

CATALOG AND
BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF LEPTOPODOMORPHA
(HETEROPTERA)

RANDALL T. SCHUH, BELLA GALIL,
AND JOHN T. POLHEMUS

BULLETIN
OF THE
AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY
VOLUME 185 : ARTICLE 3 NEW YORK : 1987

Recent issues of the *Bulletin* may be purchased from the Museum. Lists of back issues of the *Bulletin*, *Novitates*, and *Anthropological Papers* published during the last five years are available free of charge. Address orders to: American Museum of Natural History Library, Department D, Central Park West at 79th St., New York, New York 10024.

CATALOG AND
BIBLIOGRAPHY
OF LEPTOPODOMORPHA
(HETEROPTERA)

RANDALL T. SCHUH

*Curator, Department of Entomology
American Museum of Natural History*

BELLA GALIL

*Curator of Invertebrate Zoology
Tel Aviv University
Tel Aviv, Israel*

JOHN T. POLHEMUS

*Associate, Department of Entomology
American Museum of Natural History
3115 South York, Englewood, Colorado 80110*

This article completes Volume 185.

BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY

Volume 185, article 3, pages 243–406

Issued April 30, 1987

Price: \$10.65 a copy

CONTENTS

Introduction	246
Acknowledgments	251
Catalog of Leptopodomorpha	252
Leptopodomorpha	252
Leptopodoidea	252
Leptopodidae	252
Leptopodinae	253
Leotichiini	253
<i>Leotichius</i> Distant	253
Leptopodini	253
<i>Erianotus</i> Fieber	253
<i>Leptopus</i> Latreille	254
<i>Martiniola</i> Horvath	257
<i>Patapius</i> Horvath	257
<i>Valleriola</i> Distant	258
Leptosaldinae	260
<i>Leptosalda</i> Cobben	260
<i>Saldolepta</i> Schuh and Polhemus	260
Omaniidae	260
<i>Corallocoris</i> Cobben	260
<i>Omania</i> Horvath	261
Saldoidea	261
Aepophilidae	261
<i>Aepophilus</i> Signoret	262
Saldidae	263
Chiloxanthinae	264
<i>Chiloxanthus</i> Reuter	265
<i>Enalosalda</i> Polhemus	269
<i>Oligosaldina</i> Statz	269
<i>Paralosalda</i> Polhemus and Evans	269
<i>Pentacora</i> Reuter	270
<i>Propentacora</i> Polhemus	274
Saldinae	274
Saldini	274
<i>Lampracanthia</i> Reuter	275
<i>Salda</i> Fabricius	275
<i>Teloleuca</i> Reuter	289
Saldoidini	292
<i>Calacanthia</i> Reuter	293
<i>Capitonisalda</i> Polhemus	294
<i>Chartoscirta</i> Stål	294
<i>Halosalda</i> Reuter	299
<i>Helenasaldula</i> Cobben	302
<i>Ioscytus</i> Reuter	303
<i>Macrosaldula</i> Leston and Southwood	304
<i>Micracanthia</i> Reuter	310

<i>Oiosalda</i> Drake and Hoberlandt	314
<i>Orthophrys</i> Horvath	314
<i>Pseudosaldula</i> Cobben	314
<i>Rupisalda</i> Polhemus	316
<i>Saldoida</i> Osborn	318
<i>Saldula</i> Van Duzee	319
Saldunculini	356
<i>Salduncula</i> Brown	356
Saldoniinae	356
<i>Saldonia</i> Popov	356
Names Proposed in <i>Acanthia</i> Fabricius	357
Names of Leptopodomorpha Proposed in <i>Cimex</i> Linnaeus	359
<i>Incertae Sedis</i>	359
<i>Nomina Nuda</i>	359
Bibliography of Cataloged References	360
Bibliography of Uncataloged References	391
Index	401

ABSTRACT

A taxonomic catalog for the Leptopodomorpha is presented. The included families with their respective numbers of genera and species are as follows: Aepophilidae (1, 1), Leptopodidae (7, 28), Omaniidae (2, 4), and Saldidae (25, 264). *Leotichius* Distant, previously given family status, is

included in the Leptopodidae. Homonyms are recorded but no nomenclatorial or taxonomic changes are made. Literature treated ranges from 1758 to 1986. Included is an annotated bibliography of about 650 cataloged references as well as a shorter list of uncataloged references.

INTRODUCTION

HISTORY

Few groups of heteropterans have had a more checkered history than the Leptopodomorpha. The taxonomic confusion, which ensued after the description of two species of saldids by Linnaeus in 1758, resulted from subtle variation in many members of the group, outright misinterpretation of morphology, and a generic-level nomenclatorial tangle which lasted for over a century. Although the problems of generic- and family-level nomenclature have long been resolved and the morphology of the group is now quite well understood, a comprehensive understanding of the literature requires not only an excellent library, but also patience and perseverance. We have produced this bibliography and catalog in the hope that access to the leptopodomorphan literature and understanding of the classification of the group will be facilitated. We trust that our colleagues will view this compilation not as a final statement about leptopodomorphan taxonomy, but rather as an aid to investigating the multitude of problems that remain to be addressed.

Numbers of currently recognized genera and species, respectively, included in the catalog are as follows: Leptopodidae 7, 28 (1 fossil), Omaniidae 2, 4, Aepophilidae 1, 1, Saldidae 25, 264 (9 fossils).

The earliest catalog dealing with the Leptopodomorpha on a worldwide basis was that of Lethierry and Severin (1896), which included brief literature citations and reasonably detailed synonymies. More recently Drake and Hoberlandt (1951a, 1951c) prepared checklists to available names of Leptopodidae and Saldidae (excluding Omaniidae, *Leotichius*, and *Aepophilus*).

Most compilations of literature on the Lep-

topodomorpha have dealt with the Palearctic fauna. Reuter (1888a) gave detailed citations and synonymic listings of the very early literature on the Heteroptera, which included much useful information on the Saldidae and Leptopodidae. He later (Reuter, 1895) prepared a complete synonymic catalog of the Palearctic Saldidae. Reuter's catalog proved to be invaluable in the preparation of this work. Oshanin (1908–1909) presented a list of Palearctic taxa with information on synonyms, important references, and distributions. Oshanin (1912) and Stichel (1960c) presented checklists of the Palearctic Leptopodomorpha, the latter work including abbreviated citations for original descriptions.

Regional listings for other areas are less numerous. Van Duzee (1916b, 1917) summarized information on North American taxa; the latter work included citations to relevant literature. Both of these works are outdated because of their age and because they recognized as valid many taxa which have since been synonymized.

Horvath (1911a) prepared the only existing revision of the Leptopodidae. China (1933) examined the morphology and relationships of *Leotichius* in detail. Cobben (1970) presented an exhaustive study of the morphology and classification of the Omaniidae.

The first genitalic illustrations for the Saldidae were published by Ekblom (1926) and for the Leptopodidae by China (1933; for *Leotichius*). Drake and others in the late 1940s in the New World, and Wagner at about the same time in the Palearctic, began to routinely publish genitalic illustrations with descriptions of new taxa.

The earliest revisionary work on the Palearctic Saldidae is that of Fallén (1807). Other early compilations of the Palearctic fauna are

those of Fieber (1861) and Reuter (1895). More recent significant works are those of Cobben (1960a), Kerzhner and Jaczewski (1967), Wagner (1966), and Wroblewski (1966), all of which provide well illustrated keys including figures of the male genitalia.

The native Nearctic fauna, comprised exclusively of Saldidae, has been studied in a more piecemeal fashion. The first revision was that of Uhler (1877). The modern literature begins with the works of Drake and coauthors in the late 1940s. Except for checklists (Drake and Hoberlandt, 1951a, 1951c), Drake produced no works on Saldidae that could be called comprehensive and produced no keys to aid in identification of members of the group. Several regional revisionary treatments, including those of Usinger (1956), Chapman (1962), Schuh (1967), Brooks and Kelton (1967), Polhemus and Chapman (1979), and Polhemus (1985a) provide keys, most of which are illustrated, but only the last provides detailed comparative information on the male genitalia.

For the remaining areas of the world, the known faunas are somewhat less diverse, and also have been studied less intensively. Polhemus (1981a) has dealt with the African fauna. All remaining areas have never had their faunas treated in a comprehensive manner (but see: Drake and Carvalho, 1948; Rimes, 1951; Drake, 1962), even though South America and New Zealand possess numerous species of Saldidae.

CLASSIFICATION

The conception of the group Leptopodomorpha, as recognized in this work, was established by the classical authors, but without a consistent nomenclature. Confusion regarding the composition of the group became evident in the early 20th century. Distant (1904) described the genera *Valleriola* and *Leotichius*. He obviously related both of them to the Saldidae, but because of a misconception of their ocellar morphology, misclassified them. This confusion resulted in an acrimonious dispute involving Distant, Reuter, and Bergroth (see China [1933], for a summary of the controversy).

China (1933) fragmented the Leptopodomorpha when he elevated *Leotichius* to family rank. He believed that the phylogenetic

position of *Leotichius* was problematic, an idea that persisted pretty much intact until the work of Schuh and Polhemus (1980b). Those authors treated *Leotichius* as a member of the Leptopodidae in their higher-group analysis of the Leptopodomorpha (see also Polhemus, 1981b, 1985a), a project occasioned by the discovery of a Recent lepto-
podid—*Saldolepta*—in the New World.

Aepophilus, originally referred to as the "marine bug," was placed in the Acanthioideae (= Leptopodomorpha) by Reuter (1910). Leston (1956) declared that *Aepophilus* was clearly a saldid, and placed it as the tribe Aepophilini within the Saldidae. No subsequent author has disagreed about the saldid relationships of *Aepophilus* although its categorical rank has fluctuated.

The morphological basis for the modern system of higher classification of the Leptopodomorpha, although it has received contributions from China, Wagner, Drake, and others, has been most strongly influenced by the works of Cobben (1957, 1959, 1970) and Polhemus (1985a). Cobben has also made a great contribution to species-level taxonomy in the Saldidae.

The following listing presents a tribal-level conspectus of the classification as used in the catalog:

- Leptopodomorpha
Leptopodoidea
Leptopodidae
Leptopodinae
Leotichiini
Leptopodini
Leptosaldinae
Omaniidae
Saldoidea
Aepophilidae
Saldidae
Chiloxanthinae
Saldinae
Saldini
Saldoidini
Saldunculini
Saldoniinae

NOMENCLATURE

The nomenclature applied to the group Leptopodomorpha has fluctuated greatly and did not become stabilized until the works of

Popov (1971) and Štys and Kerzhner (1975). The nomenclature within the group is relatively simple if one excludes the Saldidae. The Saldidae, with the overwhelming number of taxa, have a complex nomenclatorial history. A brief explanation will help in understanding the catalog and the literature.

Initially, saldids were described in the genus *Cimex* by Linnaeus. Fabricius proposed the names *Acanthia* (1775) and *Salda* (1803), both of which were subsequently used for species of Saldidae, as well as for species now placed in several other families. *Cimex lectularius* Linnaeus was often assigned to *Acanthia*. Several species of geocorine lygaeids as well as members of other families were described in the genus *Salda*.

Confusion over the type species of *Acanthia* and *Salda* caused disagreement as to which name should refer to species of Saldidae. Reuter (1895) placed most Palearctic saldid species in the genus *Acanthia*, whereas Lethierry and Severin (1896) placed all saldids in the genus *Salda*. Van Duzee (1914) gave a brief discussion of the history of usage of *Salda* and *Acanthia*, concluding that species placed in *Acanthia* by Reuter (1912b) were without a generic name and proposed *Saldula* to replace *Acanthia*, a recommendation which was quickly accepted by most authors. The type of *Acanthia* Fabricius was later fixed by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (1923) as *Cimex lectularius* Linnaeus, which rendered *Acanthia* synonymous with *Cimex* and officially rejected. The type of *Salda* Fabricius was fixed as *Cimex littoralis* Linnaeus by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (Green and China, 1947; International Commission, 1950; see also discussion in China [1943] concerning fixation of type of *Salda* Fabricius), an action that removed any possible remaining confusion about the type of that pivotal genus.

LITERATURE

We have tried to achieve a level of thoroughness in the catalog and bibliography that will allow an accurate tracing of the taxonomic and nomenclatorial history of the Leptopodomorpha. Part I of the bibliography contains approximately 650 references for which citations exist in the catalog, and for

most of which we have examined the original books or journal articles. Part II of the bibliography contains numerous additional references which are not cataloged and for which we have not in all cases confirmed the accuracy of all details of the citations. Most references are annotated, to enhance information given in the title; all occurrences of new names in the Leptopodomorpha are indicated in the annotations.

Reuter (1888a) serves as an additional source to the older literature on Heteroptera in general and to Leptopodomorpha in particular. Oshanin (1908–1909) is also very helpful. Useful lists of references, some entries of which are not included in our compilation, include Hoberlandt (1977) for eastern Europe, Wroblewski (1966) for Poland, and Bosmans and Dethier (1981) for Belgium. The Russian literature is most difficult for Western workers to access. Useful bibliographies have been published for V. E. Jakovlev (Semenov-Tian-Shanski, 1910), A. N. Kiritshenko (Kerzhner and Shtakelberg, 1971), and for the Russian heteropterological literature for the years 1908–1955 (Kiritshenko, 1957).

The works of Costa are particularly confusing, because nearly all exist in reprint form and few libraries have the original editions. We have followed Kerzhner (1974, 1983) as the ultimate source of determining dates of publication for all taxa described by Costa. For other references with ambiguous dates of publication we have generally indicated at the end of the citation a source for determining the actual date of publication.

FORMAT

The classification we present is that proposed by Schuh and Polhemus (1980b) with additional changes incorporated from the subsequent literature. Organization is alphabetical within each level of the hierarchy. We propose no taxonomic changes in the catalog. Subgeneric placements are recorded as found in the literature, but species are not cataloged by subgenera; the index can be used to locate subgenera. We have represented species-level nomenclature as strictly binomial in general agreement with the modern literature, even though trinomial and quadriminomial combinations abound in the literature prior to 1961. We have treated as available species-group

names proposed as binomial or trinomial combinations before 1961, regardless of denomination as sp., ssp., var., or form. After 1960 we have treated as available only those names proposed as species or subspecies in binomial or trinomial combinations. Fossil and Recent taxa are listed together.

All available species-group names are cross-referenced as binomials in the genus of original description and in the genus of current placement if in synonymy. Or, if the genus of original placement is in synonymy, the cross reference is under the senior generic synonym. Cross references to species of Leptopodomorpha originally described in the genus *Cimex* Linnaeus and all species described in *Acanthia* Fabricius are placed under those names in a terminal listing.

Only the *nomina nuda* of Kiritshenko (1964) are included in a terminal listing. We have not listed names from the literature of the 18th and 19th centuries that appear to be *nomina nuda*, since in many cases it is not clear which refer to members of the Leptopodomorpha. A number of names in the Saldidae were published as *nomina nuda* and later validated. *Ioscytus nasti* Drake and Hottes, *Micracanthia utahensis* Drake and Hottes, *Saldula ablusa* Drake and Hottes, and *Saldula opiparia* Drake and Hottes were first published by Drake and Hoberlandt (1951c) in their checklist. Polhemus (1981a) transferred to and described several species under the name *Rupisalda* although no published type species had been designated for the genus. He later made the name available (Polhemus, 1985a). We have treated the species described by Polhemus (1981a) in *Rupisalda* as available.

Misspellings are copied faithfully from the literature. They are usually identified as such by the inclusion of *lapsus* in the annotation.

All references to *Salda* Fabricius are placed under that genus in the tribe Saldini, since no consistent application of that name exists in the early literature. Many uses of *Salda* before 1912 refer to the entire family Saldidae.

References in the catalog are cited by author, date, and page with a letter designating multiple citations by a given author in a single year. The first reference listed is that containing the original description of the senior

synonym for the taxon, even though it may not be the oldest chronologically; remaining references are listed chronologically, and within a given year are sorted in the order in which they appear in the bibliography. Therefore, the catalog listing should not be used as an absolute means of establishing priority. The indicated page number usually refers to the first occurrence in the paper. The bibliography should be consulted for the complete reference. For those works in which original pagination is in Roman numerals, e. g., *Bull. Ent. Soc. France*, those numbers are converted into Arabic numerals in the catalog, but the original pagination is retained in the bibliography. This action was necessary to accommodate the computer data base format used to generate the catalog.

Catalog citations for the works of Curtis (1835b) and Germar (1824) include plate rather than page numbers.

Many leptopodomorphans have been misidentified in the literature. We have tried to enter citations under the correct species in the catalog where information is available to effect such an assignment, e. g., records of *Saldula xanthochila* Fieber from North America actually refer to *Saldula ablusa* Drake and Hottes and *Saldula opiparia* Drake and Hottes. In such cases the annotation usually indicates that these are misidentifications. With references from the older literature it is often difficult to determine whether synonymy was intended, or the listing was a misidentification; in some such cases we have not added clarifying remarks in the annotation but have simply followed prior authorities. We have followed the practice of previous catalogers of the Heteroptera (e. g., Carvalho for the Miridae and Slater for the Lygaeidae) and not used punctuation to distinguish between original and subsequent usage. In this catalog original usage can always be recognized by the inclusion of "N. gen.," "N. sp.," etc. in the annotation.

Descriptive notations are associated with each reference. If a new taxon is being described it is indicated as *N. gen.*, *N. sp.*, etc. Trinomial usage is often clarified by *as ssp.*, *as var.*, or *as form* if the reference is not to a new taxon. Descriptive information which allows for recognition of taxa is indicated as *desc.* (or *descr.*) or *diag.*, depending primarily

on the level of detail. Information on synonymy is listed as *syn.* (*syns.*). First synonymies are indicated in the annotation. Sometimes useful synonymic discussions are also included in the annotations. Figures are indicated where they exist as *fig.* or *figs.*, but are not described as to subject matter. Lists which deal with nomenclature are referred to as *cat.*, faunal treatments which mention only names of taxa and localities as *list.* Where information on habitats, biology, ecology, and morphology is included in a reference we so indicate, oftentimes in abbreviated form. Locality information is recorded only for those papers where the author apparently examined specimens. Usually, but not always, modern geographic terminology is used if it presents data from the original source in an unambiguous way. Where distributions are summarized or taken from preexisting literature we simply indicate *dist.* We have not attempted to summarize the known distributions of species or include information beyond what is found in the literature we cataloged, although some additional distributional information exists in uncataloged references in Part II of the bibliography. Neither have we tried to correct distributions in the literature; in some cases where it is clear that the literature contains misidentifications we have so indicated in the annotation. Other abbreviations include combination (*comb.*), comparative (*comp.*), discussion (*disc.*), morphology (*morph.*), phylogenetic (*phylog.*), etc.

The taxa named below have particularly confusing nomenclatorial histories and we therefore include the following remarks.

Acanthia mutabilis Reuter (= *Saldula palustris* [Douglas]).—Reuter (1891b) described *Acanthia mutabilis* with three varieties a, b, and *imitator*. Later he (Reuter, 1895) redescribed *mutabilis* and tentatively synonymized it with *Salda bicolor* Costa. Reuter (1902), after examining Costa's type, established *bicolor* Costa as the senior synonym of *mutabilis* (in particular of its light colored form *imitator*). At the same time he proposed the name *Acanthia bicolor* var. *obscura* for *Acanthia mutabilis* var. a, the typical or darkest form. Reuter (1912b) noticed that *Salda bicolor* Costa, 1847, was a junior secondary

homonym of *Acanthia bicolor* Curtis, 1835 (a junior synonym of *Halosalda lateralis* [Fallén]; also placed in *Acanthia* in Reuter's 1912 classification). Therefore Reuter (1912b) restored *mutabilis* as a valid name, although he mistakenly referred his description of var. *imitator* to Reuter, 1895, rather than Reuter, 1891b. From this we conclude that var. *obscura* Reuter, 1902, was an unjustified new name for *Acanthia mutabilis* (var. a, forma typica) Reuter, 1891.

Acanthia (= *Teloleuca*) *pellucens* Fabricius.—Fabricius (1779) described a species *Acanthia pellucens* in a travel description but did not include it in his later entomological publications; it was therefore omitted from Stål's *Hemiptera Fabriciana* as well as from Zimsen's (1964) list of types (Kerzhner, in litt.). Nonetheless, the name has long been used, even though there is no indication that any specimens examined by Fabricius exist. Stability of nomenclature suggests that this situation be investigated and possibly a neotype be designated.

Cimex pellucidus Goeze.—The name *Cimex pellucidus* Goeze, 1778, has been treated as a synonym of *Saldula pallipes* (Fabricius), 1794, (e. g., Reuter, 1895). Although some Goeze names have been treated as available even though the work in which they appeared is not consistently binomial, such has not been the case for *pellucidus*, and we have therefore not recognized *pellucidus* as available in the interest of stability of nomenclature. A final decision should await an appeal to the International Commission (Kerzhner, in litt.).

Salda striata Fabricius.—Stål (1868b) used the name *striata* Fabricius, 1803 (*Salda*) as if it were available and as the senior synonym of *Saldula xanthochila* (Fieber), 1859. Reuter (1888a) treated *striata* as a junior synonym of *xanthochila*, indicating that the original description of *striata* did not agree with *xanthochila* Fieber. A specimen labeled as *striata* is extant in the Fabrician collection in Copenhagen (seen by RTS) and another is listed by Zimsen (1964) in Kiel. Because the name *striata* has not been treated as valid since Reuter (1888a) and because it would potentially replace the long established and well known name *xanthochila*, we have considered it as a *nomen oblitum* until such time

that further evidence comes forward to more clearly indicate the identity of the species associated with the name.

HOMONYMS

Our compilation reveals the following primary and secondary homonyms. We have not created replacement names since all of the junior homonyms are in synonymy.

Salda luctuosa Stål (= *Saldula*) the senior primary homonym of *Salda luctuosa* Westhoff (= *Saldula pallipes*) (see discussion in Reuter 1891b:26).

Acanthia maculata Fabricius (*incertae sedis*) the senior primary homonym of *Acanthia maculata* Latreille (= *Saldula saltatoria*)

Salda niger Wolff (Anthocoridae: *Orius*) a senior primary homonym of *Salda lateralis nigra* Verhoeff

Salda picea Say (Lygaeidae) the senior primary homonym of *Salda picea* Schumacher (= *Chiloxanthus pilosus* [Fallén]) and

Salda reuteri Jakovlev (= *Saldula nobilis* [Horvath]) a senior primary homonym of *Salda versabilis reuteri* Verhoeff (= *Halosalda lateralis*) and a senior secondary homonym of *Saldula c-album reuteri* Stichel.

ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

This project had two essential aspects: finding and cataloging the relevant literature, and implementing a computer cataloging system. In both areas our success has resulted from the generous assistance of colleagues.

Most of our literature search was carried out in the library of the American Museum of Natural History. We thank members of the library staff and former Scientific Assistant Kathleen Schmidt for many hours of cheerful assistance. The staff of the Entomological Library of Cornell University also assisted us in locating a number of hard to find references. Richard C. Froeschner, Thomas J. Henry, and Arnold S. Menke provided assistance in searching the literature in

the natural history library of the Smithsonian Institution.

We are particularly grateful to I. M. Kerzhner, Zoological Institute, Leningrad, for his review of the catalog, assistance with citations from the Russian literature, checking of place names in the Palearctic and particularly the USSR, and for assistance in the solution of numerous nomenclatorial problems associated with the literature on the Palearctic fauna. Without the benefit of his encyclopedic knowledge our attempts would contain many more flaws than may still be the case. We also thank Dr. Kerzhner for his generous hospitality during our 1984 visits to Leningrad at which time many problems associated with the catalog were resolved.

For additional assistance with the European literature, resolution of problems of saldid taxonomy, and for warm local hospitality we thank Per Lindskog (Swedish Natural History Museum, Stockholm), René Cobben (Agricultural University, Wageningen, Netherlands), and William R. Dolling (British Museum [Natural History], London).

We thank Lee Herman, American Museum of Natural History and F. C. Thompson, Systematic Entomology Laboratory, USDA, Washington, D. C. for their willingness to discuss catalogs and catalog preparation and J. A. Slater, Department of Ecology and Evolutionary Biology, University of Connecticut, Storrs, for his review and helpful discussion of nomenclatorial problems and cataloging in general. Gail Motyka, Scientific Assistant, and Joan Whelan, Interdepartmental Facilities Coordinator, American Museum of Natural History, made possible the final implementation of the cataloging process on the Wang VS 85 computer.

Bea Brewster typed the list of references and Brenda Massie and Gail Motyka made the final corrections in the catalog data base.

We also thank Thomas D. Nicholson, Director, American Museum of Natural History, for financial support of the data gathering phase of this project.

CATALOG OF LEPTOPODOMORPHA

LETOPODOMORPHA

- Acanthides Leach 1815:712.
Acanthiaedes Billberg 1820:67.
Oculatae Latreille 1825:423. [List of included genera]
Leptopodiens Brullé 1836:279.
Leptopodiens Blanchard 1840:94. [Diag.]
Oculus Amyot and Serville 1843:49. [Key (see p. xlix)]
Leptopodini Costa 1843:11.
Saldidae Costa 1853:70.
Saldidae Baerensprung 1860:23.
Leptopodidae Garbiglietti 1869:198. [List]
Saldides Puton 1880:192. [Diag., disc., key to tribes, genera and species]
Saldini Bezzi 1893:102.
Acanthiadae Bergroth 1906:7.
Leptopinae Distant 1910:223.
Acanthioideae Reuter 1910:63. [Diag. (including Velocepedidae)]
Acanthiiformes Reuter 1910:64. [Diag. (less Aepophilidae)]
Leptopodidae Reuter 1910:64. [Diag.]
Acanthioidea Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat.]
Leptopodoidea Van Duzee 1916b:50.
Leptopodoidea Van Duzee 1917:437.
Saldina Börner 1934:144. [Note on phylogeny]
Saldoideae Stichel 1934:294. [As n. name, key to families]
Saldoidea Scudder 1959:438.
Saldoidea Cobben 1960a:206. [Key to families]
Saldoidea Wagner 1961:105. [Key to families]
Saldoidea Wagner 1966:211. [Diag., keys to subfamilies]
Leptopodidomorpha Popov 1971:176. [Disc. of phylogenetic relationships]
Saldoidea Heiss 1972:73. [Ecology, habitat, biology]
Saldoidea Dethier 1974:97. [Disc.]
Leptopodomorpha Štys and Kerzhner 1975:71. [Emendation]
Leptopodomorpha Polhemus 1976:227. [Phylogeny, key to marine genera]
Leptopodomorpha Cobben 1978:45. [Mouthparts, figs.]
Leptopodomorpha Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:1. [Classification]
Leptopodomorpha Polhemus 1981a:603. [Zoogeog., habitat]
Leptopodomorpha Polhemus 1981b:17. [Phylogenetic disc., history]
Leptopodomorpha Sweet 1981:46. [Abdominal structure]

LETOPODOIDEA

- Leptopodiens Brullé 1873:279.
Leptopodoidea Cobben 1970:88. [Interrelationships of families, fig.]
Leptopodoidea Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:20. [Classification]

LETOPODIDAE

- Leptopodiens Brullé 1836:279.
Leptopides Amyot and Serville 1843:49. [Diag., key (see p. xlix)]
Leptopidae Fieber 1861:148. [Key to European genera]
Leptopini Puton 1880:193. [Diag. in key]
Leptopodae Verhoeff 1891a:197.
Leptopodidae Lethierry and Severin 1896:226. [Cat.]
Saldidae Distant 1906:293.
Leptopodidae Horvath 1911a:358. [Diag., key, fig.]
Leptopodidae Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat.]
Leptopodides Reuter 1912a:66. [Disc. of number of ocelli]

- Leptopodidae Börner 1934:144. [Note on phylogeny]
 Leptopodidae Stichel 1934:294. [Key to genera]
 Leptopodidae Kiritshenko 1951:92. [Diag.]
 Leptopodidae Cobben 1960a:206. [Key]
 Leptopodidae Wagner 1966:212. [Diag.]
 Leptopodidae Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:896. [Key to taxa from European USSR, habitat, biology]
 Leptopodidae Cobben 1968a:40. [Egg structure]
 Leptopodidae Wroblewski 1968:4. [Diag.]
 Leptopodidae Miller 1971:163. [Diag., dist., fig.]
 Leptopodidae Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:20. [Classification]
 Leptopodidae Polhemus 1981a:617. [Key to subsaharan genera]
 Leptopodidae Polhemus 1985a:83. [Phylog. relat.]

LETOPODINAE

- Leptopodiens Brulle 1836:279.
 Leptopodinae Schuh and Polhemus 1980:20. [Classification]

LEOTICHIINI

- Leptopinae Distant 1904:406. [In part]
 Leotichiidae China 1933:180. [N. fam., tax. disc. history]
 Leotichiidae Miller 1971:162. [Dist., diag., habitat]
 Leotichidae Polhemus 1985a:83. [Phylog. relat.; *lapsus*]
 Leotichiini Schuh 1986:75. [As tribe]

LEOTICIUS DISTANT

Type species: *Leotichius glaucopis* Distant (by original designation)

- Leotichius* Distant 1904:406. [N. gen., desc.]
Leotichius Horvath 1911a:369. [Tax. note (placed in Leptopodidae)]
Leotichius China 1933:182. [Desc., diag., disc., figs., tables]
Leotichius Cobben 1978:47. [Mouthparts]
Leotichius Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:19. [Phylogenetic relationships, habitat, dist.]

glaucopis Distant

- Leotichius glaucopis* Distant 1904:407. [N. sp., desc., fig.]
Leotichius glaucopis Horvath 1911a:370. [Dist.]

BURMA
 BURMA

speluncarum China

- Leotichius speluncarum* China 1941:200. [N. sp., desc., diag., habitat, figs.]
Leotichius speluncarum Scudder 1959:439. [Female genitalia, fig.]
Leotichius speluncarum Cobben 1965a:162. [Morphol. phallus, fig.]
Leotichius speluncarum Cobben 1978:47. [Mouthparts]

MALAYA

LETOPODINI

- Leptopodiens Brullé 1836:279.
 Leptopodini Costa 1853:70.
 Leptopodidae China 1933:182. [Tax. disc., history]

ERIANOTUS FIEBER

Type species: *Leptopus lanosus* Dufour (by monotypy)

- Erianotus* Fieber 1861:149. [N. gen., diag.]
Erianotus Puton 1880:205. [Diag. in key]
Erianotus Lethierry and Severin 1896:227. [Cat.]
Erianotus Horvath 1911a:365. [Key, fig.]
Erianotus Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat.]
Erianotus Drake and Hoberlandt 1951a:4. [Cat.]
Erianotus Cobben 1960a:209. [Desc.]

Erianotus Stichel 1960c:123. [Cat.]

Erianotus Cobben 1978:45. [Mouthparts]

Erianotus Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:19. [Phylogenetic relationships, habitat, dist.]

bergi Jakovlev. See *lanosus* Dufour

buenoi Usinger. See *Valleriola* Distant

inumbatus Kiritshenko. See *lanosus* Dufour

lanosus Dufour

Leptopus lanosus Dufour 1834:354. [N. sp., descr., figs., distr., habitat] FRANCE: ST. SEVER

Leptopus lanosus Brullé 1836:284. [Diag., refs., distr.]

Leptopus lanosus Blanchard 1840:95. [Diag., dist.] FRANCE

Leptopus lanosus Amyot and Serville 1843:403. [Desc.] FRANCE

Leptopus lanosus Herrich-Schaeffer 1850:133. [Fig.]

Leptopus lanosus Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]

Erianotus lanosus Fieber 1861:149. [Desc., dist., syn.]

Erianotus lanosus Puton 1880:207. [Diag. in key, distr.]

Erianotus lanosus Lethierry and Severin 1896:227. [Cat., dist.]

Erianotus bergi Jakovlev 1905b:201. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Cobben 1969:59)] USSR: MIN-ARAL ON BALKHASH LAKE

Erianotus lanosus Horvath 1911a:365. [Syn., dist.]

Erianotus bergi Horvath 1911a:365. [Note, dist.] TURKESTAN

Erianotus bergi Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat., dist.]

Erianotus lanosus Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat., dist.]

Erianotus lanosus Horvath 1913:478. [Habitat]

Erianotus lanosus Lindberg 1929:7. [List] ISRAEL

Erianotus lanosus Bernard 1931:64. [Habitat] SPAIN

Erianotus lanosus Stichel 1934:295. [Diag., key] FRANCE

Erianotus lanosus Drake and Hoberlandt 1951a:4. [Cat., dist.]

Erianotus bergi Drake and Hoberlandt 1951a:4. [Cat., syn., dist.]

Erianotus lanosus Drake and Hottes 1951b:27. [Fig.]

Erianotus inumbatus Kiritshenko 1952:192. [N. sp., desc., habitat, fig. (syn. by Cobben 1969:59)]

USSR: TADZHIKISTAN, UZBEKISTAN; IRAN

Erianotus bergi Kiritshenko 1952:194. [List.]

Erianotus lanosus Cobben 1960a:209. [Desc., dist.] USSR: KIRGIZIA

Erianotus lanosus Linnavuori 1960:52. [Dist.]

Erianotus lanosus Stichel 1960c:123. [Cat., dist.] ISRAEL

Erianotus inumbatus Stichel 1960c:123. [Cat., dist.]

Erianotus bergi Stichel 1960c:123. [Cat., dist.]

Erianotus inumbatus Kiritshenko 1964:240. [List.]

Erianotus lanosus Cobben 1969:55. [Disc., syns., figs.] USSR: TADZHIKISTAN

Erianotus lanosus Josifov 1970:909. [Dist., list] CYPRUS

Erianotus lanosus Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:6. [Fig.] BALKANS

madagascariensis Martin. See *Martiniola* Horvath

LEPTOPUS LATREILLE

Type species: *Leptopus littoralis* Latreille, 1809 (by monotypy, a synonym of

Cimex marmoratus Goeze, 1778)

Leptopus Latreille 1809:383. [N. gen., desc.]

Leptopus Latreille 1810:259. [Diag.]

Leptopus Leach 1815:712. [Mention]

Leptopus Dufour 1833:107. [Disc., diag., habitat]

Leptopus Dufour 1834:352. [Disc.]

Leptopus Brullé 1836:282. [Diag., disc.]

Leptopus Spinola 1837:78. [Diag.]

Leptopus Rambur 1838:181. [Desc.]

Leptopus Burmeister 1839:216. [Diag.]

Leptopus Blanchard 1840:95. [Diag., habitat]

- Leptopus* Amyot and Serville 1843:401. [Desc., habitat]
Leptopus Costa 1847b:2. [Diag.]
Leptopus Herrich-Schaeffer 1850:132. [Diag.]
Leptopus Baerensprung 1860:23. [List]
Leptopus Fieber 1861:148. [Diag., key]
Leptopus Puton 1880:205. [Diag. in key]
Leptopus Lethierry and Severin 1896:226. [Cat.]
Leptopus Horvath 1911a:366. [Key]
Leptopus Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat.]
Leptopus Stichel 1934:295. [Key to species]
Leptopus Drake and Hoberlandt 1951a:4. [Cat.]
Leptopus Cobben 1960a:207. [Desc., key]
Leptopus Stichel 1960c:123. [Cat.]
Leptopus Wroblewski 1968:4. [Diag.]
Leptopus Cobben 1978:45. [Mouthparts]
Leptopus Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:19. [Phylogenetic relationships, habitat, dist.]

assouanensis Costa. See *Valleriola* Distant

balteus Jakovlev. See *hispanus* Rambur

bertkaui Verhoeff. See *marmoratus* Goeze

boopis Geoffroy. See *marmoratus* Goeze

decus Drake

Leptopus decus Drake 1955c:201. [N. sp., desc., diag.]

INDIA: PUNJAB

dufourii Signoret. See *hispanus* Rambur

echinops Dufour. See *Patapius spinosus*

hispanus Rambur

Leptopus hispanus Rambur 1840:181. [N. sp., diag.]

SPAIN: GRENADA

Leptopus sardous Costa 1864:106. [N. sp., desc., (syn. by Puton 1875:49)]

SARDINIA

Leptopus dufourii Signoret 1865:121. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Puton 1874:228)]

PYRENEES

Leptopus strobilii Garbiglietti 1869:198. [N. sp., desc., (syn. by Puton, 1885:137)]

ITALY: TURIN

Leptopus hispanus Puton 1874:228. [Syn.]

Leptopus hispanus Puton 1880:206. [Diag. in key, syn., distr.]

Leptopus hispanus Puton 1885:137. [Syn.]

Leptopus hispanus Lethierry and Severin 1896:226. [Cat., syns., dist.]

Leptopus balteus Jakovlev 1905a:51. [N. sp., desc., (syn. by Kiritschenko, 1952:192)]

TURKESTAN

Leptopus hispanus Horvath 1911a:367. [Syns., dist.]

Leptopus balteus Horvath 1911a:367. [Note, dist.]

TURKESTAN

Leptopus balteus Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat., dist.]

Leptopus hispanus Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat., syns., dist.]

Leptopus hispanus Lindberg 1922:18. [List]

TUNISIA

Leptopus hispanus Lindberg 1929:7. [Habitat]

MOROCCO

Leptopus hispanus Bernard 1931:64. [Habitat]

FRANCE

Leptopus hispanus Hoberlandt 1948:25. [Dist.]

TURKEY

Leptopus hispanus Drake and Hoberlandt 1951a:4. [Cat., syns., dist.]

Leptopus balteus Drake and Hoberlandt 1951a:4. [Cat., dist.]

Leptopus hispanus Kiritschenko 1952:192. [List, fig.]

USSR; IRAN

Leptopus hispanus Lindberg 1953:153. [Dist.]

CANARY I.

Leptopus hispanus Cobben 1960a:208. [Desc., dist., key]

Leptopus hispanus Stichel 1960c:123. [Cat., dist., form]

Leptopus hispanus Kiritschenko 1964:239. [List]

USSR: TADZHIKISTAN

Leptopus hispanus Dolling 1978:131. [Info. on holotype]

Leptopus hispanus Polhemus 1981a:617. [Note]

ALGERIA

horvathi Drake and Hottes

Leptopus horvathi Drake and Hottes 1951b:24. [N. sp., desc.]

MADAGASCAR

Leptopus horvathi Drake and Hoberlandt 1951a:4. [Cat., dist.]

lanosus Dufour. See *Erianotus* Fieber

littoralis Latreille. See *marmoratus* Goeze

marmoratus Goeze

- Cimex marmoratus* Goeze 1778:264. [N. sp., desc.] PARIS
Cimex boopis Geoffroy 1785:197. [N. sp., desc., (syn. by Puton 1886:42)] FRANCE: PARIS
Leptopus littoralis Latreille 1809:383. [N. sp.; described in generic description as only included species
(syn. with *boopis* Geoffroy by Fieber 1861:148)] S FRANCE
Leptopus littoralis Dufour 1833:109. [Diag., desc., habitat, dist., fig.]
Leptopus littoralis Dufour 1834:354. [Diag.]
Leptopus littoralis Burmeister 1839:217. [Diag., dist.]
Leptopus littoralis Blanchard 1840:95. [Diag.]
Leptopus littoralis Amyot and Serville 1843:402. [Desc., dist., habitat] FRANCE
Leptopus preyssleri Herrich-Schaeffer 1850:133. [N. sp., diag., fig., (syn. with *boopis* Geoffroy by Fieber
1861:148)] BOHEMIA
Leptopus littoralis Herrich-Schaeffer 1850:133. [Fig.]
Leptopus littoralis Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]
Leptopus preyssleri Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]
Leptopus boopis Fieber 1861:148. [Diag. in key, syns., dist.]
Leptopus boopis Garbiglietti 1869:198. [List, syns.]
Leptopus boopis Bolivar 1879:171. [List, syns.] SPAIN; PORTUGAL
Leptopus boopis Puton 1880:206. [Diag. in key, distr.] FRANCE
Leptopus boopis Duda 1885:294. [Habitat] BOHEMIA
Leptopus marmoratus Reuter 1888a:695. [Syns.]
Leptopus bertkai Verhoeff 1891a:197. [N. sp., desc., fig., (syn. by Horvath, 1897:93)] GERMANY:
BONN
ITALY
Leptopus boopis Bezzi 1893:102. [List]
Leptopus boopis Lethierry and Severin 1896:226. [Cat., syns., dist.]
Leptopus marmoratus Horvath 1897:93. [Syns., note]
Leptopus marmoratus Jakovlev 1902:277. [Syn., list] USSR
Leptopus marmoratus Jakovlev 1906a:239. [Syn., list] USSR: CRIMEA
Leptopus marmoratus Horvath 1911a:368. [Syns., dist., note]
Leptopus marmoratus Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat., syns., dist.]
Leptopus marmoratus Lindberg 1929:7. [Habitat] MOROCCO
Leptopus marmoratus Reclaire 1932:220. [Dist., habitat] NETHERLANDS
Leptopus marmoratus Stichel 1934:294. [Diag., key] GERMANY
Leptopus marmoratus Drake and Hoberlandt 1951a:4. [Cat., syns., dist.] EUROPEAN USSR
Leptopus marmoratus Kiritschenko 1951:92. [Fig., habitat] EUROPEAN USSR
Leptopus marmoratus Cobben 1960a:208. [Desc., dist., key, fig.]
Leptopus marmoratus Linnavuori 1960:52. [Dist., habitat]
Leptopus marmoratus Stichel 1960c:123. [Cat., dist., form] FRANCE
Leptopus marmoratus Tamanini 1961:47. [Distr.] ITALY
Leptopus marmoratus Wagner 1961:. [Diag., distr.]
Leptopus marmoratus Jordan 1962:93. [Fig.]
Leptopus marmoratus Cobben 1965a:162. [Morphol. phallus, fig.]
Leptopus marmoratus Wagner 1966:212. [Diag., distr., habitat, figs.] GERMANY
Leptopus marmoratus Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:897. [Diag., dist., habitat, key] EUROPEAN
USSR
Leptopus marmoratus Cobben 1968a:40. [Egg structure, figs., chromosome number]
Leptopus marmoratus Wroblewski 1968:5. [Desc., fig.] POLAND
Leptopus marmoratus Josifov 1970:909. [Dist., list] BALKANS
Leptopus marmoratus Miller 1971:162. [Fig.]
Leptopus marmoratus Heiss 1972:85. [Habitat] N TIROL
Leptopus marmoratus Dethier 1974:102. [List] SWITZERLAND
Leptopus marmoratus Josifov 1974:18. [List] BULGARIA

niloticus Reuter. See *Valleriola assouanensis*

preyssleri Herrich-Schaeffer. See *marmoratus* Goeze

riparius Hsiao*Leptopus riparius* Hsiao 1964:288. [N. sp., desc., fig.]

CHINA: SZECHWAN

sardous Costa. See *hispanus* Rambur**scitulus** Drake*Leptopus scitulus* Drake 1954a:111. [N. sp., desc.]

INDIA

strigipes Bergroth. See *Valleriola* Distant*strobilii* Garbiglietti. See *hispanus* Rambur**travancorensis** Distant*Leptopus travancorensis* Distant 1910:225. [N. sp., desc., fig.]

INDIA

Leptopus travancorensis Horvath 1911a:367. [Note, dist.]

INDIA

Leptopus travancorensis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951a:4. [Cat., dist.]**MARTINIOLA HORVATH**Type species: *Erianotus madagascariensis* Martin (by monotypy)*Martiniola* Horvath 1911a:365. [N. gen., desc., fig.]*Martiniola* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951a:4. [Cat.]*Martiniola* Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:19. [Phylogenetic relationships, habitat, dist.]**madagascariensis** Martin*Erianotus madagascariensis* Martin 1897:274. [N. sp., desc., disc.]

MADAGASCAR

Martiniola madagascariensis Horvath 1911a:366. [Syn.]

MADAGASCAR

Martiniola madagascariensis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951a:4. [Cat., dist.]*Martiniola madagascariensis* Drake and Hottes 1951b:25. [Syns., desc., fig.]

MADAGASCAR

pulla Drake*Martiniola pulla* Drake 1955b:110. [N. sp., desc.]

MADAGASCAR

PATAPIUS HORVATHType species: *Acanthia spinosa* Rossi (by monotypy)*Patapius* Horvath 1912:609. [N. name for *Cryptoglena* Horvath]*Cryptoglena* Horvath 1911a:368. [N. gen., desc. (Type species: *Acanthia spinosa* Rossi, by monotypy; preoccupied by *Cryptoglena* Ehrenberg, 1832)]*Patapius* (*Patapius*) Drake and Hoberlandt 1951a:4. [Cat., syns.]*Patapius* (*Pseudopatapius*) Drake and Hoberlandt 1951a:4. [Cat.]*Patapius* (*Pseudopatapius*) Drake and Hoberlandt 1951d:10. [N. subgen., desc. (Type species: *Patapius* (*Pseudopatapius*) *africanus* Drake and Hoberlandt, by original designation)]*Patapius* Cobben 1960a:208. [Desc., key]*Patapius* Stichel 1960c:123. [Cat., syn.]*Patapius* Cobben 1968b:532. [Key to species, disc.]*Patapius* Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:19. [Phylogenetic relationships, habitat, dist.]**africanus** Drake and Hoberlandt*Patapius* (*Pseudopatapius*) *africanus* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951d:10. [N. sp., desc., fig.]

ANGOLA

Patapius (*Pseudopatapius*) *africanus* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951a:5. [Cat., dist.]*Patapius africanus* Cobben 1968b:532. [Key]**angolensis** Drake and Hoberlandt*Patapius* (*Pseudopatapius*) *angolensis* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951d:14. [N. sp., desc., fig.]

ANGOLA

Patapius (*Pseudopatapius*) *angolensis* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951a:5. [Cat., dist.]*Patapius angolensis* Cobben 1968b:532. [Key]**corticalis** Linnavuori*Patapius* (*Pseudopatapius*) *corticalis* Linnavuori 1974:136. [N. sp., desc., figs.]

SUDAN

echinops Dufour. See *spinus* Rossi**integerrimus** Linnavuori*Patapius integerrimus* Linnavuori 1974:135. [N. sp., desc., disc., figs.]

SUDAN

nigriceps Horvath. See *spinosus* Rossi

sentus Drake and Hoberlandt

- Patapius (Patapius) sentus* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951b:1. [N. sp., desc., fig.] EGYPT
Patapius (Patapius) sentus Drake and Hoberlandt 1951a:4. [Cat., dist.]
Patapius sentus Stichel 1960c:123. [Cat., dist.]
Patapius sentus Cobben 1968b:532. [Key]

spinosus Rossi

- Acanthia spinosa* Rossi 1790:224. [N. sp., desc.] N. ITALY
Leptopus echinops Dufour 1833:113. [N. sp., diag., fig., (syn. by Reuter 1888a:696)] SPAIN
Leptopus echinops Spinola 1837:78. [Disc.]
Leptopus echinops Burmeister 1839:217. [Diag., dist.]
Leptopus echinops Blanchard 1840:95. [Diag.] FRANCE
Leptopus echinops Costa 1847b:2. [Desc., diag., comparative notes]
Leptopus echinops Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]
Leptopus echinops Fieber 1861:149. [Diag. in key, dist., syn.]
Leptopus echinops Garbiglietti 1869:198. [List]
Leptopus echinops Puton 1880:205. [Diag. in key, distr.] FRANCE
Leptopus spinosus Reuter 1888a:696. [Syn.]
Leptopus echinops Lethierry and Severin 1896:226. [Cat., syn., dist.]
Cryptoglena spinosa Horvath 1911a:369. [Syn., dist., note]
Cryptoglena spinosa nigriceps Horvath 1911a:369. [N. var., diag.] SYRIA
Leptopus spinosus Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat., syn., dist.]
Patapius spinosus nigriceps Horvath 1913:478. [Dist., habitat, as var.] ISRAEL
Patapius spinosus Lindberg 1922:18. [List, habitat] MEDITERRANEAN
Leptopus spinosus Lindberg 1929:7. [List] SPAIN
Leptopus echinops Bernard 1931:64. FRANCE (MEDIT.)
Leptopus spinosus Stichel 1934:295. [Diag., key]
Patapius spinosus Usinger 1941:164. [Habitat, introduced species] USA: CALIFORNIA
Patapius spinosus Hoberlandt 1948:25. [Dist.] TURKEY
Patapius (Patapius) spinosus Drake and Hoberlandt 1951a:4. [Cat., dist., syn.]
Patapius (Patapius) spinosus nigriceps Drake and Hoberlandt 1951a:4. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Patapius spinosus Kiritshenko 1952:192. [List] USSR: MIDDLE ASIA
Leptopus spinosus Lindberg 1953:153. [Syn., dist.] CANARY I.
Leptopus spinosus Mancini 1953:13. [List] ITALY
Patapius spinosus Cobben 1960a:209. [Desc., dist., key]
Leptopus spinosus Lindberg 1960:14. CANARY I.
Patapius spinosus Linnavuori 1960:52. [Dist., habitat] ISRAEL
Patapius spinosus Stichel 1960c:123. [Cat., dist., form]
Patapius spinosus Tamanini 1961:47. [Distr.] ITALY
Patapius spinosus Kiritshenko 1964:240. [List] USSR: TADZHIKISTAN
Patapius spinosus Cobben 1968b:532. [Key]
Patapius spinosus Linnavuori 1974:136. [Figs.]
Patapius spinosus Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:5. [Fig.]

thaiensis Cobben

- Patapius thaiensis* Cobben 1968b:529. [N. sp., desc., dist., disc., key, figs.] THAILAND

VALLERIOLA DISTANT

Type species: *Valleriola greeni* Distant (by original designation; a junior synonym of *Leptopus assouanensis* Costa)

- Valleriola* Distant 1904:405. [N. gen., desc.]
Valleriola Bergroth 1906:8. [Disc. of subfamily placement, syn.]
Valleriola Distant 1906:293. [Syn., disc. of subfamily placement]
Valleriola Distant 1907:327. [Disc. of subfamily placement]
Valleriola Reuter 1907:211. [Disc.]
Valleriola Reuter 1908:85. [Disc.]
Leptopus Distant 1910:223. [In part]

Valleriola Horvath 1911a:361. [Diag., key, fig.]

Valleriola Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat.]

Valleriola Reuter 1912a:67. [Disc. of validity of name]

Valleriola Drake 1956c:469. [Key to Philippine species]

Valleriola Stichel 1960c:123. [Cat.]

Valleriola Cobben 1978:45. [Mouthparts, figs.]

Valleriola Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:19. [Phylogenetic relationships, habitat, dist.]

assouanensis Costa

Leptopus assouanensis Costa 1875:9. [N. sp., desc.]

EGYPT

Leptopus niloticus Reuter 1881:161. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Puton 1890:234)]

NUBIA

Leptopus assouanensis Puton 1890:234. [Syn., disc.]

Leptopus assouanensis Lethierry and Severin 1896:226. [Cat., syn., dist.]

Valleriola greeni Distant 1904:406. [N. sp., desc., fig. (syn. by Bergroth 1906:8; see also Drake and Hottes 1951b:21)]

CEYLON

Leptopus assouanensis Bergroth 1906:8. [Syn., distr.]

IRAN

Valleriola assouanensis Horvath 1911a:364. [Syns., dist.]

EGYPT; SUDAN

Valleriola greeni Horvath 1911a:364. [Dist., diag.]

Leptopus assouanensis Horvath 1911c:1. [Taxonomic note]

Valleriola assouanensis Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat., syns., dist.]

Valleriola assouanensis Reuter 1912a:68. [Disc.]

Valleriola assouanensis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951a:5. [Cat., syns., dist.]

Valleriola assouanensis Drake and Hottes 1951b:22. [Syns., diag.]

Valleriola greeni Scudder 1959:438. [Female genitalia, desc., figs.]

Valleriola assuensis Stichel 1960c:123. [Cat., syns., dist.]

Valleriola assouanensis Polhemus and Herring 1970a:185. [Dist.]

NEW CALEDONIA

Valleriola assouanensis Polhemus and Herring 1970b:10. [Dist.]

NEW CALEDONIA

Valleriola assouanensis Linnavuori 1974:135.

SUDAN

buenoi Usinger

Erianotus buenoi Usinger 1942:103. [N. sp., desc.]

PHILIPPINES

Valleriola buenoi Drake and Hoberlandt 1951a:5. [Cat., dist.]

Valleriola buenoi Drake and Hottes 1951b:21. [N. comb., disc., diag.]

Valleriola buenoi Drake and Viado 1951:339. [Syns., dist.]

PHILIPPINES

Valleriola buenoi Drake and Maa 1954:263. [Syns., dist.]

PHILIPPINES; CHINA; INDIA; CEYLON

Valleriola buenoi Drake 1956c:468. [Syns., dist., diag., key]

PHILIPPINES

cicindeloides Distant

Valleriola cicindeloides Distant 1909b:40. [N. sp., desc.]

BENGAL

Leptopus cicindeloides Distant 1910:224. [Desc., fig., dist.]

Valleriola cicindeloides Horvath 1911a:364. [Dist.]

INDIA

Valleriola cicindeloides Jaczewski 1935:476. [Dist.]

N SUMATRA

Valleriola cicindeloides Drake and Hoberlandt 1951a:5. [Cat., dist.]

Leptopus cicindeloides Hamid 1971:242. [Habitat, ethology]

PAKISTAN

greeni Distant. See *assouanensis* Costa

javanica Drake and Hottes

Valleriola javanica Drake and Hottes 1951b:22. [N. sp., desc.]

JAVA

Valleriola javanica Drake and Hoberlandt 1951a:5. [Cat., dist.]

kenyana Polhemus

Valleriola kenyana Polhemus 1981a:617. [N. sp., desc., disc.]

KENYA

mindorana Drake

Valleriola mindorana Drake 1956c:467. [N. sp., desc., key]

PHILIPPINES

moesta Horvath

Valleriola moesta Horvath 1911a:363. [N. sp., desc., diag.]

UGANDA

Valleriola moesta Drake and Hoberlandt 1951a:5. [Cat., dist.]

Valleriola moesta Drake and Hottes 1951b:22. [Diag., fig., dist.]

Valleriola moesta Cobben 1968a:42. [Egg structure, figs.]

- Valleriola moesta* Linnavuori 1981:36. [Habitat, dist.]
Valleriola moesta Polhemus 1981a:619. [Dist., habitat]

NIGERIA
 ETHIOP. AFRICA

niloticus Reuter. See *assouanensis* Costa

strigipes Bergroth

- Leptopus strigipes* Bergroth 1891:151. [N. sp., desc.]
Leptopus strigipes Lethierry and Severin 1896:226. [Cat., dist.]
Valleriola strigipes Horvath 1911a:364. [Dist.]
Valleriola strigipes Drake and Hoberlandt 1951a:5. [Cat., dist.]

MADAGASCAR

wilsonae Drake

- Valleriola wilsonae* Drake 1956b:146. [N. sp., desc., disc.]
Valleriola wilsonae Monteith 1964:83. [Habitat, dist.]

AUSTRALIA
 AUSTRALIA

LEPTOSALDINAE

- Leptosaldinae Cobben 1971:49. [N. subfam., desc., systematic position]
 Leptosaldinae Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:20. [Classification]

LEPTOSALDA COBBEN

Type species: *Leptosalda chiapensis* Cobben (by original designation)

- Leptosalda* Cobben 1971:49. [N. gen., desc., amber fossil]
Leptosalda Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:19. [Phylogenetic relationships, habitat, dist.]
Leptosalda Polhemus 1985a:83. [Phylog. relat.]

chiapensis Cobben

- Leptosalda chiapensis* Cobben 1971:49. [N. sp., desc., disc., figs., amber fossil]
Leptosalda chiapensis Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:6. [Fig.]
Leptosalda chiapensis Polhemus 1985a:90. [Disc. of morph. and relationships]

MEXICO

SALDOLEPTA SCHUH AND POLHEMUS

Type species: *Saldolepta kistnerorum* Schuh and Polhemus (by original designation)

- Saldolepta* Schuh and Polhemus 1980a:1. [N. gen., desc., diag.]
Saldolepta Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:19. [Phylogenetic relationships, habitat, dist.]

kistnerorum Schuh and Polhemus

- Saldolepta kistnerorum* Schuh and Polhemus 1980a:5. [N. sp., desc., diag., habitat, disc., figs.]

ECUADOR

- Saldolepta kistnerorum* Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:4. [Figs.]

OMANIIDAE

- Saldidae Kellen 1960:495. [In part]
 Omaniidae Cobben 1970:61. [N. family, phylogenetic relationships]
 Omaniidae Polhemus 1976:227. [Habitat, diag.]
 Omaniidae Cobben 1978:47. [Mouthparts]
 Omaniidae Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:20. [Classification]
 Omaniidae Polhemus 1985a:83. [Phylog. relat.]

CORALLOCORIS COBBEN

Type species: *Omania marksae* Woodward (by original designation)

- Corallocoris* Cobben 1970:62. [N. gen., diag., morphol.]
Corallocoris Polhemus 1976:240. [Note, dist.]
Corallocoris Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:19. [Phylogenetic relationships, habitat, dist.]

marksae Woodward

- Omania marksae* Woodward 1958:104. [N. sp., desc., nymphs, habitat, biology]
Omania samoensis Kellen 1960:495. [N. sp., desc., diag., biology, habitat, figs. (syn. by Cobben 1970: 66)]

AUSTRALIA
 SAMOA

Omania marksae Drake 1961a:302. [Fig.]

Omania marksae Schuster 1965:340. [Dist.]

Omania samoensis Schuster 1965:340. [Dist.]

Omania marksae Cobben 1968a:42. [Egg structure, fig.]

Coralloporis marksae Cobben 1970:66. [Dist., diag., syn., figs., key, morphol., larvae, habitat]

Coralloporis marksae Polhemus 1976:244. [Figs. of nymphs and egg]

nauruensis Herring and Chapman

Omania nauruensis Herring and Chapman 1967:355. [N. sp., desc., figs. habitat]

NAURU
SE MICRONESIA

Coralloporis nauruensis Cobben 1970:68. [Diag., key]

Coralloporis nauruensis Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:5. [Figs., SEM micrograph]

samoensis Kellen. See *marksae* Woodward

satoi Miyamoto

Omania satoi Miyamoto 1963:39. [N. sp., desc., figs.]

JAPAN

Coralloporis satoi Cobben 1970:68. [Diag., key]

OMANIA HORVATH

Type species: *Omania coleoptrata* Horvath (by monotypy)

Omania Horvath 1915:598. [N. gen., desc.]

Dollfusella China 1938b:255. [N. gen., desc., disc. (Type sp. *Dollfusella minutissima* China by orig. desig.; syn. by Poisson and Poisson 1943:123)]

Omania Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:5. [Cat., syn.]

Omania Stichel 1960c:125. [Cat., syn.]

Omania Drake 1961a:302. [Syns., habitat, dist., ecology]

Omania Herring and Chapman 1967:354. [Key, dist.]

Omania Cobben 1970:64. [Diag., morphol.]

Omania Polhemus 1976:239. [Note, diag., dist.]

Omania Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:19. [Phylogenetic relationships, habitat, dist.]

coleoptrata Horvath

Omania coleoptrata Horvath 1915:598. [N. sp., desc., habitat, fig.]

OMAN

Dollfusella minutissima China 1938b:257. [N. sp., desc., fig., habitat, disc., (syn. by Poisson and Poisson 1943:123)]

SINAI

Omania coleoptrata Poisson and Poisson 1943:123. [Syn.]

Omania coleoptrata Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:5. [Cat., dist., syn.]

Omania coleoptrata Filippi 1957:41. [Dist.]

Omania coleoptrata Stichel 1960c:125. [Cat., syn., dist.]

Omania coleoptrata Schuster 1965:340. [Syns., dist., disc.]

RED SEA

Omania coleoptrata Cobben 1970:64. [Diag., disc., morphol., figs., key]

OMAN; RED SEA

Omania coleoptrata Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:6. [Fig.]

marksae Woodward. See *Coralloporis* Cobben

minutissima China. See *coleoptrata* Horvath

nauruensis Herring and Chapman. See *Coralloporis* Cobben

samoensis Kellen. See *Coralloporis marksae*

satoi Miyamoto. See *Coralloporis* Cobben

SALDOIDEA

Saldides Amyot and Serville 1843:49. [Diag., key to genera (see p. xlix)]

Saldoidea Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:20. [Classification]

AEOPHILIDAE

Aepophilina Saunders 1892:145.

Aepophilidae Lethierry and Severin 1896:229. [Cat.]

Aepophilidae Reuter 1910:65. [Diag.]

- Aepophiliformes* Reuter 1910:65. [Diag.]
Aepophilidae Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat.]
Aepophilidae Stichel 1934:295.
Aepophilidae Gulde 1935:31.
Aepophilidae China 1943:276.
Aepophilini Leston 1956:427. [N. status]
Aepophilinae Cobben 1959:304. [N. status, diag. (as subfamily)]
Aepophilinae Cobben 1960a:212. [Desc., habitat]
Aepophilinae Stichel 1960c:123. [Cat.]
Aepophilinae Miller 1971:164. [Diag., dist.]
Aepophilidae Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:20. [Classification]
Aepophilinae Polhemus 1985a:83.

AEOPHILUS Signoret

Type species: *Aepophilus bonnairei* Signoret (by monotypy)

- Aepophilus* Signoret 1879:73. [N. gen., diag.]
Aepophilus Puton 1879:144. [Redescr.]
Aepophilus Douglas 1880:69. [Republication of original description]
Aepophilus Saunders 1892:145. [Diag.]
Aepophilus Lethierry and Severin 1896:229. [Cat.]
Aepophilus Bergroth 1899:282. [Disc. of family placement]
Aepophilus Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat.]
Aepophilus Alluaud 1926:153. [Habitat]
Aepophilus Gulde 1935:31. [Diag.]
Aepophilus China 1943:276. [List]
Aepophilus Cobben 1960a:212. [Desc.]
Aepophilus Stichel 1960c:123. [Cat.]
Aepophilus Polhemus 1976:229. [Habitat, diag., disc.]
Aepophilus Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:19. [Phylogenetic relationships, habitat, dist.]

bonnairei Signoret

- Aepophilus bonnairei* Signoret 1879:73. [N. sp., desc., habitat] FRANCE
Aepophilus bonnairei Douglas 1880:69. [Republication of original description]
Aepophilus bonnairei Saunders 1892:145. [Diag., habitat, dist.]
Aepophilus bonnairei Keys 1895:135. [Habitat, biology]
Aepophilus bonnairei Lethierry and Severin 1896:229. [Cat., dist.]
Aepophilus bonnairei Kirkaldy 1898:103. [Ecology]
Aepophilus bonnairei Bergroth 1899:283. [Dist.] SPAIN: GALICIA
Aepophilus bonnairei Fauvel 1903:172. [Dist.] FRANCE
Aepophilus bonnairei Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat., dist.]
Aepophilus bonnairei Lienhart 1913:257. [Morphology, habitat, dist., figs.]
Aepophilus bonnairei Keys 1914:284. [Habitat, biology]
Aepophilus bonnairei Singh-Pruthi 1925:181. [Descr. and figs. of male genitalia, phylogenetic disc.]
Aepophilus bonnairei China 1927:238. [Biology]
Aepophilus bonnairei Reclaire 1932:219. [Dist., habitat] NETHERLANDS
Aepophilus bonnairei Renouf 1932:263. [Habitat] BRITAIN
Aepophilus bonnairei Stichel 1934:295. [Diag., key]
Aepophilus bonnairei Gulde 1935:31. [Diag., habitat, biology, fig.]
Aepophilus bonnairei Baudoin 1939:18. [Habitat, ecological data] FRANCE
Aepophilus bonnairei China 1943:276. [List] BRITAIN
Aepophilus bonnairei Baudoin 1946a:109. [Ethology, respiration, habitat] FRANCE
Aepophilus bonnairei Baudoin 1946b:165. [Behavior]
Aepophilus bonnairei Brown 1948a:185. [Ecological study] ENGLAND
Aepophilus bonnairei Baudoin 1951:88. [Habitat, behavior] FRANCE
Aepophilus bonnairei Glynne-Williams 1952:814. [Habits]
Aepophilus bonnairei Glynne-Williams & Hobart 1952:814. [Habitat, biology, ecology] BRITAIN
Aepophilus bonnairei Morton 1954:201. [Habitat] ENGLAND
Aepophilus bonnairei Massee 1955:24. [Dist., list] BRITAIN

- Aepophilus bonnairei* Leston 1956:427. [Habitat, morphology, systematic position] ENGLAND
Aepophilus bonnairei Scudder 1956a:61. [Habitat] BRITAIN
Aepophilus bonnairei Leston 1957:379. [Morphology, habitat, figs.]
Aepophilus bonnairei Scudder 1959:438. [Female genitalia, desc.]
Aepophilus bonnairei Southwood and Leston 1959:337. [Biology, habitat, dist., fig., key] BRITAIN
Aepophilus bonnairei Cobben 1960a:213. [Desc., dist., fig.]
Aepophilus bonnairei Stichel 1960c:123. [Cat., dist.]
Aepophilus bonnairei Jordan 1962:93. [Fig.]
Aepophilus bonnairei Gupta 1963b:169. [Morphology, figs.] CHANNEL ISLANDS
Aepophilus bonnairei Cobben 1965a:162. [Morphol. phallus, fig.]
Aepophilus bonnairei Cobben 1968a:7. [Egg structure, figs.]
Aepophilus bonnairei King and Ratcliffe 1970:1. [Habitat, morphology, SEM micrographs]
Aepophilus bonnairei Miller 1971:163. [Diag., habitat, fig.]
Aepophilus bonnairei Cobben 1978:48. [Mouthparts, figs.]
Aepophilus bonnairei Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:6. [Figs., SEM micrograph]

SALDIDAE

- Riparii Burmeister 1839:215. [Diag., habitat, key]
 Saldides Amyot and Serville 1843:49. [Diag., key to genera (see p. xlix)]
 Saldini Costa 1853:70.
 Saldidae Flor 1860:702.
 Saldae Fieber 1861:144. [Diag., key to European species]
 Saldida Stål 1862:458.
 Saldae Fieber 1864:212.
 Saldidae Douglas and Scott 1866:13.
 Acanthiidae Stål 1873:148.
 Saldidae Uhler 1876:333.
 Saldae Uhler 1877:429. [Diag., disc.]
 Saldini Puton 1880:193. [Diag. in key]
 Saldina Blackburn 1888:353.
 Saldidae Provancher 1888:187. [Diag.]
 Saldae Verhoeff 1891a:198. [Diag.]
 Saldidae Saunders 1892:172. [Disc., diag.]
 Saldidae Lethierry and Severin 1896:215. [Cat.]
 Saldinae Distant 1904:404. [In part]
 Acanthiidae Kirkaldy 1908:198.
 Acanthiidae Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:175. [Cat.]
 Acanthiidae Kiritshenko 1910a:12.
 Acanthiidae Reuter 1910:64. [Diag.]
 Acanthiidae Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat., syns. (less Aepophilidae)]
 Acanthiidae Reuter 1912b:5. [Diag., key]
 Acanthiinae Reuter 1912b:6. [Diag., key to genera]
 Saldidae Van Duzee 1917:437. [Cat., syns.]
 Leptopodoidea Hungerford 1919:10.
 Saldidae Hungerford 1919:54. [Desc., key to subfamilies and genera]
 Saldinae Hungerford 1919:55. [Key to genera (excluding *Saldoida*)]
 Acanthiidae Lindberg 1923:186.
 Saldidae Torre-Bueno 1923b:408. [Habitat note, biology, key to genera]
 Acanthiidae Torre-Bueno 1924:296.
 Saldidae Lindberg 1925:6.
 Saldidae Blatchley 1926:1002. [Diag., habitat, biology, key]
 Saldidae Blatchley 1928:21. [Mention]
 Saldidae Ekblom 1929:172. [Classification, mouthparts]
 Acanthiidae Lindberg 1929:7.
 Saldidae Börner 1934:144. [Note on phylogeny]
 Saldidae Stichel 1934:295. [Diag., habitat, key to genera]
 Saldidae Wu 1935:553. [Syn.]

- Saldidae Lindberg 1936:116. [Diag., regional key to species]
 Acanthiidae China 1938a:43. [Less Aepophilidae]
 Saldidae Spooner 1938:25. [Syst. position based on head capsule morph.]
 Saldidae Barber 1939:414. [Diag., key to Puerto Rican genera]
 Saldidae China 1943:276. [Note]
 Saldidae Zimmerman 1948:221. [Diag., habitat]
 Saldidae Drake and Hottes 1951a:43. [Stridulatory (= copulatory) structures]
 Saldidae Kiritshenko 1951:92. [Diag., key to genera and species for region]
 Saldidae Rimes 1951:135. [Key to Australian genera]
 Saldidae Usinger 1956:223. [Diag., life history, habitat, dist., biology, key to Nearctic genera]
 Saldidae Chapman 1958:121. [Key to Florida genera]
 Saldidae Hungerford 1958:339. [Habitat, dist.]
 Saldidae Wilson 1958:140. [Key to Mississippi genera]
 Saldidae Southwood and Leston 1959:322. [Note, key to British genera]
 Saldidae Cobben 1960a:209. [Habitat, diag., key, figs.]
 Saldidae Stichel 1960c:123. [Cat. (including Omaniidae)]
 Saldidae Drake 1961a:287. [Key to Pacific genera, zoogeography]
 Saldidae Chapman 1962:148. [Key to Nevada genera]
 Saldidae Drake 1962:115. [Abdominal scent glands]
 Saldidae Gupta 1963a:31. [Syst. position, disc.]
 Saldidae Wagner 1966:212. [Diag., keys to subfamilies]
 Saldidae Wroblewski 1966:219. [Habitat]
 Saldidae Alayo 1967:37. [Habitat, diag., key]
 Saldidae Brooks and Kelton 1967:56. [Diag., ecology, key to Canadian genera]
 Saldidae Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:892. [Key]
 Saldidae Schuh 1967:5. [Key to Great Lakes genera]
 Saldidae Cobben 1968a:7. [Egg structure, embryo, oviposition]
 Saldidae Wroblewski 1968:6. [Key]
 Saldidae Schaefer and Drew 1969:81. [Diag., key to Oklahoma spp.]
 Saldidae Miller 1971:163. [Diag., habitat, figs.]
 Saldidae Schuh 1975:4. [Trichobothrial distribution, micrographs]
 Saldidae Cobben 1976:345. [Dist., habitat]
 Saldidae Polhemus 1976:227. [Habitat, phylogeny, diag.]
 Saldidae Polhemus and Chapman 1979:16. [Disc., diag., biol., ecol., key to Nearctic genera]
 Saldidae Vinokurov 1979a:61. [Key to genera of Yakutia (E Siberia)]
 Saldidae Cobben 1980a:28. [Disc. of wing polymorphism]
 Saldidae Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:20. [Classification]
 Saldidae Miyamoto 1981:57. [Heart morphology, figs.]
 Saldidae Polhemus 1981a:607. [Key to subsaharan genera]
 Saldidae Polhemus 1982:324. [Diag., disc., bibliography]
 Saldidae Polhemus 1985a:109. [Key to subfamilies, zoogeogr. disc., phylog. relat.]

CHILOXANTHINAE

- Chiloanthinae Cobben 1959:305. [N. subfam., diag.]
 Chiloanthinae Cobben 1960a:213. [Key]
 Chiloanthinae Stichel 1960c:123. [Cat.]
 Chiloanthinae Wagner 1966:213. [Diag.]
 Chiloanthinae Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:892. [Key to taxa from USSR]
 Chiloanthinae Wroblewski 1968:11. [Key]
 Chiloanthinae Polhemus and Evans 1969:575. [Key to genera]
 Chiloanthinae Polhemus and Chapman 1979:20. [Diag., disc.]
 Chiloanthinae Cobben 1980b:122. [Disc. of genera]
 Chiloanthinae Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:19. [Classification]
 Chiloanthinae Polhemus 1985a:109. [Key to genera, phylog. relat.]

CHILOXANTHUS REUTERType species: *Salda pilosa* Fallén (designated by Reuter, 1895)

- Chiloxanthus* Reuter 1891a:145. [N. gen. diag.]
Acanthia (*Chiloxanthus*) Reuter 1895:6. [Key to spp., syns.]
Chiloxanthus Kiritshenko 1912a:545. [Key to spp.]
Chiloxanthus Reuter 1912b:11. [Diag., dist., disc.]
Chiloxanthus Van Duzee 1916b:50. [List]
Chiloxanthus Van Duzee 1917:440. [Cat.]
Chiloxanthus Hungerford 1919:59. [Desc.]
Chiloxanthus Lindberg 1935:421. [Key to spp.]
Chiloxanthus China 1943:277. [Note on type fixation]
Chiloxanthus Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat.]
Chiloxanthus Kiritshenko 1951:92. [Diag. in key, key to species]
Chiloxanthus Cobben 1960a:214. [Key]
Chiloxanthus Stichel 1960c:123. [Cat.]
Chiloxanthus Wagner 1961:105. [In key]
Chiloxanthus Wagner 1966:214. [Diag.]
Chiloxanthus Brooks and Kelton 1967:57. [Desc.]
Chiloxanthus Wroblewski 1968:11. [Dist.]
Chiloxanthus Polhemus and Evans 1969:575. [In key]
Chiloxanthus Polhemus 1976:231. [Note, dist., habitat]
Chiloxanthus Vinokurov 1979a:62. [Key of Siberian species]
Chiloxanthus Lindskog 1980:9. [Origin, dist., maps]
Chiloxanthus Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:19. [Phylogenetic relationships, habitat, dist.]
Chiloxanthus Polhemus 1985a:102. [Phylog. relat.]

alticola Kiritshenko

- Chiloxanthus alticola* Kiritshenko 1931:106. [N. sp., desc., disc.] KASHMIR
Chiloxanthus alticola Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist.]
Chiloxanthus alticola Stichel 1960c:123. [Cat., dist.]

arcticus Sahlberg

- Salda arctica* Sahlberg 1878:33. [N. sp., desc., habitat] NW SIBERIA
Salda arctica Sahlberg 1880a:168. [List, biogeogr. disc.] NORTH SIBERIA
Acanthia arctica Reuter 1882a:113. [List] SIBERIA
Salda arctica Bergroth 1885:270. [List] TSCHUKTSCHEN PN., BERING STRAIT
Acanthia (*Chiloxanthus*) *arcticus* Reuter 1895:6. [Diag., syns., habitat, dist.]
Salda arctica Lethierry and Severin 1896:216. [Cat., dist.]
Chiloxanthus pilosus zaitzevi Kiritshenko 1916:2. [N. var., desc., fig. (syn. by Bianchi and Kiritshenko 1923:217)] NE EUROPEAN USSR
Salda (*Chiloxanthus*) *arctica* Sahlberg 1920:180. [Dist., disc.] NORWAY, NORTHERN RUSSIA
Chiloxanthus pilosus zaitzevi Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Chiloxanthus arcticus Kiritshenko 1951:93. [Diag. in key, distr.] EUROPEAN USSR
Chiloxanthus arcticus Linnavuori 1953:107. [Disc., dist., habitat] FINLAND
Chiloxanthus pilosus arcticus Cobben 1960a:216. [Key, fig., as ssp.]
Chiloxanthus arcticus Kiritshenko 1960:624. [Dist., list] ARCTIC EURASIA
Chiloxanthus pilosus arcticus Stichel 1960c:124. [Cat., syn., dist., as ssp.]
Chiloxanthus arcticus Usinger 1960:190. [Habitat, dist., biology]
Chiloxanthus arcticus Vinokurov 1979a:62. [Key, fig.]

borealis Stål. See *stellatus* Curtis**corporaali** Lindberg

- Chiloxanthus corporaali* Lindberg 1935:420. [N. sp., desc.] KARAKORUM
Acanthia (*Chiloxanthus*) *corporaali* Hoffmann 1941:71. [Cat., distr., disc.]
Chiloxanthus corporaali Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist.]
Chiloxanthus corporaali Drake and Maa 1954:265. [List, dist.]
Chiloxanthus corporaali Stichel 1960c:124. [Cat., dist.]

hirsuta Verhoeff. See *pilosus* Fallén

kozlovi Kiritshenko

Acanthia (*Chiloxanthus*) *kozlovi* Kiritshenko 1912a:543. [N. sp., desc., disc., key] E TIBET; CHINESE TURKESTAN

Chiloxanthus kozlovi Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat., dist.]

Acanthia kozlovi Hoffmann 1933:249. [List, ref., distr.]

Acanthia (*Chiloxanthus*) *kozlovi* Hoffmann 1941:72. [Cat., refs., distr.]

Chiloxanthus kozlovi Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist.]

Chiloxanthus kozlovi Drake and Maa 1954:265. [List, dist.]

CHINA

Chiloxanthus kozlovi Stichel 1960c:124. [Cat., dist.]

lama Kiritshenko

Acanthia (*Chiloxanthus*) *lama* Kiritshenko 1912a:544. [N. sp., desc., disc., key]

TIBET

Chiloxanthus lama Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat., dist.]

Acanthia lama Hoffmann 1933:249. [List, ref., distr.]

Acanthia lama Wu 1935:553. [List]

CHINA

Acanthia (*Chiloxanthus*) *lama* Hoffmann 1941:72. [Cat., refs., distr.]

Chiloxanthus lama Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist.]

Chiloxanthus lama Drake and Maa 1954:265. [List, dist.]

CHINA

Chiloxanthus lama Stichel 1960c:124. [Cat., dist.]

latifrons Sahlberg. See *stellatus* Curtis

picea Schumacher. See *pilosus* Fallén

pilosus Fallén

Salda pilosa Fallén 1807:29. [N. sp., diag.]

SWEDEN

Acanthia pilosa Germar 1824:15. [Diag., habitat, fig.]

Salda pilosa Fallén 1829:74. [Diag., habitat]

SWEDEN

Acanthia pilosa Curtis 1835b:548. [Distr., habitat]

BRITAIN

Salda pilosa Herrich-Schaeffer 1835:60. [Diag. in key]

Salda pilosa Burmeister 1839:216. [Diag., habitat]

Salda pilosa Blanchard 1840:94. [Diag., dist.]

Salda pilosa Herrich-Schaeffer 1850:131. [Mention]

Salda sericans Stål 1858:191. [N. sp., desc., disc. (syn. by Stål 1868a:392; see also Reuter 1875:527)]

USSR: KAMTSCHATKA

EUROPE

Salda pilosa Fieber 1859:233. [Diag. in key]

Salda pilosa Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]

Salda pilosa Fieber 1861:144. [Diag., dist., syn.]

Salda pilosa Douglas and Scott 1865:518. [Diag., desc., habitat]

ENGLAND

Salda pilosa Stål 1868a:392. [Dist., diag., syns.]

SWEDEN

Salda pilosa Sahlberg 1871:303. [List]

USSR: KARELIA

Salda pilosa Sahlberg 1871:303. [N. var., diag., (var b)]

Salda pilosa Thomson 1871:404. [Diag., dist.]

Acanthia pilosa Stål 1873:148. [Diag., dist., syn.]

Salda pilosus Lethierry 1874:41. [Habitat]

FRANCE

Salda pilosa borealis Reuter 1875b:527. [Syns. (*nomen nudum* or misidentification)]

Salda pilosa Saunders 1876:630. [Diag., fig.]

BRITAIN

Salda pilosa Puton 1880:202. [Diag. in key, distr.]

FRANCE

Salda pilosa Sahlberg 1881:85. [Dist.]

SCANDINAVIA

Salda pilosa hirsuta Verhoeff 1891a:201. [N. var., diag., habitat]

GERMANY: NORDERNEY I.

Salda pilosa Verhoeff 1891b:343. [Desc.]

GERMANY

Salda pilosa hirsuta Verhoeff 1891b:343. [Desc., as var.]

GERMANY

Salda pilosa Saunders 1892:174. [Diag., dist.]

Acanthia (*Chiloxanthus*) *pilosus* Reuter 1895:6. [Diag., syn., dist., hab.]

Salda pilosa Lethierry and Severin 1896:222. [Cat., dist.]

Acanthia pilosa Reuter 1901:61. [Syn., taxonomic disc.]

Acanthia pilosa Reuter 1902:152. [Syn., taxonomic disc.]

Acanthia (*Chiloxanthus*) *pilosa* Kiritshenko 1910b:180. [List]

SIBERIA

- Acanthia (Salda) pilosa picea* Schumacher 1911:176. [N. var., diag.] GERMANY: OSTFRIESLAND
Acanthia (Chiloxanthus) pilosus Kiritshenko 1912a:545. [Key]
Chiloxanthus pilosus Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat., syns., dist.]
Chiloxanthus pilosus hirsutus Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Chiloxanthus pilosus piceus Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Chiloxanthus pilosus sericans Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Salda (Chiloxanthus) pilosa Sahlberg 1920:180. [Habitat, dist.] FINLAND
Chiloxanthus pilosus Lindberg 1921:50. [List] FINLAND
Chiloxanthus pilosus Singh-Pruthi 1925:180. [Descr. and figs. of male genitalia; phylogenetic disc.]
Salda pilosa Brindley 1930:201. [Metathoracic scent gland, desc.]
Chiloxanthus pilosus Reclaire 1932:220. [Habitat] NETHERLANDS
Chiloxanthus pilosus Stichel 1934:297. [Diag., habitat, key] GERMANY
Chiloxanthus pilosus hirsuta Stichel 1934:297. [Diag., key, as form]
Chiloxanthus pilosus picea Stichel 1934:297. [Diag., key, as form]
Chiloxanthus pilosus Lindberg 1936:116. [Diag. in key, distr., habitat]
Chiloxanthus pilosus China 1943:277. [List] BRITAIN
Chiloxanthus pilosus Brown 1946:159. [List, habitat] BRITAIN
Chiloxanthus pilosus Brown 1948b:125. [List] ENGLAND
Chiloxanthus pilosus Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist., syns.]
Chiloxanthus pilosus hirsuta Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Chiloxanthus pilosus picea Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Chiloxanthus pilosus sericans Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Chiloxanthus pilosus Drake and Hottes 1951a:44. [Stridulatory (= copulatory) structure, fig.]
Chiloxanthus pilosus Kiritshenko 1951:93. [Diag. in key, distr.] EUROPEAN USSR
Chiloxanthus pilosus Drake 1952:145. [Note] ALASKA
Chiloxanthus pilosus Massee 1954:277. [Dist., habitat] BRITAIN
Chiloxanthus pilosus Massee 1955:24. [List, dist.] BRITAIN
Chiloxanthus pilosus Cobben 1957:246. [Morphol., figs.]
Chiloxanthus pilosus Filippi 1957:41. [Dist.]
Chiloxanthus pilosus Southwood and Leston 1959:324. [Dist., habitat, ecology, fig., key] BRITAIN
Chiloxanthus pilosus pilosus Cobben 1960a:216. [Desc., dist., figs., key, as spp., forms]
Chiloxanthus pilosus Kiritshenko 1960:624. [Dist., list] ARCTIC EURASIA
Chiloxanthus pilosus pilosus Stichel 1960c:124. [Cat., dist., as spp., forms]
Chiloxanthus pilosus Cobben 1965a:162. [Morphol. phallus, fig.]
Chiloxanthus pilosus Wagner 1966:214. [Diag., dist., habitat, figs.] GERMANY
Chiloxanthus pilosus Josifov and Kerzhner 1967:2. [List] MONGOLIA
Chiloxanthus pilosus Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:892. [Key, dist., fig.] EUROPEAN USSR
Chiloxanthus pilosus pilosus Wagner 1967:66. [Habitat, list, as spp.] MONGOLIA
Chiloxanthus pilosus Wagner and Weber 1967:16. [List] GERMANY
Chiloxanthus pilosus Cobben 1968a:7. [Egg structure, figs., diapause, chromosome number]
Chiloxanthus pilosus Wroblewski 1968:12. [Desc., fig.] POLAND
Chiloxanthus pilosus pilosus Hoberlandt 1971b:143. [Dist., as spp.] MONGOLIA
Chiloxanthus pilosus Enghoff 1972:49. [List] DENMARK
Chiloxanthus pilosus Cobben 1978:40. [Mouthparts, SEM micrograph]
Chiloxanthus pilosus Göllner-Scheiding 1978b:86. [Habitat, dist.] GERMANY
Chiloxanthus pilosus Vinokurov 1979a:62. [Key, fig.]
Chiloxanthus pilosus Vinokurov 1979b:25. [List] MONGOLIA
- poloi** Kiritshenko
Acanthia (Chiloxanthus) poloi Kiritshenko 1912a:542. [N. sp., desc., key] USSR: PAMIRS
Chiloxanthus poloi Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat., dist.]
Chiloxanthus poloi Kiritshenko 1931:96. [List, disc., fig.] USSR: PAMIRS
Acanthia poloi Hoffmann 1933:249. [List, ref., distr.]
Chiloxanthus poloi Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist.]
Chiloxanthus poloi Drake and Maa 1954:265. [List, dist.] CHINA
Chiloxanthus poloi Stichel 1960c:124. [Cat., dist.]
Chiloxanthus poloi Kiritshenko 1964:240. [List] USSR: TADZHIKISTAN
Chiloxanthus poloi Kiritshenko 1970:777. [List] USSR: PAMIRS

pygmaeum Reuter. See *Orthophrys* Horvath

sangchana Drake

Chiloxanthus sangchana Drake 1954b:194. [N. sp., desc.]

INDIA

sericans Stål. See *pilosus* Fallén

stellatus Curtis

Acanthia stellata Curtis 1835a:75. [N. sp., desc.]

CANADIAN ARCTIC

Salda stellata Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]

Salda borealis Stål 1868a:391. [N. sp., diag., dist. (syn. by Drake and Hottes 1950:51)]

SWEDEN

Salda borealis Thomson 1871:405. [Diag., dist.]

Acanthia stellata Stål 1873:149. [Dist.]

Salda stellata Uhler 1877:442. [Disc.]

Salda latifrons Sahlberg 1878:32. [N. sp., desc., (syn. with *borealis* Stål by Sahlberg, 1880b:7)]

NW SIBERIA

Salda borealis Sahlberg 1880a:167. [List, biogeogr. disc.]

SCANDINAVIA

Salda latifrons Sahlberg 1880a:168. [List, biogeogr. disc.]

USSR

Salda borealis Sahlberg 1880b:7. [Syns., var.]

NORWAY

Salda latifrons Sahlberg 1880b:7. [Disc.]

SCANDINAVIA

Acanthia latifrons Reuter 1882a:113. [List]

SIBERIA

Salda borealis Sahlberg 1883:531. [Habitat notes]

Salda borealis Bergroth 1885:270. [List]

USSR: CHUKCHI PN., BERING STRAIT

Acanthia (Chiloxanthus) borealis Reuter 1895:6. [Diag., syns., habatat, dist., fig.]

Salda borealis Lethierry and Severin 1896:216. [Cat., syn., dist.]

Salda stellata Lethierry and Severin 1896:223. [Cat., dist.]

Acanthia stellata Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:178. [Cat., dist.]

BOREAL NEARCTIC

Acanthia (Chiloxanthus) borealis Kiritshenko 1912a:546. [Key]

Chiloxanthus borealis Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat., dist., syn.]

Chiloxanthus borealis Kiritshenko 1916:2. [List, fig.]

NE EUROPEAN USSR

Chiloxanthus stellata Van Duzee 1916b:50. [List]

NORTH AMERICA

Chiloxanthus stellata Van Duzee 1917:440. [Cat., dist.]

Chiloxanthus stellata Hungerford 1919:59. [Diag., dist.]

USA

Chiloxanthus stellatus Van Duzee 1919:47. [Dist.]

CANADIAN ARCTIC

Chiloxanthus borealis Lindberg 1921:50. [List]

SIBERIA

Salda borealis Ekblom 1930:942. [List, record]

Chiloxanthus stellatus Drake and Hottes 1950a:51. [Syn., fig. disc.]

ALASKA

Chiloxanthus stellatus Weber 1950:178. [Dist.]

ALASKA

Chiloxanthus stellatus Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist., syns.]

Chiloxanthus stellata Drake and Hottes 1951a:44. [Stridulatory (= copulatory) structure, fig.]

Chiloxanthus borealis Kiritshenko 1951:94. [Diag. in key, fig., distr.]

EUROPEAN USSR

Chiloxanthus borealis Ossianilsson 1951:51. [Habitat, dist.]

LAPLAND

Chiloxanthus stellatus Drake 1952:145. [Note]

ALASKA

Chiloxanthus stellatus Cobben 1960a:217. [Desc., dist., fig., key]

Chiloxanthus stellatus Kiritshenko 1960:624. [Dist., list]

ARCTIC EURASIA

Chiloxanthus stellatus Stichel 1960c:124. [Cat., syns., dist.]

Chiloxanthus stellatus Usinger 1960:189. [Dist., biology]

Chiloxanthus stellatus Brooks and Kelton 1967:58. [Desc., dist., fig.]

BOREAL NEARCTIC

Chiloxanthus stellatus Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:892. [Key, dist.]

EUROPEAN USSR

Chiloxanthus stellatus Cobben 1968a:7. [Egg structure]

Chiloxanthus stellatus Meinander 1972:78. [Dist., habitat]

LAPLAND

Chiloxanthus stellatus Bahr and Schulte 1976:38. [Ecological info., dist., tables, graphs]

W COAST NA

Chiloxanthus stellatus Vinokurov 1979a:62. [Key, habitat, list, fig.]

USSR: YAKUTIA

suturalis Jakovlev

Salda suturalis Jakovlev 1889c:342. [N. sp., desc.]

USSR: FAR EAST

Acanthia (Chiloxanthus) suturalis Reuter 1895:7. [Diag., habitat, dist.]

Salda suturalis Lethierry and Severin 1896:223. [Cat., dist.,]

- Acanthia (Chiloxanthus) suturalis* Kiritshenko 1912a:546. [Key]
Chiloxanthus suturalis Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat., dist.]
Chiloxanthus suturalis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist.]
Chiloxanthus suturalis Cobben 1960a:218. [Desc., dist., key, fig.]
Chiloxanthus suturalis Stichel 1960c:124. [Cat., dist.]
Chiloxanthus suturalis Vinokurov 1979a:62. [Key, list]

USSR: YAKUTIA

zaitzevi Kiritshenko. See *arcticus* Sahlberg

ENALOSALDA POLHEMUS

Type species: *Orthophrys mexicanus* Van Duzee (by original designation)

- Enalosalda* Polhemus 1969:575. [N. gen. (in key in Polhemus and Evans, 1969)]
Enalosalda Polhemus 1972:137. [Diag., disc. dist.]
Enalosalda Polhemus 1976:231. [Diag., tax. disc.]
Enalosalda Polhemus and Chapman 1979:19. [In key]
Enalosalda Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:19. [Phylogenetic relationships, habitat, dist.]
Enalosalda Polhemus 1985a:110. [Desc., syn., disc., phylog. relat.]

mexicana Van Duzee

- Orthophrys mexicanus* Van Duzee 1923:165. [N. sp., desc., habitat] MEXICO: BAJA CALIFORNIA
Pentacora mexicana Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:5. [Cat., dist., n. comb.]
Pentacora mexicana Drake and Hottes 1954:5. [Diag., fig.] MEXICO
Pentacora mexicana Cobben 1968a:7. [Egg structure]
Orthophrys mexicanus Evans 1968:237. [Habitat] MEXICO
Orthophrys mexicanum Lattin and Cobben 1968:130. [Disc., desc., figs.]
Enalosalda mexicana Polhemus 1972:139. [Desc., figs., habitat, morphology] MEXICO
Enalosalda mexicana Polhemus 1976:232. [Fig., disc.]
Enalosalda mexicana Polhemus 1985a:110. [Desc., syn., figs., dist., map] MEXICO: SEA OF CORTEZ

OLIGOSALDINA STATZ

Type species: *Oligosaldina rottensis* Statz (type not fixed by author)

- Oligosaldina* Statz 1950:99. [N. gen., desc.; fossil]
Oligosaldina Polhemus 1985a:90. [Disc. of relationships and morphology]

aquatilis Statz

- Oligosaldina aquatilis* Statz 1950:101. [N. sp., descr., figs. (Oligocene rock fossil, Rott formation)]
 GERMANY
Oligosaldina aquatilis Polhemus 1985a:91. [Disc., table]

rhenana Statz

- Oligosaldina rhenana* Statz 1950:100. [N. sp., descr., figs. (Oligocene rock fossil, Rott formation)]
 GERMANY
Oligosaldina rhenana Polhemus 1985a:91. [Disc., table]

rottensis Statz

- Oligosaldina rottensis* Statz 1950:99. [N. sp., disc., figs. (Oligocene rock fossil, Rott formation)]
 GERMANY
Oligosaldina rottensis Polhemus 1985a:91. [Disc., table]

PARALOSALDA POLHEMUS AND EVANS

Type species: *Paralosalda innova* Polhemus and Evans (by original designation)

- Paralosalda* Polhemus and Evans 1969:572. [N. gen., desc.]
Paralosalda Polhemus 1972:138. [Morphological comparison]
Paralosalda Polhemus 1976:231. [Diag., habitat, dist.]
Paralosalda Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:19. [Phylogenetic relationships, habitat, dist.]
Paralosalda Polhemus 1985a:112. [Desc., syn., disc., phylog. relat.]

innova Polhemus and Evans

- Paralosalda innova* Polhemus and Evans 1969:572. [N. sp., desc., disc., biology, habitat, figs.]
 COLOMBIA; PANAMA

Paralosalda innova Polhemus 1976:233. [Fig., habitat, dist.]

Paralosalda innova Polhemus 1985a:114. [Desc., syn., figs., dist. map]

PACIFIC COAST OF COSTA
RICA, PANAMA, COLOMBIA

PENTACORA REUTER

Type species: *Acanthia signoreti* Guérin-Ménéville (by original designation)

Pentacora Reuter 1912b:10. [N. gen., diag., dist., type fixation]

Pentacora Van Duzee 1916b:50. [List]

Pentacora Van Duzee 1917:439. [Cat.]

Pentacora Hungerford 1919:56. [Diag.]

Pentacora Torre-Bueno 1923b:410. [Diag., dist., key to species]

Pentacora Blatchley 1926:1004. [Diag., habitat, key]

Pentacora Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:5. [Cat.]

Pentacora Rimes 1951:135. [Diag.]

Pentacora Chapman 1958:121. [Key]

Pentacora Wilson 1958:140. [Biology, key to Mississippi species]

Pentacora Cobben 1960a:213. [Desc.]

Pentacora Stichel 1960c:123. [Cat.]

Pentacora Drake 1961a:301. [Syn., dist., habitat]

Pelachoris Drake 1962:116. [N. gen., desc., diag., figs. (Type species: *Pentacora leucographa* Rimes by original designation; syn. by Cobben 1980b:119)]

Pentacora Alayo 1967:38. [Key]

Pentacora Brooks and Kelton 1967:58. [Desc., key]

Pentacora Schuh 1967:9. [Habitat, dist.]

Pentacora Polhemus and Evans 1969:575. [In key]

Pelachoris Polhemus and Evans 1969:575. [In key]

Pentacora Schaefer and Drew 1969:82. [Diag.]

Pentacora Alayo 1971:6. [Key]

Pentacora Polhemus 1972:138. [Morphological comparison]

Pelachoris Polhemus 1976:232. [Diag., habitat, dist.]

Pentacora Polhemus 1976:232. [Diag., notes, habitat]

Pentacora Polhemus and Chapman 1979:20. [Diag., habitat, key to California species]

Pentacora Cobben 1980b:122. [Disc. of Old World species]

Pentacora Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:19. [Phylogenetic relationships, habitat, dist.]

Pentacora Polhemus 1985a:114. [Desc., syn., disc., key to middle American species, phylog. relat.]

amazona Drake. See *Pseudosaldula* Cobben

angusta Drake and Carvalho. See *Pseudosaldula* Cobben

bruesi Drake. See *Pseudosaldula andensis*

bucayana Drake. See *Pseudosaldula* Cobben

grossi Cobben

Pentacora grossi Cobben 1980b:119. [N. sp., desc., figs., disc.]

AUSTRALIA

hirta Say

Acanthia hirta Say 1832:34. [N. sp., desc.]

INDIANA

Acanthia hirta Stål 1873:149. [Dist.]

Salda pellita Uhler 1877:433. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Torre-Bueno 1924:3)]

USA: MASSACHUSETTS

Acanthia hirta Uhler 1877:436. [Disc.]

Salda hirta Lethierry and Severin 1896:218. [Cat., dist.]

Salda pellita Lethierry and Severin 1896:222. [Cat., dist.]

Acanthia hirta Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:176. [Cat., dist.]

USA

Acanthia pellita Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:177. [Cat., dist.]

USA: MASSACHUSETTS

Pentacora hirta Van Duzee 1916b:50. [Syn., list]

N AMERICA

Saldula pellita Van Duzee 1916b:50. [List]

NORTH AMERICA

Saldula pellita Parshley 1917b:111. [List]

USA: NEW ENGLAND

Pentacora hirta Van Duzee 1917:439. [Cat., dist.]

- Saldula pellita* Van Duzee 1917:445. [Cat., dist.]
Pentacora hirta Hungerford 1919:57. [Syns., diag., dist.] USA
Saldula pellita Hungerford 1919:71. [Desc., habitat, dist.]
Pentacora hirta Parshley 1919:72. [List] NEW ENGLAND
Pentacora pellita Torre-Bueno 1923b:411. [Note]
Pentacora hirta Torre-Bueno 1923b:411. [Dist., habitat] USA: CONNECTICUT
Pentacora hirta Blatchley 1926:1006. [Diag., dist., habitat, syn., key] E USA
Pentacora hirta Torre-Bueno 1928:137. [List] USA: NEW YORK
Pentacora hirta Millspaugh 1939:76. [Dist., habitat] USA: TEXAS
Pentacora hirta Drake 1949b:189. [Dist., syn., list]
Pentacora hirta Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:5. [Cat., dist., syns.]
Pentacora hirta Barber 1954:17. [Dist.] BIMINI
Pentacora hirta Chapman 1958:121. [Habitat, dist.] USA: FLORIDA
Pentacora hirta Wilson 1958:141. [Dist.] MISSISSIPPI
Pentacora hirta Cobben 1968a:7. [Egg structure]
Pentacora hirta Alayo 1971:6. [Syns., habitat] CUBA
Pentacora hirta Polhemus 1985a:115. [Desc., syn., figs., dist. map, lectotype desig.] MEXICO: VERA CRUZ
- iberica* Wagner. See *sphacelata* Uhler
- korangiensis* Hamid and Sultana. See *malayensis* Dover
- leucographa** Rimes
Pentacora leucographa Rimes 1951:136. [N. sp., desc., disc., figs., ecology, biology] S AUSTRALIA
Pelachoris leucographa Drake 1962:117. [N. comb., fig.]
Pentacora leucographa Cobben 1968a:7. [Egg structure, fig.]
Pentacora leucographa Cobben 1980b:117. [Dist., diag., figs.] AUSTRALIA
- ligata** Say
Acanthia ligata Say 1832:34. [N. sp., desc.] INDIANA
Salda variegata Provancher 1872:107. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Provancher 1888:189)] CANADA: PORTNEUF
- Acanthia ligata* Stål 1873:149. [Dist.]
Salda ligata Uhler 1876:333. [Dist.] W USA
Salda ligata Uhler 1877:432. [Descr., disc., habitat, distr.]
Salda ligata Uhler 1878:431. [Dist., habitat] USA
Salda ligata Provancher 1888:189. [Diag.]
Salda ligata Lethierry and Severin 1896:219. [Cat., syn., dist.]
Salda ligata Osborn 1898:234. [List] USA: IOWA
Acanthia ligata Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:177. [Cat., dist.] CANADA; USA
Salda ligata Van Duzee 1912:324. [Mention of occurrence in Provancher collection]
Pentacora ligata Parshley 1914:140. [List] USA: MAINE
Pentacora ligata Van Duzee 1916b:50. [Syn., list] NORTH AMERICA
Pentacora ligata Parshley 1917b:109. [List] USA: NEW ENGLAND
Pentacora ligata Van Duzee 1917:439. [Cat., dist.]
Pentacora ligata Hungerford 1919:58. [Desc., habitat, dist.] USA
Pentacora ligata Parshley 1920:143. [Habitat] USA: NEW ENGLAND
Pentacora ligata Osborn and Drake 1922:82. [Habitat, fig.] USA: NEW YORK
Pentacora ligata Torre-Bueno 1923b:411. [Dist., fig., habitat]
Pentacora ligata Blatchley 1926:1005. [Diag., dist., habitat, biology, key, fig.] E USA
Pentacora ligata Torre-Bueno 1928:137. [List] USA: NEW YORK
Pentacora ligata Drake 1949b:189. [Syn., dist. list]
Pentacora ligata Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:5. [Cat., dist., syn.]
Pentacora ligata Lindberg 1958:21. [Dist., habitat] NEWFOUNDLAND
Pentacora ligata Wilson 1958:141. [Dist.]
Pentacora ligata Brooks and Kelton 1967:58. [Desc., habitat, key, dist.] NORTH AMERICA
Pentacora ligata Schuh 1967:10. [Disc., habitat, dist., fig.]
Pentacora ligata Cobben 1968a:7. [Egg structure]

- Pentacora ligata* Kelton and Lattin 1968:663. [Syns., desc., disc., lectotype designation for *Salda variegata* Provancher] CANADA: QUEBEC
Pentacora ligata Schaefer and Drew 1969:82. [Diag., dist., key] USA: OKLAHOMA
Pentacora ligata Polhemus 1985a:117. [Desc., syn., figs., dist. map] MEXICO: RIO GRANDE
- malayensis** Dover
Salda malayensis Dover 1929:398. [N. sp., desc., habitat] MALAY PENINSULA
Saldula malayensis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist.]
Pentacora malayensis Drake 1958:147. [N. comb.]
Pentacora malayensis Cobben 1959:307. [N. comb.]
Saldula korangiensis Hamid and Sultana 1972:282. [N. sp., disc., fig. (syn. by Cobben 1980b:117)] PAKISTAN
Pentacora malayensis Cobben 1980b:117. [Syn., disc., dist., diag., fig.]
- ornata* Stål. See *signoreti* Guérin-Ménéville
- pellita* Uhler. See *hirta* Say
- perula* Drake. See *Pseudosaldula* Cobben
- pilloana* Drake. See *Pseudosaldula* Cobben
- regilla* Drake. See *Pseudosaldula* Cobben
- rubromaculata* Heidemann. See *sphacelata* Uhler
- salina** Bergroth
Acanthia salina Bergroth 1893:278. [N. sp., desc., habitat] NW AUSTRALIA
Salda salina Lethierry and Severin 1896:222. [Cat., dist.]
Pentacora salina Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:5. [Cat., dist., n. comb.]
Pentacora salina Rimes 1951:136. [Desc.]
Pentacora salina Cobben 1980b:116. [Disc., diag., figs.]
- saratogae** Cobben
Pentacora saratogae Cobben 1965b:180. [N. sp., desc., disc., figs.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Pentacora saratogae Polhemus and Chapman 1979:20. [Diag., dist., biology] USA: CALIFORNIA
- signoreti** Guérin-Ménéville
Salda signoreti Guérin-Ménéville 1857:401. [N. sp., desc., fig.] CUBA
Salda ornata Stål 1862:458. [N. sp., diag. (syn. Champion 1900:339)] NEW GRANADA (= COLOMBIA)
Acanthia signoreti Stål 1873:148. [Diag., dist.]
Acanthia ornata Stål 1873:149. [Dist.]
Salda signoreti Uhler 1876:333. [Dist., habitat, disc.] W USA
Salda signoreti Uhler 1877:431. [Descr., syns., disc., distr., habitat]
Salda ornata Lethierry and Severin 1896:221. [Cat., dist.]
Salda signoreti Lethierry and Severin 1896:223. [Cat., dist.]
Salda signoreti Champion 1900:339. [Syns., desc., habitat, fig., key]
Salda signoreti Barber 1906:287. [Syn., dist.] USA: SW TEXAS
Acanthia signoreti Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:178. [Cat., syn., dist.] MEXICO; CUBA; USA
Acanthia signoreti Barber 1914:499. [List] USA: FLORIDA
Pentacora signoreti Van Duzee 1914b:32. [Dist., habitat] USA: S CALIFORNIA
Pentacora signoreti Van Duzee 1916b:50. [Syn., list] NORTH AMERICA
Pentacora signoreti Parshley 1917b:109. [List] NEW ENGLAND
Pentacora signoreti Van Duzee 1917:439. [Cat., dist.]
Pentacora signoreti Hungerford 1919:56. [Syns., desc., habitat, dist.] CUBA; USA
Pentacora signoreti Torre-Bueno 1923b:410. [Syn., dist.]
Pentacora signoreti Van Duzee 1923:166. [Habitat] MEXICO: BAJA CALIFORNIA
Pentacora signoreti Blatchley 1926:1005. [Diag., habitat, fig., key, dist.] E USA
Pentacora signoreti Torre-Bueno 1928:137. [List] USA: NEW YORK
Entacora signoreti Millspaugh 1939:76. [Dist., habitat] USA: TEXAS
Pentacora signoreti Harris 1943:152. [List] USA: SOUTH DAKOTA
Pentacora signoreti Drake 1949b:189. [Dist. list]
Pentacora signoreti yucatana Hodgden 1949:149. [N. ssp., desc., figs., as ssp.] MEXICO

- Pentacora signoreti* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:5. [Cat., dist., syn.]
Pentacora signoreti yucatanana Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:6. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Pentacora signoreti Drake and Hottes 1951a:44. [Stridulatory (= copulatory) structure, micrograph]
Pentacora signoreti Marks 1951:138. [Male genitalia, morphology]
Pentacora signoreti Usinger 1956:226. [Diag., dist., key, fig.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Pentacora signoreti Chapman 1958:122. [Habitat, dist.] USA: FLORIDA
Pentacora signoreti Wilson 1958:141. [Dist.]
Pentacora signoreti Cobben 1960b:44. [Habitat, behavior, disc., fig., dist.] NETH. ANTILLES
Pentacora signoreti Alayo 1967:39. [Syns., habitat, key] CUBA
Pentacora signoreti Brooks and Kelton 1967:58. [Desc., habitat, key, dist., fig.] MANITOBA
Pentacora signoreti Cobben 1968a:7. [Egg structure, fig., micrograph]
Pentacora signoreti Schaefer and Drew 1969:82. [Diag., dist., key] USA: OKLAHOMA
Pentacora signoreti Bahr and Schulte 1976:38. [Ecological info., dist., tables, graphs] USA: S CALIFORNIA
Pentacora signoreti Polhemus 1976:233. [Fig.]
Pentacora signoreti signoreti Polhemus and Chapman 1979:20. [Syn., diag., dist., figs., as ssp.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Pentacora signoreti signoreti Polhemus 1985a:119. [Desc., syn., figs., dist. map] COASTAL MEXICO
Pentacora signoreti yucatanana Polhemus 1985a:122. [Desc., syn., dist. map] MEXICO: YUCATAN

sonneveltdti Blote

- Pentacora sonneveltdti* Blote 1947:547. [N. sp., desc., fig.] CELEBES
Pentacora sonneveltdi Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:6. [Cat., dist.]
Pentacora sororia Drake 1955b:109. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Cobben 1980:116)] SOLOMON I.
Pentacora sororia Drake 1962:300. [Fig.]
Pentacora sonneveltdti Cobben 1980b:116. [Syn., disc., diag., fig.]

sororia Drake. See *sonneveltdti* Blote

sphacelata Uhler

- Salda sphacelata* Uhler 1877:434. [N. sp., desc., habitat] E USA
Salda sphacelata Lethierry and Severin 1896:223. [Cat., dist.]
Salda rubromaculata Heidemann 1901:368. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Drake and Hottes 1954:5, not Drake 1962:119)] GALAPAGOS I.
Salda sphacelata Barber 1906:288. [Dist.] USA: SW TEXAS
Acanthia sphacelata Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:178. [Cat., dist.] USA
Acanthia rubromaculata Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:179. [Cat., dist.] GALAPAGOS I.
Acanthia sphacelata Barber 1914:499. [List] USA: FLORIDA
Saldula sphacelata Van Duzee 1916b:50. [List] NORTH AMERICA
Saldula sphacelata Parshley 1917a:48. [List, habitat] USA: MASSACHUSETTS
Saldula sphacelata Parshley 1917b:111. [List] USA: NEW ENGLAND
Saldula sphacelata Van Duzee 1917:444. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula sphacelata Hungerford 1919:69. [Diag., dist., habitat]
Pentacora sphacelata Torre-Bueno 1923b:412. [Note, dist.] USA: CONNECTICUT
Saldula sphacelata Van Duzee 1923:166. [Habitat] MEXICO: BAJA CALIFORNIA
Pentacora rubromaculata Barber 1924:253. [Record] GALAPAGOS I.
Pentacora sphacelata Blatchley 1926:1006. [Diag., dist., habitat, key] E USA
Pentacora sphacelata Torre-Bueno 1928:137. [List] USA: NEW YORK
Pentacora rubromaculata Barber 1934:289. [List] GALAPAGOS ISLANDS
Pentacora sphacelata Barber 1939:415. [Dist.] PUERTO RICO
Saldula sphacelata Millspaugh 1939:76. [Dist.]
Pentacora sphacelata Drake 1949b:189. [Dist. list]
Pentacora rubromaculata Drake 1949b:189. [Dist. list]
Pentacora rubromaculata Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:5. [Cat., dist.]
Pentacora sphacelata Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:6. [Cat., dist.]
Pentacora iberica Wagner 1953:281. [N. sp., desc., diag. (syn. by Cobben 1959:307)] SPAIN
Pentacora sphacelata Barber 1954:17. [Dist.] BIMINI
Pentacora sphacelata Drake and Hottes 1954:5. [Syn., habitat, dist.]
Pentacora iberica Filippi 1957:41. [Dist., disc.]

- Pentacora sphacelata* Chapman 1958:122. [Habitat, dist.] USA: FLORIDA
Pentacora sphacelata Lindberg 1958:22. [Dist., habitat] NEWFOUNDLAND
Pentacora sphacelata Wilson 1958:141. [Dist.] USA: MISSISSIPPI
Pentacora sphacelata Cobben 1959:307. [Syns., taxonomic disc.]
Pentacora sphacelata Cobben 1960a:213. [Desc., dist., fig.]
Pentacora sphacelata Cobben 1960b:48. [Habitat, disc., figs., dist.] NETH. ANTILLES
Pentacora sphacelata Stichel 1960c:123. [Cat., syns., dist.]
Pentacora sphacelata Drake 1962:119. [Syns., disc.]
Pentacora sphacelata Cobben 1965b:182. [Figs.]
Pentacora sphacelata Alayo 1967:39. [Syns., habitat, key] CUBA
Pentacora sphacelata Cobben 1968:7. [Egg structure]
Pentacora sphacelata Polhemus 1968:21. [Syn., dist.] GALAPAGOS I.
Pentacora sphacelata Polhemus 1969:1207. [Lectotype designation]
Pentacora sphacelata Bahr and Schulte 1976:38. [Ecological info., dist., tables, graphs] USA: S CALIFORNIA
Pentacora sphacelata Polhemus and Chapman 1979:21. [Syn., diag., dist., habitat] USA: CALIFORNIA
Pentacora sphacelata Cobben 1980b:118. [Figs.]
Pentacora sphacelata Polhemus 1985a:124. [Desc., syn., figs., dist. map] COASTAL MEXICO, CENTRAL AMERICA

variegata Provancher. See *ligata* Say

yucatana Hodgden. See *signoreti* Guérin-Méneville

PROPENTACORA POLHEMUS

Type species: *Oreokora froeschneri* Lewis (by original designation)

Propentacora Polhemus 1985a:92. [N. gen., subfam. placement; fossil]

froeschneri Lewis

- Oreokora froeschneri* Lewis 1969:104. [N. sp., desc., fig. (Miocene rock fossil)] USA: IDAHO
Propentacora froeschneri Polhemus 1985a:92. [N. comb.]

SALDINAE

- Saldides Amyot and Serville 1843:49. [Diag., key to genera (see p. xlix)]
 Saldina White 1878b:160.
 Saldinae Parshley 1917b:109.
 Saldinae Van Duzee 1917:438. [Cat.]
 Saldinae Zimmerman 1948:221. [Syn.]
 Saldidae Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:3. [Cat.]
 Saldidae Drake and Viado 1951:339.
 Saldinae Cobben 1959:305. [N. conception, diag.]
 Saldinae Cobben 1960a:218. [Diag., key to genera]
 Saldinae Stichel 1960c:124. [Cat.]
 Saldidae China 1962:715.
 Saldinae Wagner 1966:214. [Diag., key to genera]
 Saldinae Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:892. [Key to taxa from USSR]
 Saldinae Wroblewski 1968:12. [Key]
 Saldinae Miller 1971:165. [Diag., dist.]
 Saldinae Polhemus and Chapman 1979:21. [Diag., disc.]
 Saldinae Polhemus 1985a:126. [Diag., key to New World genera, phylog. relat.]

SALDINI

- Saldides Amyot and Serville 1843:49. [Diag., key to genera (see p. xlix)]
 Saldini Cobben 1959:306. [N. tribe, diag.]
 Saldini Schuh 1967:22.
 Saldini Polhemus and Chapman 1979:31.
 Saldini Polhemus 1985a:128. [Diag., phylog. relat.]

LAMPRACTANTHIA REUTERType species: *Salda crassicornis* Uhler (by original designation)

- Lampracanthia* Reuter 1912b:21. [N. gen., diag., disc.]
Lampracanthia Van Duzee 1916b:51. [List]
Lampracanthia Van Duzee 1917:447. [Cat.]
Lampracanthia Hungerford 1919:77. [Desc.]
Lampracanthia Torre-Bueno 1923b:415. [Diag., habitat, key]
Lampracanthia Blatchley 1926:1014. [Diag., key]
Lampracanthia Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:5. [Cat.]
Lampracanthia Cobben 1959:307. [As subgenus]
Lampracanthia Brooks and Kelton 1967:57. [Desc.]
Lampracanthia Polhemus and Chapman 1979:19. [In key]
Lampracanthia Polhemus 1985a:94. [As genus, phylog. relat.]

crassicornis Uhler

- Salda crassicornis* Uhler 1877:438. [N. sp., desc.] CANADA: SASKATCHEWAN
Salda crassicornis Lethierry and Severin 1896:217. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia crassicornis Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:176. [Cat., dist.] SASKATCHEWAN
Lampracanthia crassicornis Van Duzee 1916b:51. [List] N AMERICA
Lampracanthia crassicornis Van Duzee 1917:447. [Cat., dist.]
Lampracanthia crassicornia Hungerford 1918:15. [Biology, habitat (*lapsus*)] USA: NEW YORK
Lampracanthia crassicornis Hungerford 1919:77. [Desc., dist., biology]
Lampracanthia crassicornis Torre-Bueno 1923b:416. [Dist.]
Lampracanthia crassicornis Blatchley 1926:1016. [Diag., dist., habitat] E USA
Lampracanthia crassicornis Torre-Bueno 1928:138. [List] USA: NEW YORK
Lampracanthia crassicornis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:5. [Cat., dist.]
Lampracanthia crassicornis Slater 1955:108. [Macropterous form, desc., fig., disc., habitat] NEBRASKA
Lampracanthia crassicornis Lindberg 1958:21. [Dist., habitat] NEWFOUNDLAND
Lampracanthia crassicornis Scudder 1961:28. [List] CANADA: BRITISH COLUMBIA
Lampracanthia crassicornis Brooks and Kelton 1967:57. [Desc., habitat, list, fig.] NORTH AMERICA
Salda (*Lampracanthia*) *crassicornis* Schuh 1967:26. [Disc., habitat, dist.] USA: NEW YORK
Salda crassicornis Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure]
Lampracanthia crassicornis Miller 1971:164. [Habitat]

SALDA FABRICIUSType species: *Cimex littoralis* Linnaeus (fixed by International Commission, 1950)

- Salda* Fabricius 1803:113. [N. gen., diag.]
Acanthia Fabricius 1775:693. [N. gen., diag.]
Acanthia Fabricius 1794:67. [Diag.]
Acanthia Latreille 1797:85. [Diag.]
Acanthia Latreille 1804:240. [Diag., habitat]
Salda Fallén 1807:28. [Diag.]
Acanthia Latreille 1807:142. [Generic syns.; list of included species]
Acanthia Latreille 1810:259. [Diag.]
Acanthia Leach 1815:712. [Syns., diag.]
Salda Zetterstedt 1828:477. [Diag., syns.]
Salda Fallén 1829:71. [Diag.]
Salda Hahn 1833:81. [Syn., desc., habitat]
Acanthia Curtis 1835b:548. [Desc.]
Acanthia Brullé 1836:280. [Diag., habits]
Acanthia Spinola 1837:76. [Diag., syns.]
Salda Burmeister 1839:215. [Diag.]
Salda Blanchard 1840:94. [Diag., habitat]
Salda Zetterstedt 1840:267. [Diag.]
Sciidopterus Amyot and Serville 1843:404. [N. gen., diag. (Type species: *Acanthia flavipes* Fabricius by monotypy; syn. by Fieber 1859:231; see Reuter 1912b:13)]

- Salda* Amyot and Serville 1843:404. [Desc., habitat]
Salda Costa 1847a:7. [Diag.]
Salda Sahlberg 1848:149. [Desc.]
Salda Herrich-Schaeffer 1850:128. [Diag., key]
Acanthia Blanchard 1852:225. [Desc.]
Salda Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, syn.]
Salda Flor 1860:703. [Desc., key]
Salda Fieber 1861:144. [Diag., key]
Salda Douglas and Scott 1865:516. [Desc., habitat]
Salda Stål 1868a:387. [Diag.]
Salda Thomson 1871:403. [Key to Northern European Saldidae]
Acanthia Stål 1873:148. [Syns., key to spp. outside Europe]
Salda Douglas and Scott 1875:186. [Nomencl. disc.]
Acanthia Douglas and Scott 1875:186. [Nomencl. disc.]
Salda Saunders 1876:629. [Key to British species]
Salda Uhler 1877:430. [Diag.]
Salda Berg 1879:293. [Syns.]
Salda Puton 1880:193. [Diag. in key]
Acanthia Reuter 1880a:14. [Nomenclatorial disc.]
Acanthia Reuter 1882b:301. [Nomenclatorial disc.]
Salda Reuter 1882b:301. [Nomenclatorial discussion]
Acanthia Berg 1883:105. [Syns.]
Acanthia Douglas 1883:202. [Nomencl. disc.]
Salda Douglas 1883:203. [Nomencl. disc.]
Salda Provancher 1888:188. [Diag., key]
Sciadopterus Provancher 1888:191. [Diag.]
Acanthia Reuter 1888a:757. [Note on type species]
Salda Hubbard 1891:227. [Habitat]
Salda Saunders 1892:173. [Key to British species]
Acanthia Reuter 1895:1. [Diag., key, syns., subgenera]
Acanthia (*Sciadopterus*) Reuter 1895:7. [Key to spp., syns.]
Salda Lethierry and Severin 1896:215. [Cat., syns.]
Salda Champion 1900:338. [Syns., key]
Salda Distant 1904:404. [Syns., diag.]
Acanthia Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:175. [Cat., syns.]
Salda Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., syn.]
Salda Reuter 1912b:13. [Diag., dist., disc.]
Salda Van Duzee 1914a:386. [Disc.]
Salda Arndt 1915:330. [Habitat, biology]
Salda Van Duzee 1916b:50. [List]
Salda Van Duzee 1917:438. [Syn.]
Salda Van Duzee 1917:440. [Cat., syns. (*sensu stricto*)]
Salda Hungerford 1919:59. [Desc.]
Salda Sahlberg 1920:180. [Syns.]
Salda Blatchley 1926:1007. [Diag.]
Salda Stichel 1934:298. [Key]
Acanthia Wu 1935:553. [Syn.]
Lamprocanthia Spooner 1938:26. [Morphology of head capsule of undet sp. (*lapsus*)]
Salda China 1943:277. [Syns., taxonomic notes, note on type fixation]
Salda China 1947:276. [Proposal to fix type]
Salda Green and China 1947:276. [Proposal to fix *littoralis* Linnaeus as type of *Salda* Fabricius]
Salda Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:6. [Cat., syn.]
Salda Kiritshenko 1951:93. [Diag. in key, key to species]
Salda Rimes 1951:138. [Desc.]
Salda Wilson 1958:141. [Biology]
Salda Southwood and Leston 1959:325. [Key to British spp.]
Salda Cobben 1960a:219. [Key]
Salda (*Salda*) Stichel 1960c:124. [Cat.]

- Salda* Wagner 1961:105. [In key]
Salda Chapman 1962:150. [Key]
Salda Wagner 1966:215. [Diag., key to subgenera]
Salda (*Salda*) Wagner 1966:215. [Diag., disc., key to species]
Salda Brooks and Kelton 1967:60. [Desc., key.]
Salda Schuh 1967:22. [Disc., dist.]
Salda Wroblewski 1968:14. [Key]
Salda Polhemus 1976:236. [Dist., diag., note, habitat]
Salda Polhemus and Chapman 1979:31. [Syn., diag., habitat, key]
Salda Vinokurov 1979a:62. [Key to USSR spp.]
Salda Cobben 1985:247. [Disc. of Eurasian species]
Salda Polhemus 1985a:130. [Desc., syn., disc., phylogenetic relationships]

abdominalis Champion. See *Rupisalda* Polhemus

aberrans White. See *Helenasaldula* Cobben

adriatica Horvath

- Salda littoralis adriatica* Horvath 1887:72. [N. var., diag.] ILLYRIA
Acanthia (*Sciodopterus*) *litoralis adriatica* Reuter 1895:8. [Diag., dist., fig., as var.]
Salda adriatica Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia (*Sciodopterus*) *adriatica* Reuter 1912a:68. [As species]
Salda adriatica Stichel 1934:298. [Diag., key]
Salda adriatica Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:6. [Cat., dist.]
Salda adriatica Filippi 1957:18. [Syns., habitat] ITALY
Salda adriatica Cobben 1960a:223. [Desc., dist., key]
Salda (*Salda*) *adriatica* Stichel 1960c:124. [Cat., dist.]
Salda adriatica Josifov 1961:22. [Disc., figs., comparison with *Salda littoralis*]
Salda adriatica Josifov 1974:18. [List] BULGARIA
Saldula adriatica Cobben 1985:252. [Disc.]

aethiopica Carlini. See *Saldula* Van Duzee

affinis Zetterstedt. See *Teloleuca pellucens*

alata Verhoeff. See *littoralis* Linnaeus

albipennis Fabricius. See *Lygaeidae* (*Geocoris*)

alpicola Sahlberg. See *Calacanthia* Reuter

alta Polhemus

- Salda alta* Polhemus 1967a:29. [N. sp., desc., habitat, notes, figs.] USA: COLORADO

amoena Reuter. See *Saldula* Van Duzee

anthracina Uhler

- Salda anthracina* Uhler 1877:438. [N. sp., desc.] USA: PENNSYLVANIA
Salda anthracina Lethierry and Severin 1896:216. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia anthracina Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:175. [Cat., dist.] USA
Salda anthracina Van Duzee 1916b:50. [List] NORTH AMERICA
Salda anthracina Van Duzee 1917:441. [Cat., dist.]
Salda anthracina Hungerford 1918:15. [Biology, habitat] USA: NEW YORK
Salda anthracina Hungerford 1919:61. [Desc., dist., biology, life history] USA
Lampracanthia anthracina Torre-Bueno 1923b:416. [Dist.]
Lampracanthia anthracina Blatchley 1926:1015. [Diag., dist.] E USA
Lampracanthia anthracina Downes 1927:15. [List] CANADA: BRITISH COLUMBIA
Salda anthracina Drake and Hottes 1950a:54. [Diag.] NE USA
Salda anthracina Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:6. [Cat., dist.]
Salda (*Salda*) *anthracina* Schuh 1967:22. [Disc., habitat, dist., key] USA: MICHIGAN, NEW YORK

apicalis Sahlberg. See *Saldula palustris*

arctica Sahlberg. See *Chiloxanthus* Reuter

arenicola Scholtz. See *Saldula* Van Duzee

argentina Berg. See *Saldula coxalis*

australis White. See *Saldula* Van Duzee

beameri Hodgden. See *Ioscytus* Reuter

bergi Haglund. See *Pseudosaldula* Cobben

bergrothi Jakovlev. See *Micracanthia* Reuter

bicolor Costa. See *Saldula palustris*

bifasciata Thomson. See *Teloleuca* Reuter

borealis Stål. See *Chiloxanthus stellatus*

bouchervillei Provancher. See *Saldula* Van Duzee

bouchervillei of auct. not Provancher. See *Salda provancheri*

brachynota Fieber. See *Saldula melanoscela*

bueno McDunnough

Saldula buenoi McDunnough 1925:259. [N. sp., desc.]

Salda littoralis Uhler 1893:382. [Dist. (probable placement)]

Salda buenoi Harris 1943:152. [List]

Salda buenoi Drake and Hottes 1950a:54. [Diag., dist., habitat, fig.]

Salda buenoi Usinger 1956:226. [Diag., fig., dist., key]

Salda buenoi Lindberg 1958:22. [Dist., habitat]

Salda buenoi Chapman 1962:150. [Syn., habitat, diag., key]

Salda buenoi Brooks and Kelton 1967:61. [Desc., habitat, dist., key, fig.]

Salda buenoi Polhemus 1967a:25. [Fig.]

Salda (Salda) buenoi Schuh 1967:24. [Disc., habitat, dist.]

Salda buenoi Polhemus 1976:236. [Fig.]

Salda buenoi Polhemus and Chapman 1979:32. [Dist., habitat, fig.]

CANADA: ALBERTA

USA: UTAH

USA: SOUTH DAKOTA

CANADA; USA

USA: CALIFORNIA

NEWFOUNDLAND

USA: NEVADA

CENTRAL CANADA

USA: COLORADO, UTAH

USA: CALIFORNIA

bullata Say. See *Lygaeidae (Geocoris)*

butleri White. See *Saldula* Van Duzee

c-album Fieber. See *Saldula* Van Duzee

cincta Herrich-Schaeffer. See *Chartoscirta* Stål

coleoptrata Fallén. See *Microphysidae (Myrmedobia)*

coloradensis Polhemus

Salda coloradensis Polhemus 1967a:27. [N. sp., desc., notes, habitat, figs.]

USA: COLORADO

comata Champion. See *Saldula* Van Duzee

concolor Puton. See *Halosalda* Reuter

conjuncta Westhoff. See *Saldula saltatoria*

conspicua Douglas and Scott. See *Teloleuca pellucens*

coriacea Uhler. See *provancheri* Kelton and Lattin

costalis Sahlberg. See *Saldula opacula*

crassicornis Uhler. See *Lampracanthia* Reuter

dentulata Hodgden. See *Saldula* Van Duzee

deplanata Uhler. See *lugubris* Say

dewsi Hodgden. See *Rupisalda* Polhemus

dispersa Uhler. See *Saldula* Van Duzee

distincta Westhoff. See *Saldula saltatoria*

dixoni Distant. See *Saldula ornatula*

eburnea Fieber. See *Halosalda lateralis*

elegantula Fallén. See *Chartoscirta Stål*

elongata Uhler. See *Teloleuca pellucens*

erythrocephala LePeletier and Serville. See *Lygaeidae (Piocoris)*

exigua Berendt

Salda exigua Berendt 1856:20. [N. sp., descr., fig. (Oligocene, Ligurian Prussian Amber)] PRUSSIA

Salda exigua Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:6. [Cat., dist.]

Salda exigua Polhemus 1985a:91. [Disc.]

explanata Uhler. See *Saldula* Van Duzee

exulans White. See *Saldula* Van Duzee

fallax Verhoeff. See *Halosalda lateralis*

fenestrata Jakovlev. See *Macrosaldula variabilis*

fennica Reuter. See *Micracanthia* Reuter

flaviceps Burmeister. See *Lygaeidae (Geocoris)*

flavipes Fabricius. See *muelleri* Gmelin

fletcheri Distant. See *Saldula* Van Duzee

flori Dohrn. See *Chartoscirta elegantula*

fucicola Sahlberg. See *Saldula* Van Duzee

gamma Fieber. See *Saldula c-album*

geminata Costa. See *Chartoscirta Stål*

gracilipes Jakovlev. See *Macrosaldula scotica*

grenieri Signoret. See *Halosalda concolor*

halophila Jakovlev. See *Halosalda lateralis*

henschii Reuter

Acanthia henschii Reuter 1891b:23. [N. sp., desc., disc. (see by Drake and Hoberlandt 1951:10)]

SLOVAKIA

Acanthia (Acanthia) henschii Reuter 1895:12. [Diag., dist.]

Salda henschii Lethierry and Severin 1896:218. [Cat., dist.]

Acanthia henschii Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist.]

Acanthia henschii Reuter 1912a:70. [Correction]

Saldula henschii Stichel 1934:299. [Diag., key]

Saldula umbrata Schmidt 1937:44. [N. sp., desc., disc., figs. (syn. by Hoberlandt 1977:144; see also Wagner 1961:107)]

GERMANY

Saldula henschii Smreczynski 1954:13. [List]

Saldula henschii Wagner 1961:107. [In key, distr.]

POLAND

Salda (Salda) henschii Hoberlandt 1977:144. [Note, dist., syns., diag., figs.]

CENTRAL EUROPE

hirsuta Verhoeff. See *Chiloxanthus pilosus*

hirsutula Flor. See *Macrosaldula scotica*

hispida Hodgden. See *Saldula sulcicollis*

hungerfordi Hodgden. See *Micracanthia* Reuter

inconstans Distant. See *Saldula pallipes*

insignis Distant. See *Saldula niveolimbata*

irregularis Westhoff. See *Saldula saltatoria*

kiritshenkoi Cobben

Salda kiritshenkoi Cobben 1985:244. [N. sp., desc., disc., figs., map] USSR: FAR EAST, KIRGIZ; NE CHINA; JAPAN: HOKKAIDO

laelaps White. See *Saldula* Van Duzee

laevis Champion. See *Saldula* Van Duzee

lapponica Sahlberg. See *Saldula fucicola*

lateralis Fallén. See *Halosalda* Reuter

latifrons Sahlberg. See *Chiloxanthus stellatus*

laviniae Hodgden. See *Saldula andrei*

littoralis Linnaeus

Cimex littoralis Linnaeus 1758:442. [N. sp., desc., habitat] EUROPE

Acanthia littoralis Fabricius 1775:694. [Diag., habitat, dist.]

Acanthia zosteræ Fabricius 1776:299. [N. sp., desc., distr., habitat (syn. by Fallén 1807:28)]

CHILONII (= GERMANY: KIEL)

Cimex littoralis Müller 1776:105. [Diag.]

Cimex littoralis Schrank 1781:264. [Diag., habitat]

AUSTRIA

Acanthia zosteræ Fabricius 1787:278. [Diag.]

Acanthia littoralis Fabricius 1787:279. [Diag.]

Cimex littoralis Gmelin 1790:2124. [Diag., habitat, dist.]

Cimex zosteræ Gmelin 1790:2124. [Diag., syn., habitat]

Acanthia zosteræ Fabricius 1794:68. [Desc., habitat, dist.]

Acanthia littoralis Schrank 1801:63. [Syn., habitat, diag. (prob. *Saldula pallipes* Fabricius, vide Reuter, 1888)]

Cimex zosteræ Turton 1802:609. [Diag., dist., habitat]

Cimex littoralis Turton 1802:610. [Diag., dist.]

Acanthia littoralis Latreille 1804:242. [Diag., habitat]

FRANCE

Acanthia zosteræ Latreille 1804:242. [Diag., habitat]

Salda littoralis Fallén 1807:28. [Diag., syns., habitat]

SWEDEN

Acanthia littoralis Billberg 1820:67. [List]

Acanthia zosteræ Billberg 1820:67. [List]

Salda littoralis Zetterstedt 1828:477. [Diag., dist., habitat, syn.]

LAPLAND

Salda littoralis Fallén 1829:71. [Diag., syns., habitat]

SWEDEN

Acanthia littoralis Curtis 1835b:548. [Habitat, distr., syns.]

BRITAIN

Salda littoralis Zetterstedt 1838:267. [Diag., syns., dist.]

LAPLAND

Salda zosteræ Burmeister 1839:216. [Diag., habitat]

Salda zosteræ Blanchard 1840:94. [Syns., diag., dist., habitat]

Salda littoralis Amyot and Serville 1843:405. [Syns., desc., habitat]

FRANCE

Salda littoralis Costa 1847a:8. [Syns., desc., diag., habitat]

Salda littoralis Scholtz 1847:111. [Disc., syns.]

GERMANY

Salda zosteræ Sahlberg 1848:150. [Diag., syns. (see Sahlberg 1881:89)]

FINLAND

Salda littoralis Herrich-Schaeffer 1850:131. [Note]

Salda littoralis Stål 1858:191. [Ref.]

Salda flavipes Fieber 1859:238. [Syn., diag. in key]

EUROPE

Salda littoralis Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, syn., dist.]

Salda littoralis Flor 1860:709. [Desc., dist., syns.]

USSR: ESTONIA, LATVIA

Salda flavipes Fieber 1861:147. [Desc., dist., syn.]

Salda littoralis Douglas and Scott 1865:528. [Syns., diag., desc., habitat]

ENGLAND

Saldula littoralis Stål 1868a:387. [Var. a, key, diag., syn.]

SWEDEN

Salda littoralis Stål 1868b:90. [Syns., dist. (in part; see Sahlberg 1871:300)]

Salda littoralis Reuter 1871:325. [Diag., list, forms]

Salda littoralis Sahlberg 1871:300. [Habitat, list (brachypterous form)]

USSR: KARELIA

Salda littoralis Thomson 1871:403. [Diag., syn., dist.]

Salda littoralis Lethierry 1874:42. [Habitat]

FRANCE

- Salda littoralis* Reuter 1875a:53. [Diag., forms]
Salda littoralis Saunders 1876:631. [Diag., habitat, fig.]
Salda littoralis Sahlberg 1878:32. [Dist.]
Salda littoralis Jakovlev 1879:154. [Syns., list]
Salda littoralis Puton 1880:194. [Diag. in key, distr.]
Salda littoralis Reuter 1880b:184. [List]
Salda flavipes Sahlberg 1880b:7. [List]
Salda littoralis Sahlberg 1881:89. [Syns., habitat, dist.]
Acanthia littoralis Reuter 1884b:27. [List]
Acanthia littoralis Reuter 1888a:691. [Syns.]
Salda flavipes Verhoeff 1891b:344. [Desc. (see Reuter, 1895:35)]
Salda flavipes alata Verhoeff 1891b:345. [N. var., desc.]
Salda littoralis Saunders 1892:177. [Diag., habitat, dist.]
Salda littoralis Bezzi 1893:102. [List]
Acanthia (Sciodopterus) littoralis Reuter 1895:8. [Diag., syns., hab., dist.]
Salda littoralis Lethierry and Severin 1896:219. [Cat., syns., dist.]
Salda subcoriacea Horvath 1901:479. [N. sp., desc. (treated as subspecies by Cobben 1960a:222)]
Acanthia littoralis Jakovlev 1906b:221. [List]
Acanthia littoralis Horvath 1908:5. [List]
Acanthia (Sciodopterus) littoralis Kiritshenko 1910b:180. [List]
Acanthia (Sciodopterus) littoralis Kiritshenko 1911:43. [List]
Salda littoralis Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., syns., dist.]
Salda subcoriacea Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist.]
Salda (Sciodopterus) littoralis Sahlberg 1920:181. [Syns., habitat, dist.]
Salda littoralis Jensen 1923:7. [Fossil from peat bog]
Salda littoralis Lindberg 1925:6. [List]
Salda littoralis Singh-Pruthi 1925:180. [Descr. and fig. of male genitalia; phylogenetic disc.]
Salda littoralis Brindley 1930:201. [Metathoracic scent gland, desc.]
Salda littoralis Ekblom 1930:942. [List, record]
Salda littoralis Müller 1931:110. [List]
Salda littoralis Reclaire 1932:221. [Habitat]
Salda littoralis Brindley 1934:10. [Habitat, biology, egg structure]
Salda littoralis Renouf 1934:129. [Habitat]
Salda littoralis Stichel 1934:298. [Diag., key, fig.]
Salda littoralis Lindberg 1936:116. [Diag. in key, distr., habitat, fig.]
Salda littoralis Jordan and Wendt 1938:273. [Biology, figs.]
Salda littoralis Pearce and Walton 1939:154. [Habitat]
Salda littoralis Ekblom 1941:13. [Chromosomes, phylogeny, tables]
Salda littoralis Walton 1942:421. [List]
Salda littoralis China 1943:277. [List]
Salda littoralis Walton 1943:235. [List]
Salda littoralis Lindberg 1945:128. [Dist.]
Salda littoralis Brown 1946:159. [List, habitat]
Salda littoralis Brown 1948b:126. [List]
Salda subcoriacea Hoberlandt 1948:25. [Dist.]
Salda littoralis Drake and Hottes 1950a:55. [Syns., dist., fig.]
Salda littoralis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:6. [Cat., dist., syns.]
Salda subcoriacea Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:6. [Cat., dist.]
Salda littoralis Kiritshenko 1951:94. [Diag. in key, distr.]
Salda littoralis Wagner 1951:4. [Aberrant wing form]
Salda littoralis Drake 1952:145. [Note]
Salda littoralis Linnavuori 1952:65. [Syn., habitat]
Salda littoralis Leston 1954:115. [Habitat, biology]
Salda littoralis Massee 1954:277. [Dist., habitat]
Salda littoralis Smreczynski 1954:12. [List]
Salda littoralis Massee 1955:24. [List, dist.]
Salda littoralis Scudder 1956a:61. [List]
- BRITAIN
 NW SIBERIA
 CAUCASUS
 FRANCE
 SCANDINAVIA
 NORWAY
 SCANDINAVIA
 SIBERIA
 GERMANY
 GERMANY: NORDERNEY I.
 ITALY
 ASIA MINOR
 USSR: CRIMEA
 SIBERIA
 USSR: MIDDLE ASIA
 FINLAND
 DENMARK
 USSR: KAMCHATKA
 GERMANY
 NETHERLANDS
 ENGLAND
 ENGLAND
 GERMANY
 BRITAIN
 HEBRIDES
 BRITAIN
 BRITAIN
 BRITAIN
 ENGLAND
 TURKEY
 USA
 EUROPEAN USSR
 ALASKA
 FINLAND
 BRITAIN
 BRITAIN
 POLAND
 BRITAIN
 BRITAIN

- Salda littoralis* Cobben 1957:247. [Morphology, figs.]
Salda littoralis Filippi 1957:18. [Dist.] ITALY
Salda subcoriacea Filippi 1957:19. [Dist., disc.]
Salda littoralis Leston 1957:379. [Copulatory structure, disc.]
Salda littoralis Scudder 1959:438. [Female genitalia, desc., figs.]
Salda littoralis Southwood and Leston 1959:325. [Dist., fig., habitat, biology] BRITAIN
Salda (Salda) littoralis littoralis Cobben 1960a:222. [Desc., dist., key, figs. as ssp.]
Salda (Salda) littoralis subcoriacea Cobben 1960a:222. [Desc., dist., key, as ssp.]
Salda littoralis Kiritshenko 1960:624. [Dist., list] ARCTIC EURASIA
Salda littoralis Stichel 1960b:18. [Habitat] PRUSSIA
Salda (Salda) littoralis littoralis Stichel 1960c:124. [Cat., syn., dist., as ssp.]
Salda (Salda) littoralis subcoriacea Stichel 1960c:124. [Cat., dist., as ssp.]
Salda nevadensis Wagner 1960:2. [N. sp., desc., figs. (syn. by Cobben 1985:252)] SPAIN: SIERRA NEVADA

Salda littoralis Wagner 1961:106. [In key, fig., distr.]
Salda littoralis Jordan 1962:12. [Morphology, fig.]
Salda littoralis Kiritshenko 1964:241. [List] USSR: TADZHIKISTAN
Salda littoralis Cobben 1965a:162. [Morphol. phallus, fig.]
Salda (Salda) littoralis Wagner 1966:216. [Diag., distr., habitat, figs.] GERMANY
Salda littoralis Wroblewski 1966:225. [Taxonomic disc., dist., habitat desc.] POLAND
Salda littoralis Brooks and Kelton 1967:62. [Desc., habitat (correct identification ?)] MANITOBA
Salda littoralis Josifov and Kerzhner 1967:8. [List] MONGOLIA
Salda littoralis Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:893. [Key, habitat, dist., fig.] EUROPEAN USSR
Salda littoralis piechockii Wagner 1967:66. [N. ssp., descr. (not deserving subspecific rank, see Cobben 1985:22)] MONGOLIA

Salda littoralis littoralis Wagner 1967:74. [Figs., disc.]
Salda littoralis Wagner and Weber 1967:16. [List] GERMANY
Salda littoralis Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure, fig., chromosome number]
Salda littoralis Wroblewski 1968:15. [Diag., fig., key] POLAND
Salda littoralis littoralis Josifov 1970:906. [Dist., list] ALBANIA
Salda littoralis Hoberlandt 1971a:140. [Dist.] MONGOLIA
Salda (Salda) littoralis Hoberlandt 1971b:144. [Dist.] MONGOLIA
Salda littoralis Enghoff 1972:49. [List] DENMARK
Salda littoralis Heiss 1972:86. [Habitat] N TIROL
Salda littoralis Meinander 1972:78. [Dist.] LAPLAND
Salda littoralis Kenward 1973:60. [Habitat] BRITAIN
Salda littoralis Dethier 1974:102. [Habitat, list] SWITZERLAND
Salda littoralis Bahr and Schulte 1976:38. [Ecological info., dist.] W COAST NA
Salda (Salda) littoralis littoralis Hoberlandt 1977:148. [Dist., as ssp.] CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Salda littoralis Cobben 1978:47. [Mouthparts, figs.]
Salda littoralis Göllner-Scheiding 1978b:86. [Habitat, dist.] GERMANY
Salda (Salda) littoralis Kerzhner 1978:36. [List, distr. record] USSR: KURILE IS.
Salda littoralis Vinokurov 1979a:62. [Key, fig., list] USSR: YAKUTIA
Salda (Salda) littoralis Vinokurov 1979b:26. [List] MONGOLIA
Salda (Salda) littoralis Vinokurov 1981a:11. [Distr.] USSR: SAKHALIN
Salda littoralis Cobben 1985:250. [Disc., figs., map] N PALEARCTIC

longicornis Jakovlev. See *Chartoscirta elegantula*

luctuosa Stål. See *Saldula* Van Duzee

luctuosa Westhoff. See *Saldula pallipes*

lugubris Say

- Acanthia lugubris* Say 1832:34. [N. sp., desc.] USA: MISSOURI
Salda major Provancher 1872:107. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Drake and Hottes 1950:55)] CANADA: PORTNEUF

Acanthia lugubris Stål 1873:149. [Dist.]
Salda lugubris Uhler 1876:333. [Syn., dist., habitat]

- Salda deplanata* Uhler 1877:442. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Van Duzee 1912:324; lectotype desig. by Polhemus 1985a: 131)] USA
- Acanthia lugubris* Uhler 1877:442. [Disc.]
- Salda major* Provancher 1888:190. [Diag., habitat]
- Salda lugubris* Provancher 1888:191. [Diag.]
- Salda deplanata* Lethierry and Severin 1896:217. [Cat., dist.]
- Salda lugubris* Lethierry and Severin 1896:220. [Cat., dist.]
- Salda major* Lethierry and Severin 1896:220. [Cat., dist.]
- Acanthia deplanata* Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:176. [Cat., dist.] CANADA; USA
- Acanthia lugubris* Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:177. [Cat., dist.] CANADA, USA
- Acanthia major* Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:177. [Cat., dist.] CANADA
- Salda lugubris* Van Duzee 1912:324. [Questionable ident. of Provancher material]
- Salda major* Van Duzee 1912:324. [Syn.]
- Acanthia major* Parshley 1914:140. [List, syns.] USA: MAINE
- Saldula lugubris* Van Duzee 1916b:50. [List] NORTH AMERICA
- Saldula major* Van Duzee 1916b:50. [Syns., list] NORTH AMERICA
- Saldula major* Parshley 1917a:48. [List, habitat] USA: MASSACHUSETTS
- Saldula major* Parshley 1917b:110. [List] USA: NEW ENGLAND
- Saldula major* Van Duzee 1917:441. [Cat., dist.]
- Saldula lugubris* Van Duzee 1917:445. [Cat., dist.]
- Saldula major* Hungerford 1919:62. [Desc., dist., habitat] CANADA; USA
- Saldula lugubris* Hungerford 1919:72. [Desc., dist.]
- Saldula major* Osborn and Drake 1922:82. [Habitat] USA: NEW YORK
- Saldula major* Wiley 1922:301. [Biology, life history, morphology, figs.] USA: KANSAS
- Acanthia major* Torre-Bueno 1923a:150. [Record] USA: ADIRONDACKS
- Saldula major* Torre-Bueno 1923b:413. [Syns., diag.]
- Saldula major* Blatchley 1926:1009. [Diag., dist., syn.] E USA
- Salda coriacea* Torre-Bueno 1928:137. [List, syns.] USA: NEW YORK
- Saldula major* Torre-Bueno 1928:137. [List] USA: NEW YORK
- Saldula major* Harris 1937:175. [List] USA: SOUTH DAKOTA
- Saldula major* Millspaugh 1939:76. [Dist.]
- Saldula lugubris* Drake and Hottes 1950a:55. [Syns., diag., fig.] CANADA, USA
- Saldula lugubris* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist., syn.]
- Salda lugubris* Strickland 1953:203. [List, syn.]
- Salda major* Strickland 1953:203. [List, syn.] CANADA
- Saldula lugubris* Wilson 1958:142. [Dist.]
- Salda lugubris* Cobben 1959:306. [Taxonomic position]
- Salda lugubris* Brooks and Kelton 1967:62. [Desc., habitat, dist., key, fig.] CENTRAL CANADA
- Salda (Salda) lugubris* Schuh 1967:24. [Disc., habitat, dist.] N USA
- Salda lugubris* Kelton and Lattin 1968:662. [Syns., desc., disc., lectotype designation] CANADA: QUEBEC
- Saldula lugubris* Schaefer and Drew 1969:82. [Diag., dist., key] USA: OKLAHOMA
- Salda lugubris* Cobben 1978:47. [Mouthparts, SEM]
- Salda lugubris* Polhemus 1985a:131. [Desc., syn., figs., dist. map, neotype design., lectotype design. for *deplanata* Uhler] USA: SE ARIZONA
- luteipes* Herrich-Schaeffer. See *Teloleuca pellucens*
- major* Provancher. See *lugubris* Say
- malayensis* Dover. See *Pentacora* Reuter
- marginalis* Fallén. See *Micracanthia* Reuter
- marginella* Fieber. See *Saldula saltatoria*
- maritima* Verhoeff. See *Halosalda lateralis*
- melanoscela* Fieber. See *Saldula* Van Duzee
- micans** Jakovlev
- Salda micans* Jakovlev 1889a:68. [N. sp., desc.] SIBERIA

- Salda (Sciodopterus) micans* Reuter 1895:7. [Diag., dist.]
Salda micans Lethierry and Severin 1896:220. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia (Sciodopterus) micans Kiritshenko 1910b:180. [List] SIBERIA
Salda micans Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist.]
Salda micans Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:6. [Cat., dist.]
Salda (Salda) micans Stichel 1960c:124. [Cat., dist.]
Salda micans Vinokurov 1979a:62. [Key, list] USSR: YAKUTIA
Salda micans Cobben 1985:250. [Disc., figs., map, lectotype desig.] USSR: E SIBERIA

moerens Horvath. See *Macrosaldula jakowleffi*

morio Zetterstedt

- Salda morio* Zetterstedt 1838:267. [N. sp., desc.] LAPLAND
Salda morio Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]
Salda littoralis morio Flor 1860:710. [Diag., as var. (in part)] USSR: ESTONIA, LATVIA
Salda morio Douglas and Scott 1866:13. [Desc.] SCOTLAND
Salda morio Stål 1868a:388. [Diag., dist.] SWEDEN
Salda morio Reuter 1871:319. [List, diag.]
Salda morio Sahlberg 1871:300. [Syn., habitat, list] USSR: KARELIA
Salda morio Thomson 1871:403. [Diag., dist.]
Salda morio Sahlberg 1881:89. [Habitat, dist.] SCANDINAVIA
Salda morio Saunders 1892:178. [Diag., dist.]
Acanthia (Sciodopterus) morio Reuter 1895:8. [Diag., syns., hab., dist.]
Salda morio Lethierry and Severin 1896:220. [Cat., dist.]
Salda morio Jakovlev 1903:323. [List] USSR: IRKUTSK
Salda morio Saunders 1907:199. [Diag., habitat, syns.] ENGLAND
Salda morio Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist.]
Salda (Sciodopterus) morio Sahlberg 1920:182. [Syns., habitat, dist.] FINLAND
Salda morio Reclaire 1932:221. [Habitat] NETHERLANDS
Salda morio Stichel 1934:298. [Diag., key] GERMANY
Salda morio Jordan 1940:36. [List] GERMANY
Salda morio Walton 1942:421. [List] HEBRIDES
Salda morio China 1943:277. [List] BRITAIN
Salda morio Linnavuori 1949:64. [List, habitat] FINLAND
Salda morio Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:6. [Cat., dist.]
Salda morio Kiritshenko 1951:94. [Diag. in key, distr.] EUROPEAN USSR
Salda morio Smreczynski 1954:12. [List] POLAND
Salda morio Massee 1955:24. [List, dist.] BRITAIN
Salda morio Cobben 1957:252. [Morphology, fig.]
Salda morio Scudder 1958:190. [Disc., dist., key] SCOTLAND
Salda morio Southwood and Leston 1959:327. [Dist., habitat, biology] BRITAIN
Salda (Salda) morio Cobben 1960a:224. [Desc., dist., key, fig.]
Salda morio Stichel 1960b:18. [List] PRUSSIA
Salda (Salda) morio Stichel 1960c:124. [Cat., dist.]
Salda morio Wagner 1961:106. [In key, distr.]
Salda (Salda) morio Wagner 1966:216. [Diag., distr., habitat] GERMANY
Salda morio Josifov and Kerzhner 1967:8. [List] MONGOLIA
Salda morio Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:893. [Key, habitat, dist.] EUROPEAN USSR
Salda morio Wagner and Weber 1967:16. [List] GERMANY
Salda morio Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure]
Salda morio Wroblewski 1968:16. [Diag., fig., key] POLAND
Salda (Salda) morio Hoberlandt 1971a:140. [Dist.] MONGOLIA
Salda (Salda) morio Dethier 1974:102. [List] SWITZERLAND
Salda (Salda) morio Hoberlandt 1977:148. [Dist., habitat] CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Salda morio Göllner-Scheiding 1978b:86. [Habitat, dist.] GERMANY
Salda (Salda) morio Kerzhner 1978:36. [List, distr. record, (prob. misident.; Kerzhner in litt.)]
Salda morio Vinokurov 1979a:62. [Key, list] USSR: YAKUTIA
Salda (Salda) morio Vinokurov 1979b:26. [List] MONGOLIA
Salda morio Cobben 1985:250. [Disc., figs., map, list] USSR; JAPAN

muelleri Gmelin

- Cimex muelleri* Gmelin 1790:2125. [N. name for *oculatus* Mueller, desc., dist.] DENMARK
Cimex oculatus Müller 1776:105. [N. sp., diag.; name preoccupied by *Cimex oculatus* Fabricius, 1775] DENMARK
Acanthia flavipes Fabricius 1794:68. [N. sp., desc., habitat, dist. (syn. by Puton 1886:41)] HALAE SAXONUM (= GERMANY: HALLE/SAALE)
Cimex saxonicus Turton 1802:609. [N. name for *flavipes* Fabricius as junior secondary homonym of *flavipes* Scopoli, 1763; diag., dist. (see Reuter 1895:36)] GERMANY
Cimex mulleri Turton 1802:610. [Diag., dist.]
Salda flavipes Fabricius 1803:114. [Diag., syn., distr.] GERMANY: SAXONY
Acanthia saltatoria Latreille 1804:242. [Diag., habitat (probable placement; see Reuter 1895:36)] FRANCE
Salda littoralis Fallén 1807:28. [Diag., habitat (var B)]
Salda littoralis Fallén 1829:72. [Diag. (var B)]
Salda littoralis flavipes Herrich-Schaeffer 1841:41. [Diag., syns., fig., disc., as var.]
Sciodopterus flavipes Amyot and Serville 1843:404. [Diag.] FRANCE
Salda zosteræ Sahlberg 1848:151. [Syns. (var 1), habitat, dist.]
Salda flavipes Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]
Salda littoralis morio Flor 1860:710. [Diag., as var. (see Reuter 1895:36)] USSR: ESTONIA, LATVIA
Salda littoralis Stål 1868a:387. [Diag., syns., vars. b and c (see Sahlberg 1920:182)] SWEDEN
Salda flavipes Reuter 1871:326. [Diag., list, forms]
Salda flavipes Sahlberg 1871:300. [Syn., habitat, list] USSR: KARELIA
Salda flavipes Thomson 1871:403. [Diag., syn., dist.]
Salda flavipes Reuter 1875a:53. [Syns., diag., forms]
Salda morio Saunders 1876:631. [Diag., fig. (see Sahlberg 1881:89)] BRITAIN
Salda flavipes Puton 1880:194. [Diag. in key, disc., distr.] FRANCE
Salda flavipes Reuter 1880b:184. [List] SCANDINAVIA
Salda flavipes Westhoff 1880a:61. [Record] GERMANY
Salda flavipes Sahlberg 1881:89. [Syn., habitat, dist.] SCANDINAVIA
Salda flavipes Duda 1885:294. [Habitat] BOHEMIA
Acanthia muelleri Reuter 1888a:690. [Syns.]
Acanthia (Sciodopterus) muelleri Reuter 1895:8. [Diag., syns., habitat, dist. syns.]
Salda muelleri Saunders 1895:237. [Dist., habitat, diag.] ENGLAND
Salda flavipes Lethierry and Severin 1896:218. [Cat., syn., dist.]
Salda muelleri Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., syns., dist.]
Salda (Sciodopterus) muelleri Sahlberg 1920:181. [Syns., habitat, dist.] FINLAND
Salda muelleri Lindberg 1922:18. [List] TURKEY
Salda muelleri Müller 1931:110. [List, habitat] GERMANY
Salda muelleri Reclaire 1932:221. [Habitat, dist.] NETHERLANDS
Salda muelleri Stichel 1934:298. [Diag., key] GERMANY
Salda muelleri China 1943:277. [List] BRITAIN
Salda muelleri Brown 1948b:126. [List] ENGLAND
Salda muelleri Hoberlandt 1948:25. [Dist.] TURKEY
Salda muelleri Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:6. [Cat., dist., syns.]
Salda muelleri Kiritshenko 1951:94. [Diag. in key, distr.] EUROPEAN USSR
Salda muelleri Smreczynski 1954:12. [List] POLAND
Salda muelleri Massee 1955:24. [List, dist.] BRITAIN
Salda muelleri Filippi 1957:19. [Dist., disc.]
Salda muelleri Scudder 1958:191. [Disc., dist., key] SCOTLAND
Salda muelleri Southwood and Leston 1959:326. [Dist., habitat, biology] BRITAIN
Salda (Salda) muelleri Cobben 1960a:224. [Desc., dist., key, fig.]
Salda muelleri Stichel 1960b:18. [List] PRUSSIA
Salda (Salda) muelleri Stichel 1960c:124. [Cat., dist.]
Salda muelleri Wagner 1961:106. [In key, distr.]
Salda (Salda) muelleri Wagner 1966:216. [Diag., distr., habitat] GERMANY
Salda muelleri Wroblewski 1966:228. [Syns., dist., habitat, biology, diag. nymphs] POLAND
Salda muelleri Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:893. [Key, habitat, dist.] EUROPEAN USSR
Salda muelleri Wagner and Weber 1967:16. [List] GERMANY

- Salda muelleri* Wroblewski 1968:15. [Diag., fig., key] POLAND
Salda muelleri Heiss 1972:86. [Habitat] N TIROL
Salda (Salda) muelleri Hoberlandt 1977:148. [Dist., habitat] CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Salda muelleri Göllner-Scheiding 1978b:86. [Habitat, dist.] GERMANY
Salda (Salda) muelleri Kerzhner 1978:36. [List, distr. record (misidentification of *Salda kiritshenkoi* Cobben; Kerzhner, in litt.)]
Salda muelleri Vinokurov 1979a:62. [Key]
Salda muelleri Cobben 1985:249. [Disc., figs., map, list] USSR
- nevadensis* Wagner. See *littoralis* Linnaeus
nicholsoni Hale. See *Saldula* Van Duzee
nigra Verhoeff. See *Halosalda lateralis*
niger Wolff. See Anthocoridae (*Orius*)
nigroscutellata Verhoeff. See *Halosalda lateralis*
nitidula Puton. See *Saldula opacula*
nobilis Horvath. See *Saldula* Van Duzee
oahuensis Blackburn. See *Saldula* Van Duzee
oblonga Stål. See *Macrosaldula* Leston and Southwood
- obscura** Provancher
Salda obscura Provancher 1872:107. [N. sp., desc.] CANADA
Salda obscura Provancher 1888:190. [Diag., habitat]
Salda obscura Lethierry and Severin 1896:220. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia obscura Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:177. [Cat., syn., dist.] CANADA
Salda obscura Van Duzee 1912:324. [Incorrect synonymy with *littoralis* Linnaeus]
Salda obscura Van Duzee 1917:441. [Cat. (as syn. of *littoralis* Fabricius)]
Acanthia obscura Torre-Bueno 1924a:300. [Synonymic disc.] CANADA
Saldula obscura McDunnough 1925:257. [Desc., disc.]
Salda obscura Harris 1937:175. [List] USA: SOUTH DAKOTA
Salda obscura Harris and Shull 1944:207. [List] USA: IDAHO
Salda obscura Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:6. [Cat., dist.]
Salda obscura Strickland 1953:203. [List] CANADA
Salda obscura Lindberg 1958:22. [Dist., habitat] NEWFOUNDLAND
Salda obscura Chapman 1962:150. [Syn., habitat, diag., key] USA: NEVADA
Salda obscura Brooks and Kelton 1967:61. [Diag., dist., key] CENTRAL CANADA
Salda (Salda) obscura Schuh 1967:25. [Disc., habitat, dist.] USA: MICHIGAN, OREGON
Salda obscura Kelton and Lattin 1968:662. [Syns., desc., disc.] CANADA: QUEBEC
- ocellata* Costa. See *Saldula pallipes*
oculatus Müller. See *muelleri* Gmelin
opacipennis Champion. See *Saldula orbiculata*
opacula Zetterstedt. See *Saldula* Van Duzee
orbiculata Uhler. See *Saldula* Van Duzee
ornata Stål. See *Pentacora signoreti*
ornatula Reuter. See *Saldula* Van Duzee
orthochila Fieber. See *Saldula* Van Duzee
pallida Verhoeff. See *Halosalda lateralis*
palustris Douglas. See *Saldula* Van Duzee
pellita Uhler. See *Pentacora hirta*
picea Say. See Lygaeidae (*Hypogeocoris*)

picea Schumacher. See *Chiloxanthus pilosus*

piechockii Wagner. See *littoralis* Linnaeus

pilosa Fallén. See *Chiloxanthus pilosus*

pilosella Thomson. See *Saldula* Van Duzee

politus Uhler. See *Ioscytus* Reuter

provancheri Kelton and Lattin

Salda coriacea Uhler 1872:421. [N. sp., desc. (rejected as junior secondary homonym of *Acanthia coriacea* Fabricius, 1777, by Hussey 1948:153)] W USA

Salda coriacea Uhler 1876:334. [Syn., dist.] W USA

Salda coriacea Uhler 1877:436. [Descr.] E NORTH AMERICA

Salda littoralis Uhler 1877:439. [Descr., records (probable placement)]

Salda littoralis Bergroth 1879:38. [List (in part; misidentification)] USA: ILLINOIS, UTAH

Sciodopterus bouchervillei Provancher 1888:192. [Diag.]

Salda coriacea Hubbard 1891:229. [Habitat] USA: WYOMING

Salda coriacea Schwarz 1891:239. [Habitat] USA: UTAH

Salda coriacea Lethierry and Severin 1896:217. [Cat., dist.]

Acanthia bouchervillei Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:175. [Cat., dist.] CANADA

Acanthia coriacea Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:176. [Cat., dist.] CANADA, USA

Acanthia littoralis Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:177. [Cat., dist. (in part; misidentification)] USA

Sciodopterus bouchervillei Van Duzee 1912:324. [Syn.]

Acanthia coriacea Torre-Bueno 1913:20. UTAH

Acanthia coriacea Parshley 1914:140. [List] USA: MAINE

Salda coriacea Osborn and Drake 1915:502. [List] OHIO

Salda coriacea Van Duzee 1916b:50. [Syn., list] N AMERICA

Salda littoralis Van Duzee 1916b:50. [Syn. (in part)] NORTH AMERICA

Salda coriacea Parshley 1917b:109. [List] USA: NEW ENGLAND

Salda littoralis Van Duzee 1917:440. [Cat., dist. (in part)]

Salda coriacea Van Duzee 1917:441. [Syns., dist.]

Salda littoralis Hungerford 1919:59. [Syns., desc., dist. (at least in part)] USA

Salda coriacea Hungerford 1919:60. [Desc., dist.] USA

Salda coriacea Osborn and Drake 1922:82. [Record] USA: NEW YORK

Lampracanthia coriacea Torre-Bueno 1923a:150. [Disc., record] USA: NEW YORK

Salda littoralis Torre-Bueno 1923b:412. [Note, dist. (probable placement)]

Lampracanthia coriacea Torre-Bueno 1923b:416. [Dist.] USA: CONNECTICUT

Salda littoralis Blatchley 1926:1007. [Diag., dist. (probable placement)] E USA

Saldula littoralis Blatchley 1926:1013. [Diag., dist. (*lapsus*; misidentification)] E USA

Lampracanthia coriacea Blatchley 1926:1015. [Diag., fig., dist., habitat] E USA

Lampracanthia coriacea Downes 1927:15. [List] CANADA: BRITISH COLUMBIA

Salda littoralis Torre-Bueno 1928:137. [List (probable placement)] USA: NEW YORK

Salda coriacea Harris 1937:175. [List] USA: SOUTH DAKOTA

Salda bouchervillei Hussey 1948:153. [Desc., change of name for *Salda coriacea*]

Salda bouchervillei Drake and Hottes 1950a:54. [Syns., dist., diag., fig.]

Salda bouchervillei Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:6. [Cat., dist., syn.]

Salda bouchervillei Strickland 1953:202. [List, syn.]

Salda bouchervillei Lindberg 1958:22. [Dist., habitat] CANADA

Salda bouchervillei Wilson 1958:141. [Dist.] NEWFOUNDLAND

Salda bouchervillei Brooks and Kelton 1967:61. [Desc., habitat, dist., key] CENTRAL CANADA

Salda (*Salda*) *bouchervillei* Schuh 1967:23. [Disc., habitat, dist., figs.] NE USA

Salda provancheri Kelton and Lattin 1968:664. [N. name for *Salda coriacea* Uhler, syns., dist., lectotype designation]

Salda coriacea Polhemus 1969:1207. [Disc. of lectotype designation]

Salda provancheri Bahr and Schulte 1976:38. [Ecological info., dist., tables, graphs] W COAST USA

Salda provancheri Polhemus and Chapman 1979:32. [Syns., diag., taxonomic note, dist.] USA: CALIFORNIA

punctipes Say. See *Lygaeidae* (?*Geocoris*)

pusana Distant. See *Saldula* Van Duzee
putoni Sahlberg. See *Saldula opacula*
quadrinaculata Champion. See *Micracanthia* Reuter
quadrilineata Jakovlev. See *Saldula* Van Duzee
recticollis Horvath. See *Saldula* Van Duzee
reperta Uhler. See *Saldula pallipes*
reuteri Jakovlev. See *Saldula nobilis*
reuteri Verhoeff. See *Halosalda lateralis*
riparia Fallén. See *Teloleuca pellucens*
riparia Zetterstedt. See *Teloleuca bifasciata*
rivularia Sahlberg. See *Macrosaldula* Leston and Southwood
roborowskii Jakovlev. See *Macrosaldula* Leston and Southwood
rubromaculata Heidemann. See *Pentacora sphacelata*
rutherfordi Distant. See Ochteridae

sahlbergi Reuter

- Salda sahlbergi* Reuter 1875d:330. [N. sp., desc.] USSR: KARELIA; FINLAND
Salda sahlbergi Sahlberg 1881:90. [Disc., habitat, dist.] SCANDINAVIA
Acanthia (Acanthia) sahlbergi Reuter 1895:13. [Diag., habitat, dist.]
Salda sahlbergi Lethierry and Severin 1896:222. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia sahlbergi Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist.]
Salda sahlbergi Sahlberg 1920:183. [Habitat, dist., disc.] FINLAND
Salda sahlbergi Ekblom 1930:942. [List, record]
Saldula sahlbergi Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist., syns. (in part; see Hoberlandt 1977:144)]
Saldula sahlbergi Kiritschenko 1951:95. [Diag. in key, distr.] EUROPEAN USSR
Salda sahlbergi Cobben 1959:306. [Syst. position]
Salda (Salda) sahlbergi Cobben 1960a:220. [Desc., dist, fig., key]
Salda (Salda) sahlbergi Stichel 1960c:124. [Cat., syns., dist.]
Salda (Salda) sahlbergi Wagner 1966:215. [Diag., distr., habitat] GERMANY
Salda sahlbergi Wroblewski 1966:223. [Syns., habitat, biology, dist., desc. nymphs (in part; see Hoberlandt 1977:144)] POLAND
Salda sahlbergi Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg]
Salda sahlbergi Wroblewski 1968:14. [Diag., fig., key] POLAND
Salda (Salda) sahlbergi Hoberlandt 1971b:144. [Dist.] MONGOLIA
Salda sahlbergi Heiss 1972:85. [Habitat] N TIROL
Salda sahlbergi Lindskog 1975:167. [Fig., male genitalia, form]
Salda (Salda) sahlbergi Hoberlandt 1977:142. [Note, dist., syns., diag., figs.] N EUROPE
Salda sahlbergi Vinokurov 1979a:62. [Key, fig.]
Salda (Salda) sahlbergi Vinokurov 1979b:26. [List] MONGOLIA

saxonicus Turton. See *muelleri* Gmelin
sectilis Hodgden. See *Saldula dentulata*
separata Uhler. See *Saldula bouchervillei*
sericans Stål. See *Chiloxanthus pilosus*
serior Sahlberg. See *Teloleuca bifasciata*
setulosa Puton. See *Saldula* Van Duzee
signoreti Guérin-Méneville. See *Pentacora* Reuter
sphacelata Uhler. See *Pentacora* Reuter

splendens Jakovlev*Acanthia* (*Sciodopterus*) *splendens* Jakovlev 1905b:200. [N. sp., desc.]

USSR: TRANSBAIKAL

Salda splendens Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist.]*Salda splendens* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:6. [Cat., dist.]*Salda* (*Salda*) *splendens* Stichel 1960c:124. [Cat., dist.]*Salda splendens* Cobben 1985:250. [Disc., figs., map, list, lectotype desig.]USSR: E SIBERIA; N
KOREA*steveni* LePeletier and Serville. See *Lygaeidae* (*Geocoris*)*striata* Fabricius. See *Saldula xanthochila**subcoriacea* Horvath. See *littoralis* Linnaeus*sulcicollis* Champion. See *Saldula* Van Duzee*suturalis* Jakovlev. See *Chiloxanthus* Reuter*tepidaria* Hodgden. See *Ioscytus* Reuter*tropicalis* Champion. See *Saldula pallipes**trybomi* Sahlberg. See *Calacanthia* Reuter*uliginosa* Say. See *Lygaeidae* (*Geocoris*)*umbrata* Schmidt. See *henschii* Reuter*variabilis* Herrich-Schaeffer. See *Macrosaldula* Leston and Southwood*variegata* Provancher. See *Pentacora ligata**ventralis* Stål. See *Rupisalda* Polhemus*venustula* Scott. See *Chartoscirta geminata**versabilis* Verhoeff. See *Halosalda lateralis**vestita* Douglas. See *Saldula fucicola**villosa* Hodgden. See *Saldula* Van Duzee*vittata* Westhoff. See *Saldula saltatoria**westhoffi* Verhoeff. See *Saldula saltatoria**xanthochila* Fieber. See *Saldula* Van Duzee*yucatanana* Hodgden. See *Pentacora signoreti***TELOLEUCA REUTER**Type species: *Acanthia pellucens* Fabricius (by original designation)*Teloleuca* Oshanin 1912:89. [Cat.]*Teloleuca* Reuter 1912b:17. [Diag., dist., disc.]*Chartoscirta* (*Chartolampra*) Torre-Bueno 1923:154. [N. subgen. (Type sp: *Chartoscirta* (*Chartolampra*) *cursitans* Torre-Bueno by orig. desig.; syn. by Drake and Hottes 1950a:53)]*Chartoscirta* (*Chartolampra*) Blatchley 1926:1016. [Diag.]*Teloleuca* Stichel 1934:303. [Key]*Teloleuca* China 1943:278. [Note on type fixation]*Teloleuca* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., syn.]*Teloleuca* Kiritshenko 1951:93. [Diag. in key, key to species]*Salda* (*Teloleuca*) Cobben 1959:307. [As subgenus]*Salda* (*Teloleuca*) Stichel 1960c:124. [Cat.]*Teloleuca* Wagner 1966:106. [In key]*Salda* (*Teloleuca*) Wagner 1966:216. [Diag., key to species]*Teloleuca* Brooks and Kelton 1967:59. [Desc., key]*Teloleuca* Wroblewski 1968:16. [Diag., key]

Teloleuca Polhemus and Chapman 1979:32. [Syn., diag., tax. note, habitat]

Teloleuca Polhemus 1985a:94. [As genus, phylog. relat.]

affinis Zetterstedt. See *pellucens* Fabricius

bellatrix Torre-Bueno. See *bifasciata* Thomson

bifasciata Thomson

Salda riparia Zetterstedt 1828:478. [N. sp., desc., habitat (vars. a, b, c) (preoccupied by *riparia* Fallén, 1826)] SWEDEN: LAPLAND AND SCANIA

Salda riparia Zetterstedt 1838:267. [Diag., habitat (see Reuter 1875:54)] LAPLAND

Salda riparia Sahlberg 1848:151. [Diag. (var 1), dist., habitat (see Reuter 1875a:54)]

Salda riparia Stål 1868a:388. [Diag., var., dist. (see Sahlberg 1880:9)] SWEDEN

Salda bifasciata Thomson 1871:404. [N. name, diag., syn.] LAPLAND

Salda bifasciata Reuter 1875a:54. [Syns., diag., forms]

Salda serior Sahlberg 1878:33. [N. sp., desc., habitat (syn. by Reuter 1891b:22)] NW SIBERIA

Salda bifasciata Sahlberg 1880a:167. [List, biogeogr. disc.] SCANDINAVIA

Salda serior Sahlberg 1880a:168. [List, biogeogr. disc.] USSR

Salda bifasciata Sahlberg 1881:91. [Syn., habitat] SCANDINAVIA

Acanthia serior Reuter 1882a:113. [List]

Salda bifasciata Sahlberg 1883:532. [Habitat notes]

Acanthia (Acanthia) bifasciata Reuter 1895:10. [Diag., syn., habitat, dist]

Salda bifasciata Lethierry and Severin 1896:216. [Cat., syn., dist.]

Acanthia bifasciata Kiritshenko 1910b:180. [List] SIBERIA

Teloleuca bifasciata Oshanin 1912:89. [Cat., syns., dist.]

Salda (Teloleuca) bifasciata Sahlberg 1920:191. [Syn., habitat, dist.] FINLAND

Acanthia bellatrix Torre-Bueno 1924a:298. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Drake and Hottes 1950a:53)] CANADA

Salda bifasciata Eklom 1930:942. [List, record]

Teloleuca bifasciata Stichel 1934:303. [Key, diag.]

Teloleuca bifasciata Drake and Hottes 1950a:52. [Syns., habitat, disc., fig.]

Teloleuca bifasciata Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist., syns.]

Teloleuca bifasciata Kiritshenko 1951:96. [Diag. in key, distr.] EUROPEAN USSR

Salda bifasciata Strickland 1953:202. [List, syn.] CANADA

Salda (Teloleuca) bifasciata Cobben 1960a:226. [Desc., dist., figs., key]

Teloleuca bifasciata Kiritshenko 1960:624. [Dist., list] ARCTIC EURASIA

Salda (Teloleuca) bifasciata Stichel 1960c:125. [Cat., syns., dist]

Teloleuca bifasciata Brooks and Kelton 1967:59. [Desc., key, dist., fig.] ALBERTA

Salda (Teloleuca) bifasciata Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:893. [Key, dist.] EUROPEAN USSR

Salda (Teloleuca) bifasciata Hoberlandt 1971a:140. [Dist.] MONGOLIA

Teloleuca bifasciata Polhemus and Chapman 1979:33. [Syns., dist.] USA: CALIFORNIA

Salda (Teloleuca) bifasciata Vinokurov 1979a:65. [Key, fig.]

Salda (Teloleuca) bifasciata Vinokurov 1979b:27. [List] MONGOLIA

Teloleuca bifasciata Cobben 1985:269. [Map] USSR; MONGOLIA

branczikii Reuter

Acanthia branczikii Reuter 1891b:21. [N. sp., desc., disc.] SLOVAKIA

Acanthia (Acanthia) brancziki Reuter 1895:10. [Diag., dist.]

Salda branciki Lethierry and Severin 1896:216. [Cat., dist.]

Acanthia brancsiki Kiritshenko 1911:43. [List] USSR: CAUCASUS

Teloleuca brancziki Oshanin 1912:89. [Cat., dist.]

Teloleuca brancziki Stichel 1934:303. [Key, diag.]

Teloleuca brancziki Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist.]

Teloleuca brancziki Kiritshenko 1951:96. [Diag. in key, fig., distr.] CAUCASUS

Teloleuca brancziki Smreczynski 1954:14. [List] POLAND

Salda (Teloleuca) brancziki Cobben 1960a:227. [Desc., dist., figs., key]

Salda (Teloleuca) brancziki Stichel 1960c:125. [Cat., dist.]

Teloleuca brancziki Wagner 1961:109. [In key, distr., fig.]

Teloleuca brancziki Wroblewski 1966:232. [Syns., dist., habitat, diag., nymph] POLAND

Salda (Teloleuca) brancziki Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:893. [Key, dist.] CAUCASUS

- Teloleuca brancziki* Wroblewski 1968:16. [Diag., fig., key] POLAND
Salda (Teloleuca) brancziki Hoberlandt 1977:150. [Dist., habitat] CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Teloleuca brancziki Cobben 1985:269. [Map] USSR; RUMANIA
Teloleuca brancziki Cobben 1985:269. [Map] USSR; RUMANIA
- celeripedis* Torre-Bueno. See *pellucens* Fabricius
- conspicua* Douglas and Scott. See *pellucens* Fabricius
- cursorians* Torre-Bueno. See *pellucens* Fabricius
- elongata* Uhler. See *pellucens* Fabricius
- kusnezowi** Lindberg
- Teloleuca kusnezowi* Lindberg 1934:22. [N. sp., desc., disc.] USSR: FAR EAST
Teloleuca kusnezowi Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist.]
Salda (Teloleuca) kusnezowi Stichel 1960c:125. [Cat., dist.]
Teloleuca kusnezowi Cobben 1985:244. [Figs., list, map] JAPAN: HOKAIDO, HONSHU; USSR: FAR EAST
- luteipes* Herrich-Schaeffer. See *pellucens* Fabricius
- marginata* Stichel. See *pellucens* Fabricius
- pellucens** Fabricius
- Acanthia pellucens* Fabricius 1779:234. [N. sp., diag.] NORWAY
Salda riparia Fallén 1826:11. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Reuter, 1912a:69)] SWEDEN
Salda riparia Fallén 1829:72. [Diag.] SWEDEN
Salda riparia Herrich-Schaeffer 1835:61. [Diag. (in key)]
Salda luteipes Herrich-Schaeffer 1835:61. [N. sp., diag. in key (syn. with *riparia* Fallén by Thomson 1871:40)] GERMANY: REGENSBURG (?)
Acanthia riparia Spinola 1837:77. [Diag.]
Salda affinis Zetterstedt 1838:267. [N. sp., desc., habitat (syn. with *riparia* Fallén by Thomson 1871:404)] LAPLAND
Salda luteipes Herrich-Schaeffer 1841:40. [Desc., fig.] AUSTRIA
Salda riparia Scholtz 1847:110. [Disc.] GERMANY
Salda riparia Sahlberg 1848:151. [Diag. (see Reuter 1875:54)] LAPLAND
Salda luteipes Herrich-Schaeffer 1850:131. [Note]
Salda luteipes Fieber 1859:239. [Diag. in key] EUROPE
Salda luteipes Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]
Salda affinis Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]
Salda luteipes Fieber 1861:147. [Desc., dist. (see Sahlberg 1881:90)]
Salda conspicua Douglas and Scott 1867:93. [N. sp., desc., figs. (treated as syn. of *riparia* Fallén by Reuter 1895:39)] ENGLAND
Salda affinis Stål 1868a:389. [Diag., syns., dist.] SWEDEN
Salda riparia Thomson 1871:404. [Diag., dist.]
Salda riparia Reuter 1875a:54. [Syn., diag., forms]
Salda conspicua Saunders 1876:632. [Diag. (see Sahlberg 1881:89)]
Salda elongata Uhler 1877:448. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Drake 1952:147)] BRITAIN
Salda riparia Jakovlev 1879:154. [Syns., note] CANADA: BRITISH COLUMBIA
Salda riparia Puton 1880:195. [Diag. in key, distr.] CAUCASUS
Salda riparia Reuter 1880b:185. [List] SCANDINAVIA
Salda riparia Sahlberg 1880b:8. [Syns.] NORWAY
Salda riparia Sahlberg 1881:90. [Syns., taxonomic disc., dist.] SCANDINAVIA
Salda riparia conspicua Saunders 1892:175. [Diag., dist., as var.]
Acanthia (Acanthia) riparia Reuter 1895:10. [Diag., syn., habitat, dist.]
Salda elongata Lethierry and Severin 1896:217. [Cat., dist.]
Salda riparia Lethierry and Severin 1896:222. [Cat., syns., dist.]
Acanthia elongata Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:176. [Cat., dist.] CANADA
Teloleuca pellucens Oshanin 1912:89. [Cat., syns., dist.]
Acanthia pellucens Reuter 1912a:68. [A valid species; discussion of identity]

- Saldula elongata* Van Duzee 1916b:51. [List] NORTH AMERICA
Saldula elongata Van Duzee 1917:445. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula elongata Hungerford 1919:72. [Desc., dist.]
Salda (Teloleuca) riparia Sahlberg 1920:190. [Syns., habitat, dist.] FINLAND
Chartoscirta (Chartolampra) cursitans Torre-Bueno 1923a:151. [N. sp., desc., disc. (syn. by Drake and Hottes 1950a:52)] USA: NEW YORK, ADIRONDACKS
Acanthia celeripedis Torre-Bueno 1924a:296. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Drake and Hottes 1950a:53)] CANADA
Chartoscirta (Chartolampra) cursitans Blatchley 1926:1017. [Diag., dist.] E USA
Chartoscirta (Chartolampra) cursitans Torre-Bueno 1928:138. [List] USA: NEW YORK
Teloleuca pellucens Reclaire 1932:223. [Dist.] NETHERLANDS
Teloleuca pellucens Stichel 1934:303. [Diag., key] GERMANY
Teloleuca pellucens marginata Stichel 1934:303. [N. form, key] NO LOCALITY GIVEN
Teloleuca pellucens China 1943:278. [List] BRITAIN
Saldula elongata Drake 1949b:189. [Diag.] USA: OREGON
Teloleuca pellucens Drake and Hottes 1950a:52. [Syns., dist., diag., fig.] CANADA; USA
Saldula elongata Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist.]
Teloleuca pellucens Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist., syns.]
Teloleuca pellucens Kiritschenko 1951:96. [Diag. in key, distr.] EUROPEAN USSR
Teloleuca pellucens Drake 1952:147. [Syns., n. syn., disc., dist.] ALASKA
Teloleuca pellucens Linnavuori 1952:65. [Habitat] FINLAND
Salda celeripedis Strickland 1953:202. [List]
Teloleuca pellucens Smreczynski 1954:14. [List] POLAND
Teloleuca pellucens Masee 1955:24. [List, dist.] BRITAIN
Teloleuca pellucens Filippi 1957:41. [Syns., dist., disc.]
Teloleuca pellucens Lindberg 1958:24. [Dist., habitat] NEWFOUNDLAND
Teloleuca pellucens Southwood and Leston 1959:335. [Dist., habitat, key] BRITAIN
Salda (Teloleuca) pellucens Cobben 1960a:225. [Desc., dist., fig., key]
Salda (Teloleuca) pellucens Stichel 1960c:125. [Cat., syn., form, dist.]
Teloleuca pellucens Wagner 1961:109. [In key, distr.]
Salda (Teloleuca) pellucens Wagner 1966:217. [Diag., distr., habitat, figs.] GERMANY
Teloleuca pellucens Wroblewski 1966:230. [Syns., dist., biology, habitat desc.] POLAND
Teloleuca pellucens Brooks and Kelton 1967:60. [Desc., habitat, key, dist., fig.] CENTRAL CANADA
Salda (Teloleuca) pellucens Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:893. [Key, fig., dist.] EUROPEAN USSR
Salda (Teloleuca) pellucens Schuh 1967:26. [Disc., habitat, dist., fig.]
Teloleuca pellucens Wroblewski 1968:17. [Diag., fig., key] POLAND
Teloleuca pellucens Crossley 1971:256. [Dist., habitat] ENGLAND
Salda (Teloleuca) pellucens Hoberlandt 1971a:140. [Dist.] MONGOLIA
Salda (Teloleuca) pellucens Hoberlandt 1971b:144. [Dist.] MONGOLIA
Salda pellucens Heiss 1972:86. [Habitat] N TIROL
Salda (Teloleuca) pellucens Hoberlandt 1977:149. [Dist., habitat] CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Salda (Teloleuca) pellucens Kerzhner 1978:36. [List, distr. record] USSR: SAKHALIN
Salda (Teloleuca) pellucens Vinokurov 1979a:65. [Key, fig., list] USSR: YAKUTIA
Salda (Teloleuca) pellucens Vinokurov 1979b:26. [Distr.] MONGOLIA
Teloleuca pellucens Cobben 1985:269. [Map] USSR; RUMANIA; MONGOLIA; KOREA
- riparia* Fallén. See *pellucens* Fabricius
riparia Zetterstedt. See *bifasciata* Thomson
senior Sahlberg. See *bifasciata* Thomson

SALDOIDINI

- Saldoidinae Reuter 1912b:23. [Diag., disc. (in part)]
Saldoidinae Van Duzee 1916b:51. [List (in part)]
Saldoidinae Van Duzee 1917:447. [Cat. (in part)]
Saldoidinae Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:12. [Cat. in part]

- Saldoidinae Drake and Chapman 1958:480. [Dist., diag., habitat note (in part)]
 Chartoscirtini Cobben 1959:305. [N. tribe, diag.]
 Chartoscirtini Schuh 1967:10.
 Saldoidinae Miller 1971:164. [Diag., dist. (in part)]
 Saldoidini Polhemus and Chapman 1979:21. [Disc.]
 Saldoidini Polhemus 1985a:133. [Diag., phylog. relat.]

CALACANTHIA REUTER

Type species: *Salda trybomi* Sahlberg (designated by Reuter, 1895)

- Acanthia* (*Calacanthia*) Reuter 1891a:145. [N. gen., diag.]
Acanthia (*Calacanthia*) Reuter 1895:8. [Key to spp.]
Calacanthia Oshanin 1912:89. [Cat.]
Calacanthia Reuter 1912b:19. [Diag., dist.]
Calacanthia Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:3. [Cat.]
Calacanthia Kiritshenko 1951:93. [Diag. in key, key to species]
Calacanthia Cobben 1960a:228. [Key]
Calacanthia Stichel 1960c:125. [Cat.]
Calacanthia Brooks and Kelton 1967:59. [Desc.]
Calacanthia Cobben 1985:242. [Comp. notes.]
Calacanthia Polhemus 1985a:104. [Phylog. relat.]

alpicola Sahlberg

- Salda alpicola* Sahlberg 1880b:8. [N. sp., desc., disc., vars b, c (treated as syn. of *trybomi* by Reuter 1895:8; Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:893).]
 NORWAY
Salda alpicola Sahlberg 1880a:167. [List, biogeogr. disc.]
 SCANDINAVIA
Salda alpicola Sahlberg 1881:91. [Habitat, dist.]
 SCANDINAVIA
Salda alpicola Sahlberg 1883:532. [Habitat notes]
Acanthia (*Calacanthia*) *trybomi alpicola* Reuter 1895:8. [Diag., as var.]
Calacanthia trybomi alpicola Oshanin 1912:89. [Cat., as var.]
Calacanthia trybomi alpicola Stichel 1934:298. [Diag., key, as form]
Calacanthia trybomi alpicola Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:3. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Calacanthia alpicola Cobben 1959:312. [N. stat., disc.]
Calacanthia alpicola Cobben 1960a:229. [Desc., dist., figs., key]
Calacanthia alpicola Stichel 1960c:125. [Cat., dist.]
Calacanthia alpicola Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure]
Calacanthia alpicola Lindskog 1975:167. [Fig., male genitalia]
Calacanthia alpicola Cobben 1985:242. [Disc., figs.]

angulosa Kiritshenko

- Acanthia angulosa* Kiritshenko 1912a:548. [N. sp., desc., habitat, disc.]
 TIBET
Teloleuca angulosa Oshanin 1912:89. [cat., distr.]
Teloleuca angulosa Reuter 1912b:18. [N. comb., disc.]
Acanthia angulosa Hoffmann 1933:249. [List, ref., distr.]
 CHINA; TIBET
Acanthia (*Acanthia*) *angulosa* Hoffmann 1941:71. [Cat., refs., distr.]
Teloleuca angulosa Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist.]
 TIBET
Teloleuca angulosa Drake and Maa 1954:265. [List, dist.]
Salda (*Teloleuca*) *angulosa* Stichel 1960c:124. [Cat., dist.]
Calacanthia angulosa Lindskog 1975:171. [N. comb., disc.]
Calacanthia angulosa Cobben 1985:242. [Disc., figs.]

grandis Cobben

- Calacanthia grandis* Cobben 1985:240. [N. sp., desc., comp. notes, figs.]
 CHINA: WESTERN SZECH-WAN

tibetana Drake

- Calacanthia tibetana* Drake 1954b:195. [N. sp., desc., habitat]
 TIBET
Calacanthia tibetana Drake and Maa 1954:265. [List, dist.]
 TIBET
Calacanthia tibetana Stichel 1960c:125. [Cat., dist.]
Calacanthia tibetana Cobben 1985:242. [Disc., figs.]

trybomi Sahlberg

- Salda trybomi* Sahlberg 1878:35. [N. sp., desc., habitat] NW SIBERIA
Salda trybomi Sahlberg 1880a:168. [List] USSR
Acanthia trybomi Reuter 1882a:113. [List] SIBERIA
Acanthia (Calacanthia) trybomi Reuter 1895:8. [Diag., syns., habitat, dist.]
Salda trybomi Lethierry and Severin 1896:223. [Cat., syns., dist.]
Acanthia (Calacanthia) trybomi Bianchi 1897:362. [Syns., tax. disc., habitat]
Calacanthia trybomi Oshanin 1912:89. [Cat., dist.]
Calacanthia trybomi Kiritshenko 1916:3. [List, fig.] NE EUROPEAN USSR
Calacanthia trybomi Van Duzee 1919:47. [Dist.] CANADIAN ARCTIC
Calacanthia trybomi Sahlberg 1920:192. [Habitat, dist.] FINLAND
Calacanthia trybomi Stichel 1934:298. [Diag., key]
Calacanthia trybomi Drake and Hottes 1950a:51. [Syns., note]
Calacanthia trybomi Weber 1950:178. [Dist.] ALASKA
Calacanthia trybomi Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:3. [Cat., dist.]
Calacanthia trybomi Kiritshenko 1951:96. [Diag. in key, distr.] EUROPEAN USSR
Calacanthia trybomi Ossiannilsson 1951:52. [Habitat, dist.] LAPLAND
Calacanthia trybomi Cobben 1960a:230. [Desc., dist., figs., key]
Calacanthia trybomi Kiritshenko 1960:624. [Dist., list] ARCTIC EURASIA
Calacanthia trybomi Stichel 1960c:125. [Cat., dist.]
Calacanthia trybomi Brooks and Kelton 1967:59. [Desc., dist.] MANITOBA
Calacanthia trybomi Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:893. [Key, habitat, dist.] EUROPEAN USSR
Calacanthia trybomi Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure]
Calacanthia trybomi Vinokurov 1979a:65. [Key, fig., list] USSR: YAKUTIA
Calacanthia trybomi Cobben 1985:242. [Disc., figs.]

CAPITONISALDA POLHEMUS

Type species: *Saldula ripa* Drake (by original designation)

Capitonisalda Polhemus 1981a:607. [N. gen., desc., disc.]

actaea Drake

- Saldula actaea* Drake 1963:2. [N. sp., desc.] CENTRAL AFRICA
Capitonisalda actaea Polhemus 1981a:609. [N. comb, disc.] KENYA, MALAWI

carayoni Drake

- Saldula carayoni* Drake 1956a:431. [N. sp., desc., fig.] FRENCH CAMEROUN
Saldula carayoni Drake 1960:74. [Fig.]
Capitonisalda carayoni Polhemus 1981a:609. [N. comb.]

jihafana Brown

- Saldula jihafana* Brown 1951:241. [N. sp., desc., fig., disc.] SW ARABIA
Saldula jihafana Stichel 1960c:127. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula jihafana Cobben and Polhemus 1966:386. [Dist., disc.] ETHIOP. AFRICA
Saldula jihafana Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure, fig.]
Saldula jihafana Linnavuori 1981:35. [Habitat, dist.] NIGERIA; IVORY C.
Capitonisalda jihafana Polhemus 1981a:609. [N. comb., disc., fig.] ADEN; ETHIOPIA

ripa Drake

- Saldula ripa* Drake 1961b:133. [N. sp., desc., fig.] SOUTH AFRICA
Capitonisalda ripa Polhemus 1981a:610. [N. comb., syn., disc., habitat, diag., fig.] SOUTH AFRICA

CHARTOSCIRTA STAL

Type species: *Salda elegantula* Fallén (designated by Reuter, 1895)

- Chartoscirta* Stål 1868a:393. [N. gen., diag.]
Acanthia (Chartoscirta) Reuter 1895:27. [Diag., key to spp.]
Chartoscirta Oshanin 1912:89. [Cat.]
Chartoscirta Reuter 1912b:21. [Diag., dist.]
Chartoscirta Stichel 1934:303. [Key]
Chartoscirta China 1943:279. [Note on type fixation]

- Chartoscirta* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:3. [Cat.]
Chartoscirta Kiritshenko 1951:93. [Diag. in key, key to species]
Chartoscirta Southwood and Leston 1959:335. [Key to British spp.]
Chartoscirta Cobben 1960a:230. [Key]
Chartoscirta Stichel 1960c:125. [Cat.]
Chartoscirta Wagner 1961:105. [In key]
Chartoscirta Wagner 1966:217. [Diag., key to species]
Chartoscirta Wroblewski 1968:17. [Diag., key]
Chartoscirta Polhemus 1976:238. [Note, diag., habitat]
Chartoscirta Polhemus 1985a:104. [Phylog. relat.]

cincta Herrich-Schaeffer

- Salda cincta* Herrich-Schaeffer 1841:40. [N. sp., desc., fig.] AUSTRIA
Salda cincta Scholtz 1847:110. [Note] POLAND
Salda cincta Sahlberg 1848:153. [Diag.] FINLAND
Salda cincta Herrich-Schaeffer 1850:131. [Note]
Salda cincta Fieber 1859:240. [Diag. in key] EUROPE
Salda cincta Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]
Salda cincta Fieber 1861:148. [Desc., dist.]
Salda cincta Douglas and Scott 1865:531. [Syns., diag., desc., habitat] ENGLAND
Salda cincta Stål 1868a:393. [Diag., dist.] SWEDEN
Salda cincta Reuter 1871:319. [List]
Salda cincta Sahlberg 1871:303. [Habitat, list] USSR: KARELIA
Salda cincta Thomson 1871:409. [Diag., dist.]
Salda cincta Lethierry 1874:42. [Habitat] FRANCE
Salda cincta Saunders 1876:636. [Diag., fig., habitat] BRITAIN
Salda cincta Sahlberg 1878:36. [Habitat, dist.] NW SIBERIA
Chartoscirta cincta Puton 1880:204. [Diag. in key, distr.] FRANCE
Salda cincta Westhoff 1880a:61. [Mention]
Salda cincta Sahlberg 1881:91. [Habitat, dist.] SCANDINAVIA
Salda cincta Jakovlev 1882:133. [List] CAUCASUS
Salda cincta Duda 1885:294. [Habitat]
Salda cincta Saunders 1892:184. [Diag., dist.]
Chartoscirta (Chartoscirta) cincta Bezzi 1893:102. [List] ITALY
Acanthia (Chartoscirta) cincta Reuter 1895:27. [Diag., syn., habitat, dist.]
Salda cincta Lethierry and Severin 1896:217. [Cat., syn., dist.]
Chartoscirta cincta Oshanin 1912:89. [Cat., syn., dist.]
Chartoscirta cincta immaculata Royer 1920:71. [N. var., diag.] FRANCE
Salda (Chartoscirta) cincta Sahlberg 1920:193. [Habitat, dist.] FINLAND
Chartoscirta cincta Lindberg 1922:19. [List] MEDITERRANEAN
Chartoscirta cincta Lindberg 1923:186. [List] SWEDEN
Chartoscirta cincta Kiritshenko 1925:174. [List] USSR: CRIMEA
Chartoscirta cincta Müller 1931:110. [List, habitat] GERMANY
Chartoscirta cincta Reclaire 1932:224. [Habitat] NETHERLANDS
Chartoscirta cincta Stichel 1934:304. [Diag., fig., key, habitat] GERMANY
Chartoscirta cincta Pearce and Walton 1939:154. [Habitat] BRITAIN
Chartoscirta cincta Jordan 1940:36. [List] GERMANY
Chartoscirta cincta China 1943:279. [List] BRITAIN
Chartoscirta cincta Walton 1943:235. [List, habitat] BRITAIN
Chartoscirta cincta Shaw 1945:184. [Habitat, list] BRITAIN
Chartoscirta cincta Brown 1946:159. [Habitat, list] BRITAIN
Chartoscirta cincta Brown 1948b:126. [List] ENGLAND
Chartoscirta cincta Linnavuori 1949:64. [List, habitat] FINLAND
Chartoscirta cincta Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:3. [Cat., dist., syn.]
Chartoscirta cincta immaculata Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:3. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Chartoscirta cincta Kiritshenko 1951:97. [Diag. in key, distr.] EUROPEAN USSR
Chartoscirta cincta Leston 1951:55. [Mention] BRITAIN
Chartoscirta cincta Brown 1954b:47. [Habitat] BRITAIN
Chartoscirta cincta Massee 1954:277. [Dist., habitat] BRITAIN

<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Smreczynski 1954:14. [List]	POLAND
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Masee 1955:24. [List, dist.]	BRITAIN
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Filippi 1957:39. [Dist.]	
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Southwood and Leston 1959:335. [Dist., habitat, key, biol.]	BRITAIN
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Cobben 1960a:231. [Desc., dist., figs., key]	
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Drake 1960:74. [Fig.]	
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Linnavuori 1960:53. [Dist.]	ISRAEL
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Stichel 1960b:18. [List, habitat]	PRUSSIA
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Stichel 1960c:125. [Cat., form, dist.]	
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Tamanini 1961:49. [Distr.]	ITALY
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Wagner 1961:109. [In key, distr.]	
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Strawinski 1965:399. [Note]	POLAND
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Wagner 1966:217. [Diag., distr., habitat, figs.]	GERMANY
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Wroblewski 1966:234. [Syns., dist., habitat, biology, diag., nymph]	POLAND
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:894. [Key, dist.]	EUROPEAN USSR
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Wagner and Weber 1967:16. [List]	GERMANY
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure, figs.]	
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Wroblewski 1968:18. [Diag., key]	POLAND
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Cobben 1969:60. [Taxonomic disc., dist., figs.]	CYPRUS
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Josifov 1970:906. [Dist., list]	ALBANIA
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Enghoff 1972:49. [List]	DENMARK
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Heiss 1972:87. [Habitat]	N TIROL
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Göllner-Scheiding 1974:188. [Habitat]	GERMANY
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Josifov 1974:18. [List]	BULGARIA
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Hoberlandt 1977:151. [Dist., habitat]	CZECHOSLOVAKIA
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Göllner-Scheiding 1978b:87. [Habitat, dist.]	GERMANY
<i>Chartoscirta cincta</i> Afzelius, et al. 1985:304. [Sperm ultrastructure]	

cocksii Curtis

<i>Acanthia cocksii</i> Curtis 1835b:548. [N. sp., desc.]	BRITAIN
<i>Acanthia marginalis</i> Germar 1824:16. [Dist., diag., fig.]	
<i>Salda elegantula</i> Douglas and Scott 1865:533. [Syn., diag., desc. (see Saunders 1876:636)]	ENGLAND
<i>Salda cocksii</i> Saunders 1876:636. [Diag., habitat, fig.]	BRITAIN
<i>Salda cocksii</i> Puton 1880:204. [Diag. in key, vars., distr.]	FRANCE
<i>Salda cocksii</i> Saunders 1892:183. [Diag., dist.]	
<i>Salda (Chartoscirta) cocksii</i> Bezzi 1893:102. [List]	ITALY
<i>Acanthia (Chartoscirta) cocksii</i> Reuter 1895:28. [Diag., syns., habitat, dist., fig.]	
<i>Salda cocksii</i> Lethierry and Severin 1896:217. [Cat., syns., dist.]	
<i>Acanthia (Chartoscirta) cocksii</i> Reuter 1900b:187. [List]	MOROCCO
<i>Salda cocksii</i> Jakovlev 1903:323. [List]	USSR: IRKUTSK
<i>Chartoscirta cocksii</i> Oshanin 1912:89. [Cat., syns., dist.]	
<i>Chartoscirta cocksii</i> Reclaire 1932:224. [Habitat]	NETHERLANDS
<i>Chartoscirta cocksii</i> Stichel 1934:304. [Diag., key, habitat, fig.]	GERMANY
<i>Chartoscirta cocksii</i> Pearce and Walton 1939:154. [Habitat]	BRITAIN
<i>Chartoscirta cocksii</i> China 1943:279. [List]	BRITAIN
<i>Chartoscirta cocksii</i> Brown 1946:159. [List]	BRITAIN
<i>Chartoscirta cocksii</i> Brown 1948a:185. [Ecological study]	ENGLAND
<i>Chartoscirta cocksii</i> Brown 1948b:126. [List]	ENGLAND
<i>Chartoscirta cocksii</i> Hoberlandt 1948:28. [Dist.]	TURKEY
<i>Chartoscirta cocksii</i> Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:3. [Cat., dist., syn.]	EUROPEAN USSR
<i>Chartoscirta cocksii</i> Kiritschenko 1951:97. [Diag. in key, distr.]	EUROPEAN USSR
<i>Chartoscirta cocksii</i> Mancini 1953:13. [List]	ITALY
<i>Chartoscirta cocksii</i> Masee 1954:277. [Dist., habitat]	BRITAIN
<i>Chartoscirta cocksii</i> Smreczynski 1954:15. [List]	POLAND
<i>Chartoscirta cocksii</i> Masee 1955:24. [List, dist.]	BRITAIN
<i>Chartoscirta cocksii</i> Cobben 1957:250. [Morphology, figs.]	
<i>Chartoscirta cocksii</i> Filippi 1957:40. [Dist., disc.]	ITALY
<i>Chartoscirta cocksii</i> Southwood and Leston 1959:336. [Dist., habitat, biology, figs, key]	BRITAIN

- Chartoscirta cocksi* Cobben 1960a:233. [Desc., dist., figs., key]
Chartoscirta cocksi Drake 1960:74. [Fig.]
Chartoscirta cocksi Stichel 1960b:18. [List, habitat] PRUSSIA
Chartoscirta cocksi Stichel 1960c:125. [Cat., dist.]
Chartoscirta cocksi Wagner 1961:109. [In key, distr.]
Chartoscirta cocksi Wagner 1966:218. [Diag., distr., habitat, figs.] GERMANY
Chartoscirta cocksi Wroblewski 1966:240. [Syns., dist., habitat, biology, diag.] POLAND
Chartoscirta cocksi Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:894. [Key, dist.] EUROPEAN USSR
Chartoscirta cocksi Wagner and Weber 1967:17. [List] GERMANY
Chartoscirta cocksi Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure]
Chartoscirta cocksi Wroblewski 1968:18. [Diag., fig., key] POLAND
Chartoscirta cocksi Josifov 1970:906. [Dist., list] ALBANIA
Chartoscirta cocksi Enghoff 1972:49. [List] DENMARK
Chartoscirta cocksi Heiss 1972:87. [Habitat] N TIROL
Chartoscirta cocksi Dethier 1974:102. [Habitat, list] SWITZERLAND
Chartoscirta cocksi Josifov 1974:18. [List] BULGARIA
Chartoscirta cocksi Lindskog 1974:53. [Dist., habitat] FENNOSCANDIA
Chartoscirta cocksi Hoberlandt 1977:151. [Dist., habitat] CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Chartoscirta cocksi Göllner-Scheiding 1978b:87. [Habitat, dist.] GERMANY
- cursitans* Torre-Bueno. See *Teloleuca pellucens*
- dilutipennis** Reuter
Acanthia (Chartoscirta) dilutipennis Reuter 1891b:26. [N. sp., desc.] USSR: UZBEKISTAN
Acanthia (Chartoscirta) dilutipennis Reuter 1895:28. [Diag., dist.]
Salda dilutipennis Lethierry and Severin 1896:217. [Cat., dist.]
Chartoscirta dilutipennis Oshanin 1912:89. [Cat., dist.]
Chartoscirta dilutipennis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:3. [Cat., dist.]
Chartoscirta dilutipennis Kiritschenko 1952:194. [List, fig.] USSR: TADZHIKISTAN
Chartoscirta dilutipennis Stichel 1960c:125. [Cat., dist.]
Chartoscirta dilutipennis Kiritschenko 1964:244. [List] USSR: TADZHIKISTAN
- edita* Drake and Hoberlandt. See *Saldula* Van Duzee
- elegantula** Fallén
Salda elegantula Fallén 1807:30. [N. sp., diag.] SWEDEN
Salda elegantula Fallén 1829:75. [Diag.] SWEDEN
Salda elegantula Hahn 1834:84. [Desc., fig., dist., habitat]
Salda elegantula Herrich-Schaeffer 1835:61. [Diag. in key]
Acanthia elegantula Spinola 1837:77. [Diag.]
Salda elegantula Zetterstedt 1838:268. [Diag., dist.] LAPLAND
Salda elegantula Scholtz 1847:110. [Note] POLAND (?)
Salda elegantula Sahlberg 1848:153. [Diag.] FINLAND
Salda elegantula Herrich-Schaeffer 1850:129. [Diag. in key]
Salda elegantula Fieber 1859:240. [Diag. in key] EUROPE
Salda elegantula Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]
Salda elegantula Flor 1860:720. [Desc., habitat, syns., dist.] USSR: ESTONIA, LATVIA
Salda elegantula Fieber 1861:144. [Desc., dist., syns.]
Salda flori Dohrn 1863:395. [N. sp., desc. (fig. published in Stettiner ent. Zeitng, 1860, pl. 1, fig. 11; syn. by Saunders 1876:635)] POLAND
Salda flori Douglas and Scott 1866:13. [Desc.] ENGLAND
Salda elegantula Stål 1868a:393. [Diag.] SWEDEN
Salda elegantula Reuter 1871:319. [List]
Salda elegantula Sahlberg 1871:303. [Habitat, list] USSR: KARELIA
Salda elegantula Thomson 1871:408. [Diag., dist.]
Salda elegantula Saunders 1876:635. [Diag., habitat, fig.] BRITAIN
Salda elegantula Sahlberg 1878:36. [Habitat, dist.] NW SIBERIA
Salda elegantula Jakovlev 1879:155. [Dist.] CAUCASUS
Salda elegantula Puton 1880:205. FRANCE
Salda elegantula Reuter 1880a:15. [Disc., diag.]

- Salda elegantula* Sahlberg 1881:91. [Habitat, dist.] FINLAND
Salda longicornis Jakovlev 1882:133. [N. sp., desc., disc. (syn. Cobben 1959:312)] CAUCASUS
Salda elegantula Duda 1885:294. [Habitat] BOHEMIA
Salda elegantula Saunders 1892:183. [Diag., dist.] ITALY
Salda (Chartoscirta) elegantula Bezzi 1893:102. [List]
Acanthia (Chartoscirta) elegantula Reuter 1895:27. [Diag., syn., habitat, dist., fig.] ITALY
Acanthia (Chartoscirta) longicornis Reuter 1895:28. [Diag., dist.] ITALY
Salda elegantula Lethierry and Severin 1896:217. [Cat., dist.] ITALY
Salda longicornis Lethierry and Severin 1896:220. [Cat., dist.] ITALY
Acanthia (Chartoscirta) elegantula Kiritshenko 1910a:12. [List] EUROPEAN USSR
Chartoscirta longicornis Oshanin 1912:89. [Cat., dist.] EUROPEAN USSR
Chartoscirta elegantula Oshanin 1912:89. [Cat., dist.] EUROPEAN USSR
Chartoscirta elegantula flori Oshanin 1912:89. [Cat., dist., as var.] EUROPEAN USSR
Chartoscirta elegantula Royer 1920:70. [Diag., disc.] FRANCE
Chartoscirta elegantula Sahlberg 1920:192. [Habitat, dist.] FINLAND
Chartoscirta elegantula flori Sahlberg 1920:192. [Habitat, dist., as var.] FINLAND
Chartoscirta elegantula Lindberg 1923:186. [List] SWEDEN
Chartoscirta elegantula Reclaire 1932:224. [Habitat] NETHERLANDS
Chartoscirta elegantula flori Reclaire 1932:224. [Dist., as var.] NETHERLANDS
Chartoscirta elegantula Lindberg 1934:23. [List] ASIATIC USSR
Chartoscirta elegantula Stichel 1934:304. [Diag., key] GERMANY
Chartoscirta elegantula flori Stichel 1934:304. [Key, as form] GERMANY
Chartoscirta elegantula China 1943:279. [List] BRITAIN
Chartoscirta elegantula Brown 1946:159. [Habitat, list] BRITAIN
Chartoscirta elegantula Usinger and Brown 1949:311. [Habitat] ENGLAND
Chartoscirta elegantula flori Usinger and Brown 1949:311. [Habitat, as var.] ENGLAND
Chartoscirta elegantula Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:3. [Cat., dist.] ENGLAND
Chartoscirta elegantula flori Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:3. [Cat., dist., as var.] ENGLAND
Chartoscirta longicornis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist.] ENGLAND
Chartoscirta elegantula Kiritshenko 1951:97. [Diag. in key, distr.] EUROPEAN USSR
Chartoscirta longicornis Kiritshenko 1951:97. [Diag. in key, distr.] EUROPEAN USSR
Chartoscirta elegantula Linnavuori 1952:65. [Habitat] FINLAND
Chartoscirta elegantula Massee 1954:277. [Dist., habitat] BRITAIN
Chartoscirta elegantula flori Massee 1954:277. [Dist., as var.] BRITAIN
Chartoscirta elegantula Massee 1955:24. [List, dist.] BRITAIN
Chartoscirta elegantula flori Massee 1955:24. [List, dist., as var.] BRITAIN
Chartoscirta elegantula Cobben 1957:256. [Disc., dist.] HOLLAND
Chartoscirta elegantula longicornis Cobben 1959:312. [N. status as ssp., taxonomic disc.] HOLLAND
Chartoscirta elegantula Southwood and Leston 1959:336. [Dist., habitat, note, key] BRITAIN
Chartoscirta elegantula elegantula Cobben 1960a:232. [Desc., dist., figs., key, as ssp., forms] BRITAIN
Chartoscirta elegantula longicornis Cobben 1960a:232. [Diag., dist., key, as spp.] BRITAIN
Chartoscirta elegantula Stichel 1960b:18. [List, habitat] PRUSSIA
Chartoscirta elegantula elegantula Stichel 1960c:125. [Cat., syn., form, dist., as ssp.] PRUSSIA
Chartoscirta elegantula longicornis Stichel 1960c:125. [Cat., dist., as ssp.] PRUSSIA
Chartoscirta longicornis Josifov 1961:24. [Disc.] PRUSSIA
Chartoscirta elegantula Wagner 1961:109. [In key, distr.] PRUSSIA
Chartoscirta elegantula elegantula Strawinski 1965:399. [Note, as ssp., habitat] POLAND
Chartoscirta elegantula Wagner 1966:217. [Diag., distr., habitat, figs.] GERMANY
Chartoscirta elegantula Wroblewski 1966:236. [Syns., dist., habitat, biology, diag., nymphs] POLAND
Chartoscirta elegantula Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:894. [Key, dist.] EUROPEAN USSR
Chartoscirta elegantula Wagner and Weber 1967:17. [List] GERMANY
Chartoscirta elegantula Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure, fig.] GERMANY
Chartoscirta elegantula longicornis Popov et al. 1968:49. [List, as ssp.] USSR
Chartoscirta elegantula Wroblewski 1968:19. [Diag., fig., key] POLAND
Chartoscirta elegantula elegantula Benedek 1969:253. [Dist., as ssp.] HUNGARY
Chartoscirta elegantula elegantula Josifov 1970:907. [Dist., list] BALKANS
Chartoscirta elegantula longicornis Josifov 1974:18. [List] BULGARIA

Chartoscirta elegantula Hoberlandt 1977:151. [Dist., habitat]
Chartoscirta elegantula Göllner-Scheiding 1978b:87. [Habitat, dist.]

CZECHOSLOVAKIA
 GERMANY

flori Dohrn. See *elegantula* Fallén

***geminata* Costa**

- Salda geminata* Costa 1853:7. [N. sp., desc., fig.] ITALY, NAPLES, MAREMORTO
Salda geminata Fieber 1859:239. [Syn., diag. in key] EUROPE
Salda geminata Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, syn., dist.]
Salda geminata Fieber 1861:147. [Desc., dist., syns.]
Salda geminata Jakovlev 1865:115. [List (misidentification; Kerzhner, in litt.)]
Salda geminata Stål 1868a:393. [Diag., dist.] SWEDEN
Salda geminata Thomson 1871:409. [Diag., dist.]
Salda venustula Scott 1872:243. [N. sp., desc. (treated as ssp. of *geminata* Costa by Oshanin 1912:89)] CORSICA
Salda geminata Lethierry 1874:42. [Habitat] FRANCE
Salda geminata Westhoff 1880a:61. [Habitat, ecol.] GERMANY
Salda (Chartoscirta) cocksii geminata Bezzi 1893:102. [List, as var.] ITALY
Acanthia (Chartoscirta) geminata Reuter 1895:28. [Diag., syns., habitat, dist.]
Salda geminata Lethierry and Severin 1896:218. [Cat., dist.]
Chartoscirta geminata Oshanin 1912:89. [Cat., dist.]
Chartoscirta geminata venustula Oshanin 1912:89. [Cat., as var.]
Salda cocksii geminata Bernard 1931:64. [as var.] FRANCE
Chartoscirta geminata Reclaire 1932:224. [Dist.] NETHERLANDS
Chartoscirta geminata Stichel 1934:304. [Diag., key] GERMANY
Chartoscirta geminata putoni Stichel 1934:304. [N. form, key]
Chartoscirta geminata venustula Stichel 1934:304. [Key, as form]
Chartoscirta geminata Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist.]
Chartoscirta geminata putoni Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Chartoscirta geminata venustula Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Chartoscirta geminata Kiritschenko 1951:97. [Diag. in key, distr.] EUROPEAN USSR
Chartoscirta geminata Mancini 1952:5. [Distr.] ITALY: CAPRAIA I.
Chartoscirta geminata nigerrima Mancini 1952:5. [N. var., desc., dist., figs.] ITALY
Chartoscirta geminata venustula Mancini 1953:13. [List, as var.] ITALY
Chartoscirta geminata Filippi 1957:40. [Dist. disc.] ITALY
Chartoscirta geminata geminata Cobben 1960a:234. [Key as form]
Chartoscirta geminata venustula Cobben 1960a:234. [Diag. in key, as form]
Chartoscirta geminata Stichel 1960c:125. [Cat., forms, dist.]
Chartoscirta geminata Wagner 1961:109. [In key, distr.]

immaculata Royer. See *cincta* Herrich-Schaeffer

longicornis Jakovlev. See *elegantula* Fallén

luteifuscula Breddin. See *Saldula ornatula*

nigerrima Mancini. See *geminata* Costa

putoni Stichel. See *geminata* Costa

venustula Scott. See *geminata* Costa

HALOSALDA REUTER

Type species: *Salda lateralis* Fallén (by original designation)

- Halosalda* Reuter 1912b:11. [N. gen., desc., dist.]
Halosalda Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat.]
Halosalda Stichel 1934:296. [Diag., key]
Halosalda China 1943:277. [Note on type fixation]
Halosalda Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat.]
Halosalda Kiritschenko 1951:93. [Diag. in key, key to species]

Halosalda Cobben 1960a:234. [Key]
Halosalda Stichel 1960c:125. [Cat.]
Halosalda Wagner 1961:105. [In key]
Halosalda Wagner 1966:218. [Diag.]
Halosalda Polhemus 1976:233. [Diag., tax. note, habitat]
Halosalda Polhemus 1985a:104. [Phylog. relat.]

aterrima Cobben. See *lateralis* Fallén

bicolor Curtis. See *lateralis* Fallén

concolor Puton

Salda lateralis concolor Puton 1880:203. [N. var., desc.] FRANCE
Salda grenieri Signoret 1883:42. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Puton 1884:287)] TUNISIA
Halosalda lateralis concolor Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., syns., dist., as var.]
Halosalda lateralis concolor Lindberg 1922:18. [List, as var.] GREECE
Halosalda lateralis concolor Stichel 1934:297. [Diag., key, as form]
Halosalda lateralis concolor Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist., syns., as var.]
Halosalda concolor Cobben 1960a:236. [Desc., dist., fig., key, lectotype designation]
Halosalda concolor Stichel 1960c:126. [Cat., syn., dist.]
Halosalda concolor Cobben 1985:216. [Figs., comp. notes]

coracina Cobben

Halosalda coracina Cobben 1985:217. [N. sp., desc., comp. diag., figs., habitat] GREECE

eburnea Fieber. See *lateralis* Fallén

fallax Verhoeff. See *lateralis* Fallén

grenieri Signoret. See *concolor* Puton

halophila Jakovlev. See *lateralis* Fallén

irrequieta Contarini. See *lateralis* Fallén

lateralis Fallén

Salda lateralis Fallén 1807:30. [N. sp., diag.] SWEDEN
Salda lateralis Fallén 1829:74. [Diag.] SWEDEN
Acanthia bicolor Curtis 1835b:548. [N. sp., diag., dist. (syn. with *pulchella* Curtis by Douglas and Scott 1865:520)] BRITAIN
Acanthia pulchella Curtis 1835b:548. [N. sp., fig., desc., dist., habitat (syn. by Dohrn 1859:52)] BRITAIN
Acanthia irrequieta Contarini 1847:190. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Schumacher 1918:33)] ITALY: VENICE
Salda lateralis Sahlberg 1848:153. [Diag., habitat] FINLAND
Salda pulchella Herrich-Schaeffer 1850:131. [Fig.] EUROPE
Salda lateralis Herrich-Schaeffer 1850:131. [Diag.]
Salda lateralis Fieber 1859:233. [Diag. in key] EUROPE
Salda eburnea Fieber 1859:233. [N. sp., diag. in key (syn. by Stål 1868a:392)] S GERMANY
Salda pulchella Fieber 1859:234. [Diag. in key] EUROPE
Salda pulchella Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]
Salda eburnea Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]
Salda lateralis Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]
Salda lateralis Fieber 1861:144. [Diag., dist.]
Salda pulchella Fieber 1861:144. [Diag., dist.]
Salda eburnea Fieber 1861:144. [Diag., dist., syn.]
Salda lateralis Douglas and Scott 1865:519. [Diag., desc.]
Salda pulchella Douglas and Scott 1865:520. [Syn., diag., desc. (see Saunders 1876:630)] ENGLAND
Salda lateralis Stål 1868a:392. [Syns., diag., var., dist.] SWEDEN
Salda lateralis Reuter 1871:319. [List]
Salda lateralis Sahlberg 1871:302. [Habitat, list] USSR: KARELIA
Salda lateralis Thomson 1871:405. [Diag., syns., dist.]
Salda lateralis Lethierry 1874:41. [Habitat] FRANCE

- Salda halophila* Jakovlev 1876:229. [N.sp., desc. (syn. by Puton, 1875:48)] USSR: W KAZAKHSTAN,
CAUCASUS
- Salda lateralis* Saunders 1876:630. [Syn., diag.] BRITAIN
- Salda lateralis* Jakovlev 1879:150. [Syns., disc., list] CAUCASUS
- Salda lateralis* Puton 1880:203. [Diag. in key, vars., distr.] FRANCE
- Salda lateralis* Reuter 1880b:185. [List] SCANDINAVIA
- Salda lateralis* Sahlberg 1880b:8. [List] NORWAY
- Salda lateralis* Sahlberg 1881:85. [Syns., dist.] SCANDINAVIA
- Salda lateralis* Jakovlev 1882:133. [List] CAUCASUS
- Acanthia halophila* Reuter 1882a:113. [List] USSR: CAUCASUS
- Salda lateralis* Mason 1889:237. [Habitat] ENGLAND
- Salda lateralis* Verhoeff 1891a:198. [Diag.]
- Salda lateralis fallax* Verhoeff 1891a:199. [N. var., diag., female] GERMANY: SASSENDORF IN
WESTFALEN
- Salda lateralis nigra* Verhoeff 1891a:199. [N. var., descr., male] GERMANY: SASSENDORF IN
WESTFALEN
- Salda lateralis pallida* Verhoeff 1891a:199. [N. var., descr., male] GERMANY: SASSENDORF IN
WESTFALEN
- Salda lateralis pulchella* Verhoeff 1891a:199. [Diag., as var.]
- Salda maritima* Verhoeff 1891a:202. [N. sp., desc., habitat (syn. by Verhoeff 1891b:339)] GERMANY:
NORDERNEY I.
- Salda maritima nigroscutellata* Verhoeff 1891a:203. [N. var., diag.] GERMANY: NORDERNEY I.
- Salda versabilis* Verhoeff 1891b:340. [N. sp., descr. (unjustified n. name for *lateralis* Fallén)]
GERMANY
- Salda versabilis lateralis* Verhoeff 1891b:341. [Diag., key, as var.] GERMANY
- Salda versabilis nigra* Verhoeff 1891b:341. [Diag., key, as var.] GERMANY
- Salda versabilis nigroscutellata* Verhoeff 1891b:341. [Diag., key, as var.] GERMANY
- Salda versabilis pallida* Verhoeff 1891b:341. [Diag., key] GERMANY
- Salda versabilis pulchella* Verhoeff 1891b:341. [Desc., key, as var.] GERMANY
- Salda versabilis fallax* Verhoeff 1891b:342. [Diag., key, as var.] GERMANY
- Salda versabilis maritima* Verhoeff 1891b:342. [Diag., key, as var.] GERMANY
- Salda versabilis reuteri* Verhoeff 1891b:342. [N. var., diag., key] GERMANY: SASSENDORF IN
WESTFALEN
- Salda lateralis pulchella* Saunders 1892:175. [Diag., dist., as var.]
- Acanthia (Acanthia) lateralis* Reuter 1895:24. [Diag., syns., hab., dist., fig.]
- Acanthia (Acanthia) lateralis eburnea* Reuter 1895:26. [Diag., as var.]
- Salda lateralis* Lethierry and Severin 1896:218. [Cat., syns., dist.]
- Salda lateralis pulchella* Horvath 1901:480. [As var.] ASIA MINOR
- Salda lateralis* Jakovlev 1906a:239. [List] USSR: CRIMEA
- Halosalda lateralis* Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., syns., dist.]
- Halosalda lateralis eburnea* Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., syn., as var.]
- Halosalda lateralis fallax* Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist., as var.]
- Halosalda lateralis pulchella* Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., as var.]
- Salda lateralis* Schumacher 1918:33. [Syn., disc.]
- Salda (Halosalda) lateralis* Sahlberg 1920:190. [Syns., habitat, dist.] FINLAND
- Salda lateralis eburnea* Peneau 1921:62. [Habitat, as var.] FRANCE
- Salda lateralis* Peneau 1921:65. [Habitat] FRANCE
- Halosalda lateralis* Lindberg 1922:18. [List, habitat] GREECE
- Halosalda lateralis eburnea* Lindberg 1922:18. [List, as var.] GREECE
- Halosalda lateralis fallax* Lindberg 1922:18. [List, as var.] GREECE
- Halosalda lateralis pulchella* Lindberg 1922:18. [List, as var.] GREECE
- Halosalda lateralis* Lindberg 1923:186. [List] SWEDEN
- Halosalda lateralis* Reclaire 1932:220. [Habitat] NETHERLANDS
- Halosalda lateralis eburnea* Reclaire 1932:220. [As var.] NETHERLANDS
- Halosalda lateralis pulchella* Reclaire 1932:220. [As var.] NETHERLANDS
- Halosalda lateralis* Stichel 1934:297. [Diag., habitat, key] GERMANY
- Halosalda lateralis eburnea* Stichel 1934:297. [Diag., key, as form]
- Halosalda lateralis fallax* Stichel 1934:297. [Diag., key, as form]

- Halosalda lateralis pulchella* Stichel 1934:297. [Diag., key, as form]
Halosalda lateralis Lindberg 1936:116. [Diag. in key, distr., habitat]
Halosalda lateralis Pearce and Walton 1939:154. [Note] BRITAIN
Halosalda lateralis China 1943:277. [List] BRITAIN
Halosalda lateralis Brown 1948a:180. [Ecological study] ENGLAND
Salda (Halosalda) lateralis Brown 1948b:125. [List] ENGLAND
Halosalda lateralis Hoberlandt 1948:25. [Dist.] TURKEY
Halosalda lateralis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist., syns.]
Halosalda lateralis eburnea Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist., syn., as var.]
Halosalda lateralis fallax Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Halosalda lateralis pulchella Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Halosalda lateralis Kiritshenko 1951:94. [Diag. in key, distr.] EUROPEAN USSR
Halosalda lateralis Massee 1954:277. [Dist., habitat] BRITAIN
Halosalda lateralis Massee 1955:24. [List, dist.] BRITAIN
Halosalda lateralis Cobben 1957:246. [Abdominal morphology, figs.]
Halosalda lateralis Filippi 1957:16. [Dist., disc. of forms] ITALY
Halosalda lateralis Josifov 1957:69. [Desc., fig., habitat, brachypterous and macropterous forms]
Halosalda lateralis Southwood and Leston 1959:324. [Dist., habitat, biology, fig., key] BRITAIN
Halosalda lateralis Cobben 1960a:236. [Fig., key., forms]
Halosalda lateralis aterrima Cobben 1960a:236. [N. form, diag. in key]
Halosalda lateralis eburnea Cobben 1960a:236. [Key, as form]
Halosalda lateralis Stichel 1960c:126. [Cat., syn., forms, dist.]
Halosalda lateralis Josifov 1961:21. [Disc.]
Halosalda lateralis Wagner 1961:105. [In key, distr.]
Halosalda lateralis Wagner 1966:218. [Diag., distr., habitat, fig.] GERMANY
Halosalda lateralis Wroblewski 1966:242. [Habitat, dist., diag.] POLAND
Halosalda lateralis Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:894. [Key, habitat, dist.] EUROPEAN USSR
Halosalda lateralis Wagner 1967:67. [Dist., var.] MONGOLIA
Halosalda lateralis Wagner and Weber 1967:16. [List] GERMANY
Halosalda lateralis Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure, fig., diapause]
Halosalda lateralis Popov et al. 1968:49. [List] USSR
Halosalda lateralis Wroblewski 1968:19. [Diag., fig., key] POLAND
Halosalda lateralis Goodchild 1969:62. [Histology of hindgut, figs.]
Halosalda lateralis Josifov 1970:907. [Dist., list] BALKANS
Halosalda lateralis Hoberlandt 1971a:140. [Dist.] MONGOLIA
Halosalda lateralis Hoberlandt 1971b:144. [Dist.] MONGOLIA
Halosalda lateralis Miller 1971:164. [Habitat]
Halosalda lateralis Enghoff 1972:49. [List] DENMARK
Halosalda lateralis Josifov 1974:18. [List] BULGARIA
Halosalda lateralis Vinokurov 1979a:65. [Key, fig., list] USSR; YAKUTIA
Halosalda lateralis Vinokurov 1979b:27. [List] MONGOLIA
Halosalda lateralis Cobben 1985:216. [Figs., comp. notes]
- maritima* Verhoeff. See *lateralis* Fallén
nigra Verhoeff. See *lateralis* Fallén
nigroscutellata Verhoeff. See *lateralis* Fallén
pallida Verhoeff. See *lateralis* Fallén
pulchella Curtis. See *lateralis* Fallén
reuteri Verhoeff. See *lateralis* Fallén
versabilis Verhoeff. See *lateralis* Fallén

HELENASALDULA COBBEN

Type species: *Salda aberrans* White (by original designation)

Helenasaldula Cobben 1976:345. [N. gen., desc., diag., disc.]

aberrans White

- Salda aberrans* White 1878c:470. [N. sp., desc., fig.] ST. HELENA I.
Salda aberrans Lethierry and Severin 1896:215. [Dist., list]
Saldula aberrans Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:6. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula aberrans Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure]
Helenasaldula aberrans Cobben 1976:346. [Desc., figs., first instar, disc.] ST. HELENA I.
Helenasaldula aberrans Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:6. [Fig.]

IOSCYTUS REUTER

Type species: *Salda polita* Uhler (by original designation)

- Ioscytus* Reuter 1912b:19. [N. gen., desc., disc.]
Ioscytus Van Duzee 1916b:51. [List]
Ioscytus Van Duzee 1917:447. [Cat., dist.]
Ioscytus Hungerford 1919:76. [Diag.]
Ioscytus Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat.]
Ioscytus Usinger 1956:225. [Key to California species]
Ioscytus Chapman 1962:148. [Key]
Ioscytus Polhemus 1976:234. [Diag., note, dist., habitat]
Ioscytus Polhemus and Chapman 1979:22. [Diag., key, dist., habitat]
Ioscytus Polhemus 1985a:133. [Desc., disc., phylog. relat., key to Mexican and Central American species]

beameri Hodgden

- Salda beameri* Hodgden 1949:150. [N. sp., desc., figs.] USA: NEW MEXICO
Ioscytus beameri Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist., new comb.]
Ioscytus beameri Polhemus 1985a:134. [Desc., disc., figs., dist. map, key]
Ioscytus beameri McKinnon and Polhemus 1986:439. [Habitat, dist., key]

chapmani McKinnon and Polhemus

- Ioscytus chapmani* McKinnon and Polhemus 1986:434. [N. sp., desc., figs., habitat, key, dist.] USA:
 OHIO, KENTUCKY, VIRGINIA

cobbeni Polhemus

- Ioscytus cobbeni* Polhemus 1964:253. [N. sp., desc., notes, habitat, figs.] USA: ROCKY MT. STATES
Ioscytus cobbeni Polhemus 1985a:136. [Desc., disc., figs., dist. map] USA: COLORADO, NEW MEXICO,
 ARIZONA
Ioscytus cobbeni McKinnon and Polhemus 1986:439. [Habitat, key, dist.]

flavicosta Reuter. See *politus* Uhler

franciscanus Drake

- Saldula franciscana* Drake 1949b:192. [N. sp., desc., diag.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Ioscytus franciscana Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist.]
Ioscytus franciscana Drake and Hottes 1955:3. [N. comb., diag.] USA: CALIFORNIA, OREGON
Ioscytus franciscanus Usinger 1956:226. [Key] USA: CALIFORNIA
Ioscytus franciscanus Polhemus and Chapman 1979:22. [Diag., dist., habitat] USA: CALIFORNIA
Ioscytus franciscanus McKinnon and Polhemus 1986:438. [Habitat, key, dist.]

nasti Drake and Hottes

- Ioscytus nasti* Drake and Hottes 1955:3. [N. sp., desc.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Ioscytus nasti Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist., *nomen nudum*]
Ioscytus nasti Usinger 1956:226. [Key] USA: CALIFORNIA
Ioscytus nasti Chapman 1962:148. [Dist., diag., key, habitat] USA: CALIFORNIA
Ioscytus nasti Drake 1962:118. [Fig.]
Ioscytus nasti Polhemus and Chapman 1979:22. [Diag., dist., habitat] USA: CALIFORNIA
Ioscytus nasti McKinnon and Polhemus 1986:438. [Habitat, key, dist.]

politus Uhler

- Salda polita* Uhler 1877:441. [N. sp., desc.] USA: S CALIFORNIA
Salda polita Uhler 1893:383. [Dist., diag.] USA: UTAH
Salda polita Lethierry and Severin 1896:222. [Cat., dist.]

- Acanthia polita* Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:177. [Cat., dist.] USA: CALIFORNIA, COLORADO
Ioscytus polita flavicosta Reuter 1912b:21. [N. var., diag., as var.] USA: UTAH
Acanthia polita Torre-Bueno 1913:20. USA: UTAH
Ioscytus politus Van Duzee 1914b:32. [Dist., habitat] USA: S CALIFORNIA, COLORADO
Ioscytus politus Van Duzee 1916b:51. [List] NORTH AMERICA
Ioscytus politus flavicosta Van Duzee 1916b:51. [List, as var.] NORTH AMERICA
Ioscytus politus Van Duzee 1917:447. [Cat., dist.]
Ioscytus politus flavicosta Van Duzee 1917:447. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Ioscytus politus Hungerford 1919:76. [Desc., dist.]
Ioscytus politus flavicosta Hungerford 1919:77. [Diag., as var.]
Ioscytus politus Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist.]
Ioscytus politus flavicosta Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Ioscytus politus Drake and Hottes 1955:5. [Diag., fig.] W USA
Ioscytus politus Usinger 1956:225. [Key, fig.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Ioscytus politus flavicosta Usinger 1956:225. [Key, as ssp.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Ioscytus politus Chapman 1962:148. [Dist., habitat, diag., key] USA: NEVADA
Ioscytus politus flavicosta Chapman 1962:149. [Dist., habitat, diag, as var.] USA: NEVADA
Saldula politus Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure]
Ioscytus politus Polhemus 1969:1207. [Lectotype designation]
Ioscytus politus Polhemus 1976:234. [Fig.]
Ioscytus politus politus Polhemus and Chapman 1979:22. [Diag., dist., as ssp.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Ioscytus politus politus Polhemus 1985a:139. [Desc., syn., disc., dist. map] USA: S CALIFORNIA, S ARIZONA
Saldula politus flavicosta McKinnon and Polhemus 1986:438. [Habitat, key, dist.]
Ioscytus politus politus McKinnon and Polhemus 1986:438. [Habitat, key, dist.]
suttoni Drake and Hussey. See *tepidarius* Hodgden
tepidarius Hodgden
Salda tepidaria Hodgden 1949:161. [N. sp., desc.] MEXICO
Saldula suttoni Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula tepidaria Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula suttoni Drake and Hussey 1951:1. [N. sp., disc. (syn. by Polhemus 1985a:139).] MEXICO
Ioscytus suttoni Polhemus 1972:143. [N. comb., figs.] MEXICO
Ioscytus tepidarius Polhemus 1985a:139. [Desc., n. comb., n. syn., dist. map] MEXICO: CENTRAL PLATEAU
Ioscytus tepidarius McKinnon and Polhemus 1986:437. [Disc., habitat, figs., key, dist.] USA: ARIZONA

MACROSALDULA LESTON AND SOUTHWOOD

Type species: *Acanthia scotica* Curtis (by original designation)

- Saldula (Macrosaldula)* Leston and Southwood 1964:80. [N. gen., descr.]
Saldula (Macrosaldula) Benedek 1968:148. [Diag.]
Macrosaldula Wroblewski 1968:21. [Key]
Saldula (Macrosaldula) Dethier 1974:98. [Disc. of characters and of included species]
Macrosaldula Cobben 1985:256. [Key to species, diag., distr., disc.]
Macrosaldula Polhemus 1985a:104. [Phylog. relat.]

acetabularis Cobben. See *oblonga* Stål

clavalis Cobben

- Macrosaldula clavalis* Cobben 1985:229. [N. sp., desc., comp. notes, figs., key, map] USSR: TRANSCAUCASIA

connectens Horvath. See *variabilis* Herrich-Schaeffer

fenestrata Jakovlev. See *variabilis* Herrich-Schaeffer

gracilipes Jakovlev. See *scotica* Curtis

heijningeni Cobben*Saldula heijningeni* Cobben 1959:313. [N. sp., desc., diag., figs.]

SPAIN

Saldula heijningeni Cobben 1960a:240. [Desc., dist., figs., key]*Saldula heijningeni* Stichel 1960c:127. [Cat., dist.]*Macrosaldula heijningeni* Cobben 1985:256. [N. comb., key]*hirsutula* Flor. See *scotica* Curtis**inornata** Cobben*Macrosaldula inornata* Cobben 1985:229. [N. sp., desc., comp. notes, figs., key]

IRAQ

jakowleffi Reuter*Acanthia jakowleffi* Reuter 1891b:22. [N. sp., desc., disc.]

TURKESTAN

Acanthia (Acanthia) jakowleffi Reuter 1895:12. [Diag., dist.]*Salda jakowleffi* Lethierry and Severin 1896:218. [Cat., dist.]*Salda jakowleffi* Horvath 1904:578. [List]

TURKESTAN

Salda jakowleffi moerens Horvath 1904:585. [N. var., diag.]

TURKESTAN

Acanthia jakovlevi Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist.]*Acanthia jakovlevi moerens* Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., as var.]*Saldula jakovlevi* Kiritshenko 1931:97. [List]

USSR: MIDDLE ASIA

Saldula jakovlevi Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist.]*Saldula jakovlevi moerens* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist., as var.]*Saldula jakovlevi* Stichel 1960c:127. [Cat., form, dist.]*Saldula jakovlevi* Kiritshenko 1964:241. [List]

USSR: TAKZHIKISTAN

Saldula (Macrosaldula) jakovlevi Hoberlandt 1971b:148. [Figs.]*Macrosaldula jakowleffi* Cobben 1985:239. [Figs., comp. notes, list, key, map] USSR: KAZAKHSTAN, MIDDLE ASIA, ALTAI**kaszabi** Hoberlandt*Saldula (Macrosaldula) kaszabi* Hoberlandt 1971b:145. [N. sp., desc., disc., figs.]

MONGOLIA

Saldula (Macrosaldula) kaszabi Vinokurov 1979b:28. [Distr.]

MONGOLIA

Macrosaldula kaszabi Cobben 1985:256. [Key, map]

MONGOLIA

kerzhneri Cobben*Macrosaldula kerzhneri* Cobben 1985:232. [N. sp., desc., comp. notes, figs., key, map]USSR: S
KAZAKHSTAN**koktshetavica** Cobben*Macrosaldula koktshetavica* Cobben 1985:234. [N. sp., desc., comp. notes, figs., key, map] USSR: N
KAZAKHSTAN**koreana** Kiritshenko*Acanthia koreana* Kiritshenko 1912a:547. [N. sp., desc., disc.]

KOREA

Acanthia koreana Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist.]*Acanthia koreana* Hoffmann 1933:249. [List, ref., distr.]*Acanthia (Acanthia) koreana* Hoffmann 1941:72. [Cat., refs., distr.]*Saldula koreana* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist.]*Saldula koreana* Stichel 1960c:127. [Cat., dist.]*Saldula koreana* Josifov and Kerzhner 1972:149. [List]

KOREA

Macrosaldula koreana Cobben 1985:233. [N. comb., figs., comp. notes, key, list, map]USSR:
TRANSBAICALIA, FAR EAST**madonica** Seidenstucker*Saldula madonica* Seidenstucker 1961:41. [N. sp., desc., disc., figs.]

SICILY

Saldula madonica Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure, fig.]*Macrosaldula madonica* Cobben 1985:239. [N. comb., figs., comp. notes, key]*mendica* Reuter. See *variabilis* Herrich-Schaeffer**miyamotoi** Cobben*Macrosaldula miyamotoi* Cobben 1985:234. [N. sp., desc., comp. notes, figs., key, map]JAPAN:
HONSHU, KYUSHU

moerens Horvath. See *jakowleffi* Reuter

monae Drake

Saldula monae Drake 1952:146. [N. sp., desc.]

ALASKA

Macrosaldula monae Cobben 1985:237. [N. comb., fig., comp. notes, key]

mongolica Kiritshenko

Acanthia mongolica Kiritshenko 1912a:547. [N. sp., desc., disc.]

MONGOLIA

Acanthia mongolica Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist.]

Acanthia mongolica Hoffmann 1933:249. [List, ref., distr.]

Acanthia (Acanthia) mongolica Hoffmann 1941:72. [Cat., refs., distr.]

Saldula mongolica Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist.]

Saldula mongolica Drake and Maa 1954:265. [List, dist.]

MONGOLIA

Saldula mongolica Stichel 1960c:127. [Cat., dist.]

Saldula mongolica Josifov and Kerzhner 1967:2. [List]

MONGOLIA

Saldula (Macrosaldula) mongolica Hoberlandt 1971b:149. [Dist.]

MONGOLIA

Saldula (Macrosaldula) mongolica Vinokurov 1979b:28. [Distr.]

MONGOLIA

Macrosaldula mongolica Cobben 1985:260. [List, key, map.]

MONGOLIA

nigricolor Cobben. See *scotica* Curtis

nigricornis Reuter. See *variabilis* Herrich-Schaeffer

nivalis Lindberg

Saldula nivalis Lindberg 1935:420. [N. sp., desc.]

INDIA: KASHMIR

Acanthia (Acanthia) nivalis Hoffmann 1941:75. [Cat., refs., disc., *lapsus*]

Saldula nivalis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist.]

Saldula nivalis Drake and Maa 1954:266. [List, dist.]

KARAKORUM

Saldula nivalis Stichel 1960c:127. [Cat., dist.]

Macrosaldula nivalis Cobben 1985:239. [N. comb., figs., comp. notes, list, key, map]

USSR:
KAZAKHSTAN, MIDDLE ASIA

oblonga Stål

Salda oblonga Stål 1858:191. [N. sp., desc., disc. (see Cobben 1960:242).]

USA: IRKUTSK

Acanthia oblonga Stål 1873:149. [Dist., diag.]

Acanthia (Acanthia) oblonga Reuter 1895:12. [Diag., dist.]

Salda oblonga Lethierry and Severin 1896:220. [Cat., dist.]

Acanthia oblonga Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist.]

Saldula oblonga Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9. [Cat., dist.]

Saldula oblonga Stichel 1960c:127. [Cat., dist.]

Saldula (Macrosaldula) oblonga Hoberlandt 1971a:140. [Dist.]

MONGOLIA

Saldula (Macrosaldula) oblonga Hoberlandt 1971b:149. [Dist.]

MONGOLIA

Saldula (Macrosaldula) oblonga Vinokurov 1979b:28. [List]

MONGOLIA

Macrosaldula oblonga acetabularis Cobben 1985:236. [N. ssp., diag., comp. notes, fig., key, map]

USSR: E KAZAKHSTAN

Macrosaldula oblonga Cobben 1985:260. [Fig., key, map.]

rivularia Sahlberg

Salda rivularia Sahlberg 1878:34. [N. sp., desc., habitat]

NW SIBERIA

Salda rivularia Sahlberg 1880a:168. [List, biogeogr. disc.]

NORTH SIBERIA

Acanthia rivularia Reuter 1882a:113. [list]

SIBERIA

Acanthia (Acanthia) rivularia Reuter 1895:11. [Diag., habitat, dist.]

Salda rivularia Lethierry and Severin 1896:222. [Cat., dist.]

Acanthia rivularia Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist.]

Acanthia rivularia Lindberg 1921:50. [List]

FINLAND

Saldula rivularia Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist.]

Saldula rivularia Cobben 1960a:243. [Desc., dist., fig., key]

Saldula rivularia Kiritshenko 1960:624. [Dist., list]

ARCTIC EURASIA

Saldula rivularia Stichel 1960c:128. [Cat., dist.]

Saldula rivularia Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure, fig.]

Saldula (Macrosaldula) rivularia Hoberlandt 1971b:149. [Dist.]

MONGOLIA

Saldula rivularia Josifov and Kerzhner 1972:149. [List]

KOREA

- Saldula rivularia* Lindskog 1975:167. [Fig., male genitalia]
Saldula (Macrosaldula) rivularia Vinokurov 1979a:65. [Key, fig., habitat, list] USSR: YAKUTIA
Saldula (Macrosaldula) rivularia Vinokurov 1979b:28. [List] MONGOLIA
Macrosaldula rivularia Cobben 1985:237. [Figs., comp. notes, key, map] USSR: SIBERIA; MONGOLIA; KOREA

roborowskii Jakovlev

- Salda roborowskii* Jakovlev 1889b:242. [N. sp., desc.] W. CHINA
Acanthia (Chartoscirta) roborowskii Reuter 1895:28. [Diag., dist.]
Salda roborowskii Lethierry and Severin 1896:222. [Cat., dist.]
Chartoscirta roborowskii Oshanin 1912:89. [Dist., list]
Chartoscirta roborowskii Hoffmann 1933:249. [List, distr.]
Chartoscirta roborowskii Wu 1935:555. [List] CHINA
Chartoscirta roborowskii Hoffmann 1941:76. [Cat., refs., distr.]
Chartoscirta roborowski Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:4. [Cat., dist.]
Chartoscirta roborowskii Drake and Maa 1954:266. [List, dist.] CHINESE TURKESTAN
Chartoscirta roborowskii Stichel 1960c:125. [Cat., dist.]
Macrosaldula roborowskii Cobben 1985:256. [N. comb., figs., comp. notes, key, map] CHINESE TURKESTAN

scotica Curtis

- Acanthia scotica* Curtis 1835b:548. [N. sp., desc., distr.] BRITAIN
Salda riparia Costa 1847a:7. [Syns., desc., diag., dist., fig.] IN APRUTII (ITALY)
Salda litoralis Fieber 1859:238. [Syn., diag. in key (see Fieber 1863:62)]
Salda hirsutula Flor 1860:708. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Fieber 1863:62; see also Sahlberg 1871:300)] USSR: ESTONIA
Salda litoralis Fieber 1861:147. [Desc., dist., syn. (see Fieber 1863:62)]
Salda riparia Douglas and Scott 1865:530. [Syns., diag., desc. (see Saunders 1876:631)] ENGLAND
Salda scotica Stål 1868a:389. [Diag., syns., dist.] SWEDEN
Salda scotica Sahlberg 1871:300. [Syn., habitat, list] USSR: KARELIA
Saldula scotica Thomson 1871:406. [Diag., syns., dist.]
Salda scotica Saunders 1876:631. [Syn., diag., fig.] BRITAIN
Salda gracilipes Jakovlev 1879:151. [N. sp., desc., (syn. by Horvath, 1911b:337)] CAUCASUS
Salda scotica Puton 1880:196. [Diag. in key, syns., distr.] FRANCE
Salda scotica Sahlberg 1881:89. [Syns., habitat, dist.] SCANDINAVIA
Salda scotica Duda 1885:294. [Syn. (probable placement)] BOHEMIA
Salda scotica Saunders 1892:177. [Diag., dist.]
Acanthia (Sciodopterus) gracilipes Reuter 1895:7. [Diag., dist.]
Acanthia (Acanthia) scotica Reuter 1895:12. [Diag., syns. habitat, dist.]
Acanthia scotica vittuligera Reuter 1895:12. [N. var., diag.] NO LOCALITY GIVEN
Salda gracilipes Lethierry and Severin 1896:218. [Cat., dist.]
Salda scotica Lethierry and Severin 1896:223. [Cat., syns., dist.]
Acanthia scotica Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:178. [Cat., dist. (misidentification)] HOLARCTIC
Acanthia scotica Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., syns., dist.]
Saldula scotica Van Duzee 1916b:50. [Syns., list (misidentification)] NORTH AMERICA
Saldula scotica Van Duzee 1917:445. [Syns., dist. (misidentification)]
Saldula scotica Hungerford 1919:71. [Diag. (misidentification)]
Salda scotica Sahlberg 1920:182. [Dist., habitat, dist.] FINLAND
Acanthia scotica Lindberg 1923:186. [List] SWEDEN; FINLAND
Acanthia scotica Lindberg 1929:7. [Habitat] MOROCCO
Saldula scotica Ekblom 1930:942. [List, record]
Acanthia scotica Reclaure 1932:221. [Habitat] NETHERLANDS
Saldula scotica Stichel 1934:299. [Diag., key] GERMANY
Saldula scotica vittuligera Stichel 1934:299. [Diag., key, as form]
Saldula scotica Lindberg 1936:116. [Diag. in key, distr., habitat]
Saldula scotica Schmidt 1937:45. [Fig.]
Saldula scotica Walton 1942:421. [List] HEBRIDES
Saldula scotica China 1943:278. [List] BRITAIN
Saldula scotica Brown 1946:159. [List, habitat] BRITAIN

- Salda scotica* Brown 1948b:125. [List, dist.] ENGLAND
Saldula scotica Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist., syns.]
Saldula scotica Kiritshenko 1951:94. [Diag. in key, distr.] EUROPEAN USSR
Saldula scotica Brown 1954b:52. [Mention, habitat] BRITAIN
Saldula scotica Leston 1954:116. [Habitat, biology] BRITAIN
Saldula scotica Smreczynski 1954:12. [List] POLAND
Saldula scotica Massee 1955:24. [List, dist.] POLAND
Saldula scotica Cobben 1957:252. [Morphology, fig.] ITALY
Saldula scotica Filippi 1957:20. [Dist., disc.] ITALY
Saldula scotica Leston 1957:379. [Copulatory structure, disc., figs.]
Saldula scotica Miyamoto 1957:79. [Ovariole number]
Saldula scotica Southwood and Leston 1959:329. [Habitat, fig., key, dist., biol.] BRITAIN
Saldula scotica Cobben 1960a:240. [Fig., key, forms]
Saldula scotica nigricolor Cobben 1960a:240. [N. form, diag. in key]
Saldula scotica vittuligera Cobben 1960a:240. [Diag. in key, as form]
Saldula scotica Stichel 1960c:128. [Cat., forms, dist.]
Saldula scotica Lansbury 1961:21. [Habitat, list.] BRITAIN
Saldula scotica Seidenstucker 1961:43. [Disc., figs.]
Saldula scotica Wagner 1961:107. [In key, distr.]
Saldula scotica Wagner 1966:220. [Diag., distr., habitat] GERMANY
Saldula (Macrosaldula) scotica Wroblewski 1966:245. [Syns., dist., habitat, biol., diag. nymphs] POLAND
Saldula scotica Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:895. [Key, habitat, dist.] EUROPEAN USSR
Saldula scotica Wagner 1967:66. [Dist., list] MONGOLIA
Saldula scotica Wagner and Weber 1967:16. [List] GERMANY
Saldula scotica Benedek 1968:147. [List] HUNGARY, CARP. BN
Saldula scotica Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure, figs., chromosome number]
Macrosaludula scotica Wroblewski 1968:22. [Diag., fig., key] POLAND
Saldula scotica Josifov 1970:908. [Dist., list] BALKANS
Saldula (Macrosaldula) scotica Hoberlandt 1971b:145. [Dist. (prob. misidentification; Kerzhner, in litt.)] MONGOLIA
Saldula scotica Heiss 1972:87. [Habitat] N TIROL
Saldula scotica Meinander 1972:78. [Dist., habitat] LAPLAND
Saldula (Macrosaldula) scotica Dethier 1974:102. [Fig., habitat, list] SWITZERLAND
Saldula scotica Lindskog 1975:167. [Fig.]
Saldula (Macrosaldula) scotica Hoberlandt 1977:152. [Dist., habitat] CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Saldula (Macrosaldula) scotica Vinokurov 1979b:29. [Distr. in Mongolia questioned]
Macrosaldula scotica Cobben 1985:258. [Figs., distr., list, key, map] TURKEY; USSR
- shikokuana** Cobben
Macrosaldula shikokuana Cobben 1985:236. [N. sp., diag., figs., key, map] JAPAN: SHIKOKU
- simulans** Cobben
Macrosaldula simulans Cobben 1985:238. [N. sp., desc., comp. notes, fig., key, map] USSR: S SIBERIA; MONGOLIA
- tadzhika** Kiritshenko
Acanthia tadzhika Kiritshenko 1912b:388. [N. sp., desc., disc.] USSR: TADZHIKISTAN
Acanthia tadzhika Hoffmann 1933:249. [Cat., distr.]
Saldula tadzhika Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula tadzhika Stichel 1960c:128. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula tadzhika Kiritshenko 1964:241. [List] USSR: TADZHIKISTAN
Saldula (Macrosaldula) tadzhika Hoberlandt 1971b:148. [Figs.]
Macrosaldula tadzhika Cobben 1985:258. [Key, map, fig.] USSR: TADZHIKISTAN
- variabilis** Herrich-Schaeffer
Salda variabilis Herrich-Schaeffer 1835:61. [N. sp. for *riparia* sensu Hahn, diag. in key] GERMANY
Salda riparia Hahn 1833:82. [Desc., list, fig., misidentification] GERMANY: MUNICH
Salda variabilis Costa 1847b:3. [Desc., syn., diag., dist., habitat, habits.] ITALY: MATESE
Salda riparia Herrich-Schaeffer 1850:129. [Diag., disc. (in key), syn.]

- Salda riparia* Fieber 1859:239. [Syn., diag. in key] EUROPE
Salda variabilis Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]
Salda riparia Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]
Salda riparia Fieber 1861:147. [Desc., dist., syn. (see Reuter 1881:186)]
Acanthia nigricornis Reuter 1875e:566. [N. sp. for *riparia sensu* Hahn, diag., syn. (syn. by Reuter 1881:186)]
Salda fenestrata Jakovlev 1879:152. [N. sp., desc., (syn. by Reuter, 1891b:22)] CAUCASUS
Saldula nigricornis Puton 1880:196. [Diag. in key, distr.] FRANCE
Salda variabilis Reuter 1881:186. [Disc., syns.]
Salda variabilis Duda 1885:294. [Syns. (probable placement)] BOHEMIA
Acanthia variabilis connectens Horvath 1888:179. [N. var., diag.] ROUMANIA
Acanthia (Acanthia) variabilis Reuter 1895:11. [Diag., syns., habitat, dist.]
Acanthia (Acanthia) variabilis connectens Reuter 1895:11. [Diag., dist., as var.]
Acanthia variabilis mendica Reuter 1900a:156. [N. var., diag.] FRANCE
Salda variabilis connectens Jakovlev 1908:195. [List, as var.] USSR: CRIMEA
Salda variabilis Jakovlev 1908:195. [List.] USSR: CRIMEA
Acanthia variabilis Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., syns., dist.]
Acanthia variabilis connectens Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Acanthia variabilis mendica Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Acanthia variabilis connectens Horvath 1913:478. [Diag., as var.] ISRAEL
Acanthia variabilis Lindberg 1922:19. [List] BULGARIA; TURKEY
Acanthia variabilis Lindberg 1929:7. [Habitat] MOROCCO
Saldula variabilis Stichel 1934:299. [Diag., key] GERMANY
Saldula variabilis connectens Stichel 1934:299. [Diag., key, as var.]
Saldula variabilis mendica Stichel 1934:299. [Diag., key, as form]
Saldula variabilis Schmidt 1937:45. [Fig.]
Saldula connectens Schmidt 1937:45. [Fig.]
Saldula variabilis Hoberlandt 1948:26. [Dist.] TURKEY
Saldula variabilis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist., syns.]
Saldula variabilis connectens Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Saldula variabilis mendica Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Saldula variabilis Kiritshenko 1951:94. [Diag. in key, distr.] EUROPEAN USSR
Saldula variabilis Smreczynski 1954:12. [List] POLAND
Saldula variabilis Filippi 1957:19. [Dist., disc. of forms] ITALY
Saldula variabilis connectens Cobben 1960a:242. [Desc., dist., figs., key, as ssp.]
Saldula variabilis variabilis Cobben 1960a:241. [Desc., dist., figs., key, as ssp.]
Saldula variabilis Linnavuori 1960:53. [Dist.] ISRAEL
Saldula variabilis connectens Stichel 1960c:128. [Cat., dist., as ssp.]
Saldula variabilis variabilis Stichel 1960c:128. [Cat., form, as ssp.]
Saldula variabilis Seidenstucker 1961:43. [Disc., figs.]
Saldula connectens Seidenstucker 1961:43. [Disc., figs.]
Saldula variabilis Wagner 1961:107. [In key, distr.]
Saldula connectens Wagner 1961:107. [In key, distr.]
Saldula variabilis Eckerlein and Wagner 1965:212. [List] ALGERIA
Saldula variabilis connectens Wagner 1966:220. [Diag., distr., habitat]
Saldula variabilis variabilis Wagner 1966:220. [Diag., distr., habitat, fig.] GERMANY
Saldula (Macrosaldula) variabilis Wroblewski 1966:248. [Syns., habitat, dist., biology, desc. nymphs] POLAND
Saldula variabilis Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:895. [Key, habitat, dist.] EUROPEAN USSR
Saldula variabilis variabilis Benedek 1968:147. [List, as ssp.] HUNGARY, CARP. BASIN
Saldula variabilis variabilis Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure, fig., as spp.]
Macrosaldula variabilis Wroblewski 1968:22. [Diag., fig., key] POLAND
Saldula variabilis Benedek 1969:254. [Dist.] HUNGARY
Saldula variabilis connectens Josifov 1970:908. [Dist., list] BALKANS
Saldula variabilis variabilis Josifov 1970:908. [Dist., list] BALKANS
Saldula (Macrosaldula) variabilis Hoberlandt 1971b:145. [Dist.] MONGOLIA
Saldula variabilis variabilis Heiss 1972:88. [Habitat, as ssp.] N TIROL
Saldula variabilis Josifov 1974:18. [List, var.] BULGARIA

- Saldula (Macrosaldula) variabilis* Hoberlandt 1977:152. [Dist., habitat] CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Saldula (Macrosaldula) variabilis Vinokurov 1979b:29. [Distr. in Mongolia questioned]
Macrosaldula variabilis connectens Cobben 1985:258. [Key, figs., distr., as form]
Macrosaldula variabilis Cobben 1985:260. [Key, figs., map] USSR; IRAN

violacea Cobben

- Macrosaldula violacea* Cobben 1985:238. [N. sp., desc., comp. notes, figs., key, map] JAPAN:
 HONSHU, HOKKAIDO; USSR: PRIMORSKY KRAY

vittuligera Reuter. See *scotica* Curtis

MICRACANTHIA REUTER

Type species: *Salda marginalis* Fallén (by original designation)

- Micracanthia* Reuter 1912b:16. [N. gen., desc., disc.]
Micracanthia Van Duzee 1916b:51. [List]
Micracanthia Van Duzee 1917:446. [Cat.]
Micracanthia Hungerford 1919:74. [Diag.]
Micracanthia Blatchley 1926:1013. [Diag., dist.]
Micracanthia Stichel 1934:302. [Key]
Micracanthia China 1943:278. [Note on type fixation]
Micracanthia Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:5. [Cat.]
Micracanthia Chapman 1958:123. [Key]
Micracanthia Wilson 1958:142. [Key, habitat, biology]
Micracanthia Cobben 1960a:236. [Key]
Micracanthia Stichel 1960c:126. [Cat.]
Micracanthia Wagner 1961:106. [In key]
Micracanthia Chapman 1962:149. [Key]
Micracanthia Wagner 1966:219. [Diag.]
Micracanthia Brooks and Kelton 1967:62. [Desc., key]
Micracanthia Schuh 1967:10. [Dist.]
Micracanthia Wroblewski 1968:20. [Key to species]
Micracanthia Schaefer and Drew 1969:81. [Diag.]
Micracanthia Vinokurov 1975:1406. [Key]
Micracanthia Polhemus 1976:235. [Diag., note, habitat]
Micracanthia Polhemus and Chapman 1979:22. [Syn., diag., key]
Micracanthia Polhemus 1985a:141. [Desc. syn., disc, phylog. relat., key to Mexican and Middle American species]

bergrothi Jakovlev

- Salda bergrothi* Jakovlev 1893:304. [N. sp., desc.] USSR: E SIBERIA
Acanthia bergrothi Reuter 1895:24. [Diag., dist. (*incertae sedis*)]
Salda bergrothi Lethierry and Severin 1896:216. [Cat., dist.]
Micracanthia bergrothi Oshanin 1912:89. [Cat., dist.]
Teloleuca bergrothi Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist.]
Micracanthia ripula Drake 1957a:142. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Polhemus 1985b:893)] CANADA: MA-
 NITOBA
Salda (Teloleuca) bergrothi Stichel 1960c:125. [Cat., dist.]
Micracanthia ripula Scudder 1961:28. [List] CANADA: BRITISH COLUMBIA
Micracanthia ripula Brooks and Kelton 1967:63. [Desc., habitat, key, dist., fig.] CENTRAL CANADA
Micracanthia ripula Schuh 1967:11. [Disc., habitat, dist.] USA: MICHIGAN
Micracanthia bergrothi Wagner 1967:67. [List, dist.] MONGOLIA
Micracanthia bergrothi Hoberlandt 1971b:145. [Dist.] MONGOLIA
Micracanthia bergrothi Vinokurov 1975:1407. [Syn., fig., disc., dist.] USSR
Micracanthia bergrothi Vinokurov 1979a:65. [Key, fig., habitat, list] USSR: YAKUTIA
Micracanthia bergrothi Vinokurov 1979b:27. [List] MONGOLIA
Micracanthia ripula Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:4. [Fig.]
Micracanthia bergrothi Polhemus 1985b:893. [N. syn.]

drakei Cobben

- Micracanthia drakei* Cobben 1960b:57. [N. sp., desc., figs.] NETH. ANTILLES
Micracanthia drakei Cobben 1985:222. [Figs., comp. notes]
Micracanthia drakei Polhemus 1985a:142. [Desc., disc., dist. map, key] HONDURAS; NICARAGUA

fennica Reuter

- Salda fennica* Reuter 1884a:171. [N. sp., desc. (see Reuter 1895:38)] FINLAND
Salda opacula Flor 1860:719. [Desc., syns., dist. (see Reuter 1871:319)] USSR: LATVIA
Salda costalis Thomson 1871:406. [Diag., dist., misidentification]
Salda marginalis Reuter 1880b:185. [List] SCANDINAVIA
Acanthia (Acanthia) fennica Reuter 1895:9. [Diag., syns., ecol., dist.] FINLAND
Salda fennica Lethierry and Severin 1896:218. [Cat., syn., dist.]
Micracanthia fennica Oshanin 1912:89. [Cat., syns., dist.]
Salda (Micracanthia) fennica Sahlberg 1920:189. [Syn., habitat, dist., disc.] FINLAND
Micracanthia fennica Stichel 1934:303. [Diag., key]
Micracanthia fennica Lindberg 1936:116. [Diag. in key, distr., habitat]
Micracanthia fennica Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:5. [Cat., dist., syns.]
Micracanthia fennica Linnavuori 1951:157. [Diag., habitat, figs.] FINLAND
Micracanthia fennica Cobben 1960a:238. [Desc., dist., fig., key]
Micracanthia fennica Stichel 1960c:126. [Cat., dist.]
Micracanthia fennica Wagner 1961:108. [In key, distr.]
Micracanthia fennica Brooks and Kelton 1967:63. [Desc., habitat, key, dist.] CENTRAL CANADA
Micracanthia fennica Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:894. [Key, habitat, dist.] EUROPEAN USSR
Micracanthia fennica Wroblewski 1968:20. [Diag., fig., key] POLAND
Micracanthia fennica Vinokurov 1975:1407. [Dist., fig., disc.] USSR
Micracanthia fennica Polhemus and Chapman 1979:23. [In key]
Micracanthia fennica Cobben 1985:222. [Figs., comp. notes]

floridana Drake and Chapman

- Micracanthia floridana* Drake and Chapman 1953:64. [N. sp., desc., fig.] SE USA, COLORADO
Micracanthia floridana Chapman 1958:124. [Habitat, dist.] USA: FLORIDA
Micracanthia floridana Wilson 1958:142. USA: MISSISSIPPI
Micracanthia floridana Cobben 1960b:56. [Fig.]
Micracanthia floridana Schuh 1967:10. [Disc., habitat, dist., figs.] E USA
Micracanthia floridana Cobben 1985:222. [Figs., comp. notes]

hodgdeni Drake

- Micracanthia hodgdeni* Drake 1955a:152. [N. sp., desc.] BOLIVIA

humilis Say

- Acanthia humilis* Say 1832:35. [N. sp., desc.] FLORIDA
Acanthia humilis Stål 1873:149. [Dist.]
Salda humilis Uhler 1876:334. [Dist.] W USA
Salda humilis Uhler 1877:451. [Descr.] E USA
Salda humilis Uhler 1893:382. USA: UTAH
Salda humilis Lethierry and Severin 1896:218. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia humilis Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:176. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia humilis Barber 1914:499. [List] NEARCTIC
Micranthia humilis Van Duzee 1916b:51. [List] USA: FLORIDA
Micracanthia humilis Parshley 1917a:48. [List, habitat] NORTH AMERICA
Micracanthia humilis Parshley 1917b:112. [List] USA: MASSACHUSETTS
Micracanthia humilis Van Duzee 1917:446. [Cat., dist.] NEW ENGLAND
Micracanthia humilis Hungerford 1919:74. [Desc., syn., dist., habitat]
Micracanthia humilis Osborn and Drake 1922:83. [Habitat]
Micracanthia humilis Torre-Bueno 1923a:150. [Record] USA: NEW YORK
Micracanthia humilis Torre-Bueno 1923b:415. [Dist.] USA: ADIRONDACKS
Micracanthia humilis Blatchley 1926:1013. [Diag., dist., habitat] USA: CONNECTICUT
Micracanthia humilis Torre-Bueno 1928:138. [List] E USA
 USA: NEW YORK

- Micracanthia humilis* Harris 1937:175. [List] USA: SOUTH DAKOTA
Micracanthia humilis Barber 1939:417. [Dist., note] PUERTO RICO
Micracanthia humilis Millspaugh 1939:76. [Dist.]
Micracanthia humilis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:5. [Cat., dist.]
Micracanthia humilis Drake and Hottes 1951a:44. [Stridulatory (= copulatory) structures, fig.]
Micracanthia humilis Drake and Hottes 1951c:379. [Dist., habitat] BRAZIL
Micracanthia humilis Chapman 1958:124. [Habitat, dist.] USA: FLORIDA
Micracanthia humilis Wilson 1958:142. [Dist.] USA: MISSISSIPPI
Micracanthia humilis Cobben 1960b:55. [Habitat, disc., figs., dist.] NETH. ANTILLES
Micracanthia humilis Alayo 1967:40. [Syns., habitat] CUBA
Micracanthia humilis Schuh 1967:11. [Disc., habitat, dist., figs.]
Micracanthia humilis Schaefer and Drew 1969:81. [Diag., dist., key] USA: OKLAHOMA
Micracanthia humilis Polhemus and Chapman 1979:23. [Syn., diag., dist., habitat] USA: CALIFORNIA

Micracanthia humilis Cobben 1985:222. [Figs., comp. notes]
Micracanthia humilis Polhemus 1985a:143. [Desc., syn., figs., dist. map, key, neotype designation] MEXICO; GUATEMALA
- hungerfordi** Hodgden
Salda hungerfordi Hodgden 1949:156. [N. sp., desc., figs.] USA: NEW YORK, FLORIDA
Micracanthia hungerfordi Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:5. [Cat., dist.]
- husseyi** Drake and Chapman
Micracanthia husseyi Drake and Chapman 1952:148. [N. sp., desc., habitat] USA: FLORIDA
Micracanthia husseyi Chapman 1958:123. [Habitat, dist.] USA: FLORIDA
Micracanthia husseyi Wilson 1958:142. [Dist.] USA: MISSISSIPPI
Micracanthia husseyi Cobben 1960b:59. [Habitat, disc., figs., dist.] NETH. ANTILLES
Micracanthia husseyi Cobben 1985:222. [Figs., comp. notes]
Micracanthia husseyi Polhemus 1985a:145. [Desc., figs., dist. map, key] MEXICO: PACIFIC COAST
- imitator* Linnavuori. See *marginalis* Fallén
- marginalis** Fallén
Salda marginalis Fallén 1807:30. [N. sp., diag.] FINLAND
Salda marginalis Fallén 1829:75. [Diag., dist. (see Reuter 1895:37-38)] SWEDEN AND FINLAND
Acanthia marginalis Curtis 1835b:548. [Diag., dist.] BRITAIN
Salda marginalis Sahlberg 1848:154. [Diag.] FINLAND
Salda marginalis Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]
Salda marginalis Douglas and Scott 1865:524. [Syns., diag., desc., habitat] ENGLAND
Salda marginalis Reuter 1871:319. [List]
Salda marginalis Thomson 1871:405. [Diag., dist.]
Acanthia marginalis Reuter 1874:565. [Syns., list]
Salda marginalis Saunders 1876:633. [Diag., habitat, fig.] BRITAIN
Salda marginalis Sahlberg 1881:91. [Syn., habitat, dist.] SCANDINAVIA
Salda marginalis Saunders 1892:180. [Diag., dist.]
Acanthia (Acanthia) marginalis Reuter 1895:9. [Diag., syn., dist.]
Salda marginalis Lethierry and Severin 1896:220. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia marginalis Reuter 1900c:127. [Disc.]
Micracanthia marginalis Oshanin 1912:89. [Cat., dist.]
Salda (Micracanthia) marginalis Sahlberg 1920:189. [Habitat, dist., diag.] FINLAND
Micracanthia marginalis Müller 1931:110. [List, habitat] GERMANY
Micracanthia marginalis Reclaire 1932:223. NETHERLANDS
Micracanthia marginalis Stichel 1934:303. [Diag., key, habitat] GERMANY
Saldula marginalis China 1943:278. [List] BRITAIN
Micracanthia marginalis Brown 1948b:126. [List, habitat] ENGLAND
Micracanthia marginalis Linnavuori 1950:121. [List] FINLAND
Micracanthia marginalis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:5. [Cat., dist.]
Micracanthia marginalis Linnavuori 1951:154. [Disc., dist., habitat, figs.]
Micracanthia imitator Linnavuori 1951:156. [N. sp., desc., dist., figs. (syn. by Cobben 1959:311)] GERMANY

- Micracanthia marginalis* Masee 1954:277. [Dist.] BRITAIN
Micracanthia marginalis Smreczynski 1954:14. [List, dist.] POLAND
Micracanthia marginalis Masee 1955:24. [List, dist.] BRITAIN
Micracanthia imitator Cobben 1957:247. [Morphol., figs.] HOLLAND
Micracanthia marginalis Cobben 1959:311. [Disc., syn.]
Micracanthia marginalis Southwood and Leston 1959:334. [Dist., habitat, biology, fig., key] BRITAIN
Micracanthia marginalis Cobben 1960a:238. [Desc., dist., fig., key]
Micracanthia marginalis Stichel 1960b:18. [List] PRUSSIA
Micracanthia marginalis Stichel 1960c:126. [Cat., syn., dist.]
Micracanthia marginalis Wagner 1961:109. [In key, distr., fig.]
Micracanthia marginalis Strawinski 1965:400. [Habitat] POLAND
Micracanthia marginalis Wagner 1966:219. [Diag., distr., habitat, figs.] GERMANY
Micracanthia marginalis Wroblewski 1966:244. [Dist., habitat, biology, diag., nymphs] POLAND
Micracanthia marginalis Wagner and Weber 1967:16. [List] GERMANY
Micracanthia imitator Wagner and Weber 1967:24. [Syn., list.] GERMANY
Salduia marginalis Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure, diapause]
Micracanthia marginalis Wroblewski 1968:20. [Diag., fig., key] POLAND
Micracanthia marginalis Enghoff 1972:49. [List] DENMARK
Micracanthia marginalis Vinokurov 1975:1406. [Key, fig.]
Micracanthia marginalis Hoberlandt 1977:152. [Dist., habitat] CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Micracanthia marginalis Cobben 1985:222. [Figs., comp. notes]
peruviana Cobben
Micracanthia peruviana Cobben 1986:232. [N. sp., descr., figs., comp. notes] PERU: LIMA DEPT.
pumpila Blatchley
Micranthia pumpila Blatchley 1928:22. [N. sp., desc., habitat (*lapsus*)] USA: FLORIDA
Micracanthia pumpila Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:5. [Cat., dist.]
Micracanthia pumpila Chapman 1958:123. [Dist., habitat] USA: FLORIDA
Micracanthia pumpila Wilson 1958:142. [Dist.] USA: MISSISSIPPI
Micracanthia pumpila Cobben 1960b:56. [Fig.]
Micracanthia pumpila Cobben 1985:222. [Figs., comp. notes]
pusilla Van Duzee. See *quadrifasciata* Champion
quadrifasciata Champion
Salda quadrifasciata Champion 1900:342. [N. sp., desc., fig., key] PANAMA
Acanthia quadrifasciata Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:177. [Cat., dist.] PANAMA
Micranthia pusilla Van Duzee 1914b:32. [N. sp., desc., habitat (*lapsus*) (syn. by Drake and Hottes 1950a:51)] USA: S CALIFORNIA
Micranthia pusilla Van Duzee 1916b:51. [List] N AMERICA
Micracanthia pusilla Van Duzee 1917:447. [Cat., dist.]
Micracanthia pusilla Hungerford 1919:75. [Desc., diag., dist.]
Micranthia pusilla Van Duzee 1923:166. [Habitat] BAJA CALIF.
Micracanthia pusilla Harris and Shull 1944:208. [List] USA: IDAHO
Micracanthia pusilla Drake 1949b:187. [Dist.] W USA
Micracanthia quadrifasciata Drake and Hottes 1950a:51. [Syns., disc.] MEXICO; N AMER.
Micracanthia quadrifasciata Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:5. [Cat., dist., syn.]
Micracanthia quadrifasciata Usinger 1956:226. [Dist., syn., fig., key] USA: CALIFORNIA
Micracanthia quadrifasciata Wilson 1958:142. USA: MISSISSIPPI
Micracanthia quadrifasciata Chapman 1962:149. [Syn., habitat, diag., key] USA: NEVADA
Micracanthia quadrifasciata Schaefer and Drew 1969:81. [Diag., dist., key] USA: OKLAHOMA
Micracanthia quadrifasciata Polhemus and Chapman 1979:23. [Syn., diag., dist., habitat, fig.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Micracanthia quadrifasciata Polhemus 1985a:149. [Descr., syns., figs., dist. map., key, lectotype designation]
ripula Drake. See *bergrothi* Jakovlev
schuhi Lattin
Micracanthia schuhi Lattin 1968:165. [N. sp., desc., disc., habitat, figs.] USA: OREGON
Micracanthia schuhi Schuh 1975:6. [SEM micrograph of cephalic trichobothrium]

sulcata Barber. See *Rupisalda* Polhemus

utahensis Drake and Hottes

- Micracanthia utahensis* Drake and Hottes 1955:1. [N. sp., desc.] USA: UTAH
Micracanthia utahensis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:5. [Cat., dist., *nomen nudum*]
Micracanthia utahensis Chapman 1962:150. [Habitat, diag., key] USA: NEVADA
Micracanthia utahensis Polhemus and Chapman 1979:23. [Diag., dist., habitat]
Micracanthia utahensis Polhemus 1985a:149. [Desc., syn., figs., dist. map, key] MEXICO; CENTRAL AMERICA

OIOSALDA DRAKE AND HOBERLANDT

Type species: *Oiosalda caboti* Drake and Hoberlandt (by original designation)

- Oiosalda* Drake and Hoberlandt 1952:85. [N. gen., desc.]
Oiosalda Polhemus 1985a:128. [Desc., syn., disc., fig., treated as *incertae sedis*]

caboti Drake and Hoberlandt

- Oiosalda caboti* Drake and Hoberlandt 1952:86. [N. sp., desc., fig.] COLOMBIA

ORTHOPHRYS HORVATH

Type species: *Acanthia (Chiloxanthus) pygmaea* Reuter (by original designation)

- Orthophrys* Horvath 1911b:335. [N. gen., desc., disc., key]
Orthophrys Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat.]
Orthophrys Reuter 1912b:10. [Diag., dist.]
Orthophrys Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:5. [Cat.]
Orthophrys Cobben 1960a:227. [Desc., key]
Orthophrys Stichel 1960c:125. [Cat.]
Orthophrys Drake 1961a:301. [Syn., dist., habitat]
Orthophrys Polhemus 1976:235. [Diag., tax., note, habitat]
Orthophrys Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:19. [Phylogenetic relationships, habitat, dist.]
Orthophrys Polhemus 1985a:104. [Phylog. relat.]

mexicanus Van Duzee. See *Enalosalda* Polhemus

pygmaeum Reuter

- Acanthia (Chiloxanthus) pygmaea* Reuter 1900b:188. [N. sp., desc., disc.] MOROCCO
Orthophrys pygmaeum Horvath 1911b:335. [N. comb., habitat]
Orthophrys pygmaeum Kiritshenko 1912a:546. [Diag., disc.]
Orthophrys pygmaea Oshanin 1912:87. [Cat., dist.]
Orthophrys pygmaea Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:5. [Cat., dist.]
Orthophrys pygmaea Baudoin 1955:136. [Habitat, biology] MOROCCO
Orthophrys pygmaea Filippi 1957:41. [Dist.]
Orthophrys pygmaeum Drake 1958:145. [Dist., diag., disc., fig.] PORTUGAL
Orthophrys pygmaea Cobben 1960a:228. [Desc., dist., figs., key]
Orthophrys pygmaea Stichel 1960c:125. [Cat., dist.]
Orthophrys pygmaeum Drake 1961a:301. [Fig.]
Orthophrys pygmaeum Cobben 1968a:7. [Egg structure, figs., micrograph]
Orthophrys pygmaeum Lattin and Cobben 1968:130. [Disc., desc., figs.]
Orthophrys pygmaeum Polhemus 1976:234. [Fig.]

PSEUDOSALDULA COBBEN

Type species: *Acanthia rogeri* Kirkaldy (by original designation)

- Pseudosaldula* Cobben 1961:96. [N. gen, diag, disc., fig.]
Oreokora Drake 1962:119. [N. gen., desc., fig. (Type species: *Acanthia chilensis* Blanchard, by original designation; syn. by Polhemus 1976:235)]
Pseudosaldula Polhemus 1976:235. [Diag., tax. note., dist., habitat]
Pseudosaldula Polhemus 1985a:104. [Phylog. relat.]

amazona Drake*Pentacora amazona* Drake 1955a:154. [N. sp., desc.]

PERU

Oreokora amazona Drake 1962:122. [N. comb., dist.]**andensis** Distant*Acanthia andensis* Distant 1891:118. [N. sp., fig.]

ECUADOR

Acanthia andensis Distant 1893:93. [Desc. (see Distant 1891:118)]

ANDES

Salda andensis Lethierry and Severin 1896:216. [Cat., dist.]*Acanthia andensis* Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:175. [Cat., dist.]

ECUADOR

Pentacora bruesi Drake 1949b:187. [N. sp., desc., fig. (syn. by Drake 1962:121)]

PERU

Pentacora bruesi Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:5. [Cat., dist.]*Saldula andensis* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist.]*Pentacora andensis* Drake 1955a:152. [N. comb.]

SOUTH AMERICA

Oreokora andensis Drake 1962:121. [N. comb., syns., disc.]

PERU

angusta Drake and Carvalho*Pentacora angusta* Drake and Carvalho 1948:473. [N. sp., desc.]

ARGENTINA

Pentacora angusta Drake 1949b:189. [Dist. list]*Pentacora angusta* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:5. [Cat., dist.]*Oreokora angusta* Drake 1962:122. [N. comb., dist.]*auaucanica* Kirkaldy. See *chilensis* Blanchard**bergi** Haglund*Salda bergi* Haglund 1899:176. [N. sp., desc., dist.]

PATAGONIA

Salda bergi Bergroth 1906:7. [Syn.]*Saldula lynchi* Drake and Carvalho 1948:476. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Drake 1962:121)]

ARGENTINA

Saldula lynchi Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist.]*Oreokora bergi* Drake 1962:121. [N. comb., desc., syn., disc.]*bruesi* Drake. See *andensis* Distant**bucayana** Drake*Pentacora bucayana* Drake 1955a:157. [N. sp., desc.]

ECUADOR

Oreokora bucayana Drake 1962:122. [N. comb., dist. (*lapsus*)]**chilensis** Blanchard*Acanthia chilensis* Blanchard 1852:225. [N. sp., desc., ref. to figure]

CHILE

Acanthia chilensis Stål 1873:149. [Dist.]*Salda chilensis* Lethierry and Severin 1896:216. [Cat., dist.]*Acanthia araucanica* Kirkaldy 1899b:93. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Drake 1962:121)]

CHILE

Acanthia chilensis Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:175. [Cat., dist.]

CHILE

Acanthia araucanica Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:175. [Cat., dist.]

CHILE

Salda chilensis Carlo 1935:106. [Note]

CHILE

Saldula chilensis Drake and Carvalho 1948:474. [Diag.]

S. AMERICA

Saldula araucanica Drake and Carvalho 1948:474. [Disc.]

S. AMERICA

Saldula araucanica Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist.]*Saldula chilensis* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist.]*Pentacora araucanica* Drake 1955a:152. [N. comb.]*Oreokora chilensis* Drake 1962:121. [N. comb., syns., disc.]**cobbeni** China*Pseudosaldula cobbeni* China 1962:715. [N. sp., desc., diag., figs.]

CHILE

doeringi Drake and Carvalho*Saldula doeringi* Drake and Carvalho 1948:475. [N. sp., desc.]

ARGENTINA

Saldula doeringi Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist.]*Oreokora doeringi* Drake 1962:122. [N. comb., dist.]*froeschneri* Lewis. See *Propentacora* Polhemus*lynchi* Drake and Carvalho. See *bergi* Haglund

paralia Torres*Saldula paralia* Torres 1954:88. [N. sp., desc., figs.]

TIERRA FUEGO

Pseudosaldula paralia Polhemus 1976:236. [N. comb., syn. disc.]**perula** Drake*Pentacora perula* Drake 1955a:156. [N. sp., desc.]

PERU

Oreokora perula Drake 1962:122. [N. comb., dist.]**pilloana** Drake*Pentacora pilloana* Drake 1955a:156. [N. sp., desc.]

PERU

Oreokora pilloana Drake 1962:123. [N. comb., distr.]**regilla** Drake*Pentacora regilla* Drake 1955a:155. [N. sp., desc.]

CHILE

Oreokora regilla Drake 1962:122. [N. comb., dist., fig.]**rogeri** Kirkaldy*Acanthia rogeri* Kirkaldy 1899b:92. [N. sp., desc.]

CHILE

Acanthia rogeri Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:178. [Cat., dist.]

CHILE

Saldula rogeri Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist.]*Pentacora rogeri* Drake 1955a:152. [N. comb.]*Pseudosaldula rogeri* Cobben 1961:98. [Figs.]*Oreokora rogeri* Drake 1962:122. [N. comb., dist.]**sola** Drake and Carvalho*Saldula sola* Drake and Carvalho 1948:476. [N. sp., desc.]

ARGENTINA

Saldula sola Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist.]*Oreokora sola* Drake 1962:122. [N. comb., dist.]**RUPISALDA POLHEMUS**Type species: *Rupisalda petricola* Polhemus (by original designation)*Rupisalda* Polhemus 1985a:151. [N. gen., desc., disc., phylog. relat., key to Mexican and Middle American species]*Rupisalda* Polhemus 1981a:611. [Disc., key to species (unavailable name because no type fixed; see Polhemus 1985a:151 for providing availability of name)]**abdominalis** Champion*Salda abdominalis* Champion 1900:343. [N. sp., desc., fig., key.]

GUATEMALA

Acanthia abdominalis Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:175. [Cat., dist.]

GUATEMALA

Saldula abdominalis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:6. [Cat., dist.]*Saldula abdominalis* Drake and Hottes 1955:7. [Fig. Diag.]

COSTA RICA

Saldula abdominalis Polhemus 1972:145. [Figs., disc.]*Rupisalda abdominalis* Polhemus 1985a:153. [N. comb., desc., syn., figs., dist. map, key, lectotype desig.]

MEXICO; COSTA RICA

africana Drake*Saldula africana* Drake 1954b:196. [N. sp., desc., diag.]

UGANDA

Saldula africana Drake 1960:74. [Fig.]*Saldula africana* Cobben and Polhemus 1966:390. [Figs.]*Rupisalda africana* Polhemus 1981a:611. [N. comb., note, diag., dist.]

E & S AFRICA

araria Drake*Saldula araria* Drake 1963:3. [N. sp., desc. (probably = *Rupisalda africana* Drake ≈ e Polhemus 1981a:611)]

CONGO

brasiliensis Drake and Carvalho. See *ventralis* Stål**capicola** Drake*Saldula capicola* Drake 1954b:196. [N. sp., desc.]

SOUTH AFRICA

Saldula capicola Drake 1956a:431. [Dist., habitat]

SOUTH AFRICA

Saldula capicola Cobben and Polhemus 1966:387. [Diag., disc., habitat, fig.]

SIERRE LEONE

Rupisalda capicola Polhemus 1981a:613. [N. comb., dist.]

SOUTH AFRICA

cremnosa Polhemus

Rupisalda cremnosa Polhemus 1985a:156. [N. sp., desc., figs., dist. map, key] MEXICO; GUATEMALA

dewsi Hodgden

Salda dewsi Hodgden 1949:153. [N. sp., desc., fig.] MEXICO; COSTA RICA

Saldula dewsi Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist.]

Saldula dewsi Polhemus 1966:57. [Habitat, dist.] USA: ARIZONA

Rupisalda dewsi Polhemus 1985a:156. [N. comb., desc., syn., figs., dist. map, key] MEXICO;
CENTRAL AMERICA; USA: ARIZONA

icolana Drake

Saldula icolana Drake 1955a:153. [N. sp., desc.] BRAZIL

Rupisalda icolana Polhemus 1985a:152. [N. comb., syn.]

machadoi Drake

Saldula machadoi Drake 1960:73. [N. sp., desc., habitat, fig.] ANGOLA

Rupisalda machadoi Polhemus 1981a:613. [New comb., dist., habitat] ANGOLA; KENYA

monticola Polhemus

Rupisalda monticola Polhemus 1985a:157. [N. sp., desc., figs., key] MEXICO: MICHOACAN

petricola Polhemus

Rupisalda petricola Polhemus 1985a:161. [N. sp., desc., figs., dist. map, key] CENTRAL AMERICA;
SOUTHERN MEXICO

saxicola Polhemus

Saldula saxicola Polhemus 1972:143. [N. sp., desc., note, habitat, dist., figs.] USA: ARIZONA;
MEXICO

Rupisalda saxicola Polhemus 1985a:162. [N. comb., desc., figs., dist. map, key] MEXICO; BELIZE;
GUATEMALA

speciosa Polhemus

Rupisalda speciosa Polhemus 1981a:613. [N. sp., desc., disc., fig.] KENYA

sulcata Barber

Micracanthia sulcata Barber 1939:415. [N. sp., desc., diag., fig.] PUERTO RICO

Saldula sulcata Drake 1949b:189. [Syn., dist.] CARIBBEAN

Saldula sulcata Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist.]

Rupisalda sulcata Polhemus 1985a:152. [N. comb.]

teretis Drake

Saldula teretis Drake 1950:1. [N. sp., desc., diag.] USA: IDAHO

Saldula teretis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist.]

Saldula teretis Chapman 1962:158. [Diag., key] USA: NEVADA, IDAHO

Rupisalda teretis Polhemus 1985a:152. [N. comb.]

thika Polhemus

Rupisalda thika Polhemus 1981a:614. [N. sp., desc., disc., figs.] KENYA

ventralis Stål

Salda ventralis Stål 1860:81. [N. sp., diag., disc.] BRAZIL

Acanthia ventralis Stål 1873:148. [Diag. dist.]

Salda ventralis Lethierry and Severin 1896:224. [Cat., dist.]

Salda ventralis Champion 1900:342. [Syns., desc., fig., key] GUATEMALA; PANAMA

Acanthia ventralia Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:178. [Cat., dist.] C AMERICA; BRAZIL

Saldula brasiliensis Drake and Carvalho 1948:477. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Drake 1955:152)] BRAZIL

Saldula ventralis Drake and Carvalho 1948:477. [Syns., diag.]

Saldula brasiliensis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist.]

Saldula ventralis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist.]

Saldula brasiliensis Drake and Hottes 1955:7. [Diag., fig.] BRAZIL

Saldula ventralis Polhemus 1972:145. [Figs., disc.]

Rupisalda ventralis Polhemus 1985a:152. [N. comb.]

verdica Drake and Hottes*Saldula verdica* Drake and Hottes 1951c:380. [N. sp., desc., fig.]

BRAZIL

Saldula verdica Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist.]*Rupisalda veridica* Polhemus 1985a:152. [N. comb.]**zelena** Drake*Saldula zelena* Drake 1955a:154. [N. sp., desc.]

PERU

Rupisalda zelena Polhemus 1985a:152. [N. comb.]**SALDOIDA OSBORN**Type species: *Saldoida slossonae* Osborn (designated by Kirkaldy, 1906)*Saldoida* Osborn 1901:181. [N. gen., diag.]*Saldoida* Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:178. [Cat.]*Saldoida* Slosson 1908:424. [Habitat]*Saldoida* Reuter 1912b:24. [Type species]*Saldoida* Van Duzee 1916b:51. [List]*Saldoida* Van Duzee 1917:447. [Cat.]*Saldoida* Hungerford 1919:78. [Diag.]*Saldoida* Blatchley 1926:1017. [Diag., key]*Saldoida* Usinger 1945:116. [Disc., key, dist.]*Saldoida* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:12. [Cat.]*Saldoida* Chapman 1958:121. [Key]*Saldoida* Drake and Chapman 1958:480. [Diag., habitat, key]*Saldoida* Wilson 1958:142. [Habitat, biology, key to Mississippi spp.]*Saldoida* Drake 1961a:304. [Syns., dist., diag.]*Saldoida* Schuh 1967:12. [Disc.]*Saldoida* Polhemus and Chapman 1979:19. [In key]*Saldoida* Polhemus 1985a:162. [Desc., disc., phylogenetic relationships]**armata** Horvath*Saldoida armata* Horvath 1911b:334. [N. sp., desc., figs.]

FORMOSA

Saldoida bakeri Poppius 1914:52. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Drake and Maa 1954:265)]

PHILIPPINES

Saldoida bakeri Bergroth 1918:124. [Diag.]

PHILIPPINES

Saldoida armata Hoffmann 1941:76. [Cat., refs., distr.]*Saldoida armata* Usinger 1945:117. [Diag., dist.]*Saldoida bakeri* Usinger 1945:117. [Diag., dist.]*Saldoida armata* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:12. [Cat., dist.]*Saldoida bakeri* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:12. [Cat., dist.]*Saldoida bakeri* Drake and Viado 1951:339. [Dist., habitat]

PHILIPPINES

Saldoida armata Drake and Maa 1954:264. [Syns., dist.]

PHILIPPINES: LUZON

Saldoida armata Drake and Chapman 1958:484. [Syns., desc., dist., fig.]*Saldoida armata* Drake 1961a:304. [Figs.]*Saldoida armata* Miyamoto 1961:229. [Structure of gut, figs.]*Saldoida armata* Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure]*bakeri* Poppius. See *armata* Horvath**cornuta** Osborn*Saldoida cornuta* Osborn 1901:182. [N. sp., desc.]

USA: FLORIDA

Saldoida cornuta Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:178. [Cat., dist.]

USA: FLORIDA

Saldoida cornuta Barber 1914:499. [List]

FLORIDA

Saldoida cornuta Van Duzee 1916b:51. [List]

N AMERICA

Saldoida cornuta Van Duzee 1917:447. [Cat., dist.]*Saldoida cornuta* Hungerford 1919:79. [Desc., dist.]*Saldoida cornuta* Blatchley 1926:1018. [Diag., dist., habitat]

E USA

Saldoida cornuta Usinger 1945:117. [Diag., dist.]*Saldoida cornuta* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:12. [Cat., dist.]*Saldoida cornuta* Chapman 1958:121. [Habitat, dist.]

USA: FLORIDA

Saldoida cornuta Drake and Chapman 1958:484. [Desc., dist., fig., habitat]*Saldoida cornuta* Wilson 1958:143. [Record]

USA: MISSISSIPPI

slossonae Osborn

- Saldoida slossoni* Osborn 1901:181. [N. sp., desc.] USA: FLORIDA
Saldoida slossoni Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:178. [Cat., dist.] USA: FLORIDA
Saldoida slossoni Barber 1914:499. [List] FLORIDA
Saldoida slossoni Van Duzee 1916b:51. [List] NORTH AMERICA
Saldoida slossoni Van Duzee 1917:447. [Cat., dist.]
Saldoida slossoni Hungerford 1919:78. [Desc., dist.]
Saldoida slossoni wileyi Hungerford 1922:64. [N. var., diag.] USA: TEXAS
Saldoida slossoni Blatchley 1926:1017. [Diag., dist.] E USA
Saldoida slossoni Usinger 1945:117. [Diag., dist.]
Saldoida slossoni Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:12. [Cat., dist., syn.]
Saldoida slossoni Chapman 1958:121. [Habitat, dist.] USA: FLORIDA
Saldoida slossonae Drake and Chapman 1958:483. [Justified emend., desc., dist., biol., figs., key]
Saldoida slossoni Wilson 1958:143. [Mention] USA: MISSISSIPPI
Saldoida slossoni Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure]
Saldoida slossonae wilyae Slater 1982:41. [Distr., justified emendation] USA: KANSAS

turbaria Schuh

- Saldoida turbaria* Schuh 1967:12. [N. sp., desc., disc., habitat, behav., dist., figs.] MICHIGAN
wileyae Hungerford. See *slossonae* Osborn

SALDULA VAN DUZEE

Type species: *Cimex saltatorius* Linnaeus (by original designation)

- Saldula* Van Duzee 1914a:387. [N. name for *Acanthia* of Reuter, disc.]
Acanthia (*Acanthia*) Reuter 1895:9. [Diag., key to spp.]
Acanthia Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat.]
Acanthia Reuter 1912b:14. [Diag., dist., disc.]
Saldula Van Duzee 1916b:50. [List]
Saldula Van Duzee 1917:441. [Cat., syn.]
Saldula Hungerford 1919:62. [Desc.]
Saldula Torre-Bueno 1923b:412. [Note, dist., key to species]
Saldula Blatchley 1926:1008. [Key]
Saldula Stichel 1934:298. [Key]
Saldula China 1943:278. [Syns., tax. notes, note on type fixation]
Saldula Zimmerman 1948:221. [Syn., habitat, key to Hawaiian spp.]
Saldula Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:6. [Cat., syn.]
Saldula Kiritshenko 1951:93. [Diag. in key, key to species]
Saldula Rimes 1951:139. [Syns., desc., key]
Saldula Usinger 1956:226. [Key to California species]
Saldula Chapman 1958:133. [Key]
Saldula Wilson 1958:141. [Biology, key to Mississippi species]
Saldula Southwood and Leston 1959:327. [Key to British spp.]
Saldula Cobben 1960a:238. [Key]
Saldula Stichel 1960c:126. [Cat.]
Saldula Drake 1961a:292. [Syn., diag., dist., key]
Saldula Miyamoto 1961:229. [Structure of gut, figs.]
Saldula Wagner 1961:106. [In key]
Saldula Chapman 1962:151. [Key]
Saldula Wagner 1966:219. [Diag., key to species]
Saldula Brooks and Kelton 1967:64. [Desc., key]
Saldula Schuh 1967:14. [Dist., disc.]
Saldula Wroblewski 1968:22. [Key]
Saldula Schaefer and Drew 1969:82. [Diag.]
Saldula Hamid and Sultana 1972:282. [Key to West Pakistan species]
Saldula Dethier 1974:98. [Tax. notes, diag., table]
Saldula Polhemus 1976:237. [Note, dist., habitat]
Saldula Polhemus and Chapman 1979:23. [Syn., diag., tax. disc., key, dist., habitat]
Saldula Cobben 1980a:3. [Key, disc., dist., origin of Hawaiian fauna]

Saldula Polhemus 1985a:165. [Desc., syn., phylogenetic relationships, key to Mexican and Middle American species]

ablusa Drake and Hottes

- Saldula ablusa* Drake and Hottes 1954:2. [N. sp., desc., fig.] NE USA
Saldula xanthochila Van Duzee 1916b:50. [List (misidentification)] NORTH AMERICA
Saldula xanthochila limbosa Parshley 1917:111. [List, as ssp. (misidentification)] USA: NEW ENGLAND
Saldula xanthochila Van Duzee 1917:443. [Cat., dist. (in part, misidentification)]
Saldula xanthochila limbosa Van Duzee 1917:443. [Cat., dist., as var. (misidentification)]
Saldula xanthochila Hungerford 1919:68. [Desc., dist. (misidentification)]
Saldula xanthochila limbosa Hungerford 1919:68. [Diag., dist., as var. (misidentification)]
Saldula xanthochila Torre-Bueno 1923b:414. [Dist. (probable placement, misidentification)] USA: CONNECTICUT
Saldula xanthochila Blatchley 1926:1009. [Diag., dist. (misidentification)]
Saldula xanthochila Torre-Bueno 1928:138. [List (misidentification)] USA: NEW YORK
Saldula xanthochila Harris 1937:175. [List (misidentification)] USA: SOUTH DAKOTA
Saldula ablusa Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:6. [Cat., dist., *nomen nudum*]
Saldula ablusa Schuh 1967:14. [Disc., habitat, dist., figs.] NE NORTH AMER
Saldula coxalis Schaefer and Drew 1969:82. [Diag., dist., key (apparent misidentification, probable placement)] USA: OKLAHOMA

actaea Drake. See *Capitonisalda* Polhemus

aethiopica Carlini

- Salda aethiopica* Carlini 1895:119. [N. sp., desc., disc.] ETHIOPIA
Saldula aethiopica Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:6. [Cat., dist.]

africana Drake. See *Rupisalda* Polhemus

albipennis Reuter. See *opacula* Zetterstedt

alpinus Scopoli. See *saltatoria* Linnaeus

ambigua Lindskog

- Saldula ambigua* Lindskog 1985:339. [N. sp., descr., disc., figs.] USSR: PRIMORSKI KRAY

amoena Reuter

- Salda amoena* Reuter 1876:31. [N. sp., desc.] WESTERN SIBERIA
Salda amoena Sahlberg 1878:35. [Habitat, dist.] NW SIBERIA
Acanthia (Salda) amoena Reuter 1882a:113. [List.] SIBERIA
Acanthia amoena Reuter 1890:250. [Diag.]
Acanthia (Acanthia) amoena Reuter 1895:13. [Diag., syn., dist.]
Salda amoena Lethierry and Severin 1896:215. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia amoena Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula amoena Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula amoena Cobben 1960a:253. [Disc., fig.]
Saldula amoena Stichel 1960c:126. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula amoena Lindskog 1975:162. [Mention, disc. of species group]

amplicollis Reuter

- Acanthia amplicollis* Reuter 1891b:25. [N. sp., desc., disc.] GREECE
Acanthia (Acanthia) amplicollis Reuter 1895:42. [Diag., dist.]
Salda amplicollis Lethierry and Severin 1896:216. [Cat., dist.]
Salda amplicollis Horvath 1904:578. [List.] TURKESTAN
Acanthia amplicollis Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia amplicollis Lindberg 1922:19. [List] TURKEY; GREECE
Saldula amplicollis Hoberlandt 1948:26. [Dist.] TURKEY
Saldula amplicollis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula amplicollis Lindberg 1953:153. [Dist.] CANARY I.?
Saldula amplicollis Filippi 1957:21. [Syns., dist., habitat, disc.] ITALY
Saldula amplicollis Cobben 1960a:249. [Desc., dist., figs., key]

- Saldula amplicollis* Linnavuori 1960:53. [Dist.] ISRAEL
Saldula amplicollis Stichel 1960c:126. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula amplicollis Benedek 1968:147. [List] HUNGARY, CARPATH
Saldula amplicollis Josifov 1970:907. [Dist., list] BALKANS
Saldula amplicollis Lindskog 1975:162. [Dist., ecology, disc. of species group]
- amussitata* Kiritshenko. See *Nomina Nuda*
- ancestralis* Filippi. See *palustris* Douglas
- andrei** Drake
- Saldula andrei* Drake 1949a:3. [N. sp., desc.] SW USA
Saldula azteca Drake and Hottes 1949:177. [N. sp., desc., habitat, fig., (treated as ssp. by Polhemus
1985a:18)] W USA; CANADA
Saldula andrei Drake and Hottes 1949:177. [Diag., fig.] W USA; CANADA
Salda lavinia Hodgden 1949:158. [N. sp., desc., diag., figs. (syn. by Drake and Hottes 1950a:60)] SW USA
USA
Saldula andrei Drake and Hottes 1950a:60. [Syns., dist., habitat]
Saldula andrei Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist., syn.]
Saldula azteca Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula andrei Drake and Hottes 1951a:46. [Stridulatory (= copulatory) structure, micrograph]
Saldula andrei Usinger 1956:226. [Key, dist.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula andrei Chapman 1962:152. [Habitat, diag., key] USA: NEVADA
Saldula andrei Polhemus and Chapman 1979:25. [Syns., diag., dist., habitat]
Saldula andrei andrei Polhemus 1985a:167. [N. status, desc., syn., figs., dist. map, key] USA:
TEXAS; MEXICO
Saldula andrei azteca Polhemus 1985a:168. [N. status, desc., syn., figs., dist. map, key] CENTRAL
MEXICO
- apicalis* Sahlberg. See *palustris* Douglas
- archangelskii* Kiritshenko. See *Nomina Nuda*
- arenicola** Scholtz
- Salda arenicola* Scholtz 1847:110. [N. sp., desc.] EUROPE
Salda arenicola Fieber 1859:236. [Diag. in key] EUROPE
Salda arenicola Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]
Salda arenicola Fieber 1861:146. [Diag., dist.]
Salda arenicola Saunders 1870:157. [Habitat] ENGLAND
Salda arenicola Douglas and Scott 1871:28. [Desc.] BRITAIN
Salda arenicola Reuter 1871:319. [List]
Salda arenicola Sahlberg 1871:300. [List, habitat] USSR: KARELIA
Salda arenicola Thomson 1871:408. [Diag., dist.]
Salda arenicola Saunders 1876:634. [Diag. fig.] BRITAIN
Salda arenicola Bolivar 1879:171. [List, syn.] SPAIN; PORTUGAL
Saldula arenicola Puton 1880:201. [Diag. in key, distr.] FRANCE
Salda arenicola Reuter 1880b:187. [Diag., key, taxonomic disc.]
Salda arenicola Sahlberg 1881:88. [Habitat, dist.] SCANDINAVIA
Salda arenicola Duda 1885:294. [Note] BOHEMIA
Acanthia arenicola Reuter 1890:251. [Diag.] EUROPE
Acanthia arenicola Reuter 1891a:157. [Diag., disc., dist.] SCANDANAVIA
Salda arenicola Saunders 1892:182. [Diag., dist.]
Acanthia (Acanthia) arenicola Reuter 1895:22. [Diag., syns., habitat, dist.]
Acanthia (Acanthia) arenicola connectens Reuter 1895:22. [N. var., diag., preoccupied by *connectens*
Horvath]
Acanthia (Acanthia) arenicola simulator Reuter 1895:22. [N. var., diag.] NO LOCALITY GIVEN
Salda arenicola Lethierry and Severin 1896:216. [Cat.]
Acanthia arenicola Kiritshenko 1910b:180. [List] SIBERIA
Acanthia arenicola Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia arenicola connectens Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., as var.]
Acanthia arenicola simulator Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., as var.]

- Salda arenicola* Sahlberg 1920:188. [Habitat, dist.] FINLAND
Acanthia arenicola Lindberg 1922:19. [List] MIDDLE EAST
Acanthia arenicola Lindberg 1923:186. [List] SWEDEN
Acanthia arenicola Reclaire 1932:223. NETHERLANDS
Acanthia arenicola connectens Reclaire 1932:223. [As var.] NETHERLANDS
Acanthia arenicola simulator Reclaire 1932:223. [As var.] NETHERLANDS
Saldula arenicola Stichel 1934:302. [Key, diag.] GERMANY
Saldula arenicola connectens Stichel 1934:302. [Diag., key, as form]
Saldula arenicola simulator Stichel 1934:302. [Diag., key, as form]
Saldula arenicola Lindberg 1936:116. [Diag. in key]
Saldula arenicola Pearce and Walton 1939:154. [Habitat] BRITAIN
Saldula arenicola nigripes Wagner 1941:80. [N. form, diag.] GERMANY
Saldula arenicola China 1943:278. [List] BRITAIN
Saldula arenicola Brown 1948b:126. [List] ENGLAND
Saldula arenicola Hoberlandt 1948:27. [Habitat, dist.] TURKEY
Saldula arenicola connectens Hoberlandt 1948:27. [Dist., as form] TURKEY
Saldula arenicola simulator Hoberlandt 1948:27. [Dist., as form] TURKEY
Saldula arenicola nigripes Hoberlandt 1948:28. [As form] TURKEY
Saldula arenicola Brown 1951:241. [Habitat, dist., disc.] SW ARABIA
Saldula arenicola Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist., syn.]
Saldula arenicola connectens Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Saldula arenicola nigripes Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Saldula arenicola simulator Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Saldula arenicola Kiritshenko 1951:96. [Diag. in key, distr.] EUROPEAN USSR
Saldula arenicola Wagner 1951:1. [Eunomic pattern, figs.]
Saldula arenicola Lindberg 1953:154. [Dist.] CANARY I.
Saldula arenicola Smreczynski 1954:14. [List] POLAND
Saldula arenicola connectens Smreczynski 1954:14. [List, as form] POLAND
Saldula arenicola cataniana Wagner 1954:116. [N. ssp., desc., figs.] SICILY
Saldula arenicola Wagner 1954:117. [Figs., disc.]
Saldula arenicola Drake and Hottes 1955:12. [Syns., disc., dist. fig.] USA: UTAH
Saldula arenicola Massee 1955:24. [List, dist.] BRITAIN
Saldula arenicola Usinger 1956:227. [Key, figs., dist.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula arenicola Cobben 1957:255. [Habitat] HOLLAND
Saldula arenicola Filippi 1957:27. [Dist., disc. of forms and subspecies] ITALY
Saldula arenicola sahariana Filippi 1957:27. [N. form, diag., fig., as form] TUNISIA; ALGERIA
Saldula arenicola simulator Filippi 1957:30. [Fig., as form]
Saldula deserticola Wagner 1958:211. [N.sp., desc. (syn. by Cobben 1959:307–308)] ALGERIA
Saldula arenicola Cobben 1959:307. [Disc. of variation and subspecies] HOLLAND
Saldula arenicola Southwood and Leston 1959:334. [Dist., habitat, key] BRITAIN
Saldula arenicola Cobben 1960a:262. [Fig., key, forms]
Saldula arenicola nigripes Cobben 1960a:260. [Diag. in key, as form, figs.]
Saldula arenicola sahariana Cobben 1960a:262. [Diag. in key, as form, figs.]
Saldula arenicola simulator Cobben 1960a:262. [Diag. in key, as form, figs.]
Saldula arenicola Stichel 1960a:2. [List] GERMANY
Saldula arenicola Stichel 1960b:19. [List] PRUSSIA
Saldula deserticola Stichel 1960c:126. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula arenicola Stichel 1960c:126. [Cat., forms, dist.]
Saldula arenicola demaculata Stichel 1960c:126. [N. name for *connectens* Reuter, as form.]
Saldula arenicola simulator Hoberlandt 1961:221. [Dist., as form] AFGHANISTAN
Saldula arenicola Josifov 1961:24. [Disc.]
Saldula arenicola Lindberg 1961:52. [Dist.] MADEIRA
Saldula arenicola Wagner 1961:108. [In key, distr., figs.]
Saldula arenicola Chapman 1962:153. [Syn., habitat, diag., key] USA: NEVADA
Saldula arenicola Kiritshenko 1964:248. [List, variety] TADZHIKISTAN
Saldula arenicola Eckerlein and Wagner 1965:212. [List] ALGERIA
Saldula sahariana Eckerlein and Wagner 1965:212. [List] ALGERIA
Saldula arenicola Wagner 1966:224. [Diag., distr., habitat, fig.] GERMANY

- Saldula arenicola* Wroblewski 1966:281. [Dist., habitat, biology, desc., nymph] POLAND
Saldula arenicola Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:896. [Key, habitat, dist.] EUROPEAN USSR
Saldula arenicola Wagner and Weber 1967:16. [List] GERMANY
Saldula arenicola Benedek 1968:147. [Diag., list] HUNGARY, CARP. BN
Saldula arenicola Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure]
Saldula arenicola Popov et al. 1968:49. [List] USSR
Saldula arenicola Wroblewski 1968:29. [Diag., fig., key] POLAND
Saldula arenicola Josifov 1970:907. [Dist., list] BALKANS
Saldula arenicola Heiss 1972:90. [Habitat] N TIROL
Saldula arenicola Josifov 1974:18. [List] BULGARIA
Saldula arenicola Karnecka 1974:11. [Genitalia, disc., figs.]
Saldula arenicola Linnavuori 1974:136. [Dist.] SUDAN
Saldula (Saldula) arenicola Hoberlandt 1977:156. [Dist., habitat] CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Saldula arenicola Göllner-Scheiding 1978b:86. [Habitat, dist.] GERMANY
Saldula arenicola Karnecka 1978:151. [Color pattern, figs.] BOHEMIA; MORAVIA
Saldula arenicola arenicola Polhemus and Chapman 1979:26. [Syns., diag., dist., habitat, as ssp.]
 USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula arenicola Vinokurov 1979a:71. [Key, fig., list] USSR: YAKUTIA
Saldula (Saldula) arenicola Vinokurov 1979b:32. [List] MONGOLIA
Saldula arenicola Linnavuori 1981:36. [Habitat, dist.] NIGER
Saldula arenicola Polhemus 1981a:615. [Syn., taxonomic note] ALGERIA
Saldula arenicola ussurica Vinokurov 1981b:21. [N. spp., descr., fig.] USSR: PRIMORSKIY KRAY
Saldula arenicola arenicola Vinokurov 1981b:22. [Fig.]
argentina Berg. See *coxalis* Stål
arsenjevi Vinokurov
Saldula (Saldula) arsenjevi Vinokurov 1981a:11. [N. sp., descr., figs.] USSR: FAR EAST
australis White
Salda australis White 1876:106. [N. sp., desc.] NEW ZEALAND
Salda australis White 1878b:160. [Mention of taxonomic position] NEW ZEALAND
Salda australis Lethierry and Severin 1896:216. [Cat., dist.]
Salda australis Hutton 1897:179. [Diag.] NEW ZEALAND
Salda australis Myers and China 1928:383. [List] NEW ZEALAND
Saldula australis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula australis Cobben 1961:105. [Figs.]
azteca Drake and Hottes. See *andrei* Drake
babylonica Filippi. See *xanthochila* Fieber
balli Drake
Saldula balli Drake 1950:6. [N. sp., desc., diag.] USA: ARIZONA, NEW MEXICO
Saldula varionis Drake and Hottes 1950a:57. [N. sp., desc., fig. (syn. by Polhemus 1985a:171).]
 USA: COLORADO, UTAH
Saldula balli Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula varionis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula balli Drake and Hottes 1951a:44. [Stridulatory (= copulatory) structure, fig.]
Saldula balli Usinger 1956:227. [Key, dist.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula balli Chapman 1962:153. [Dist., habitat, key] USA: NEVADA
Saldula balli Polhemus and Chapman 1979:26. [Taxonomic note, diag., dist.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula varionis Polhemus and Chapman 1979:31. [Diag., dist., habitat] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula balli Polhemus 1985a:171. [N. syn., desc., figs., dist. map, key] USA: ARIZONA, TEXAS;
 MEXICO: SONORA
balnearum Bergroth. See *ornatula* Reuter
basingeri Drake
Saldula bassingeri Drake 1949b:190. [N. sp., desc.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula bassingeri Drake and Hottes 1949:181. [Fig.]
Saldula bassingeri Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist.]

- Saldula bassingeri* Usinger 1956:226. [Key, dist.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula bassingeri Brooks and Kelton 1967:67. [Desc., dist., habitat, key, fig.] CENTRAL CANADA
Saldula basingeri Polhemus and Chapman 1979:26. [Justified emend., diag., dist.] USA: CALIFORNIA
- bengali** Cobben
Saldula bengali Cobben 1986:225. [N. sp., descr., comp. notes] INDIA: W BENGAL
- bicolor* Costa. See *palustris* Douglas
- bimaculata* Filippi. See *xanthochila* Fieber
- boninana** Drake
Saldula boninana Drake 1961a:298. [N. sp., desc., fig.] BONIN ISLANDS
- bouchervillei** Provancher
Sciadopterus bouchervillei Provancher 1872:106. [N. sp., diag., disc., habitat] QUEBEC
Salda separata Uhler 1878:432. [N. sp., desc., dist. (syn. by Kelton and Lattin 1968:664)] USA
Salda bouchervillei Lethierry and Severin 1896:216. [Cat., dist.]
Salda separata Lethierry and Severin 1896:223. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia separata Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:178. [Cat., dist.] CANADA; E USA
Saldula separata Van Duzee 1916b:50. [List] NORTH AMERICA
Saldula separata Parshley 1917b:110. [List] USA: NEW ENGLAND
Saldula separata Van Duzee 1917:443. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula separata Hungerford 1919:66. [Desc., dist.]
Saldula separata Osborn and Drake 1922:83. [Habitat] USA: NEW YORK
Acanthia separata Torre-Bueno 1923a:150. [Record] USA: ADIRONDACKS
Saldula separata Torre-Bueno 1923b:414. [Dist.]
Saldula separata Blatchley 1926:1012. [Diag., dist.] E USA
Saldula separata Torre-Bueno 1928:138. [List] USA: NEW YORK
Saldula illinoensis Drake 1949a:2. [N. sp., desc. (syn. with *separata* Uhler by Polhemus 1967a:24); syn. by Kelton and Lattin 1968:664)] USA: ILLINOIS
Saldula illinoensis Drake and Hottes 1950a:60. [Diag., fig., dist.] USA
Saldula illinoensis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula illinoensis Lindberg 1958:23. [Dist., habitat] NEWFOUNDLAND
Saldula separata Brooks and Kelton 1967:66. [Desc., habitat, key, fig., dist.] CENTRAL CANADA
Saldula separata Polhemus 1967a:24. [N. syn., syn., taxonomic disc.]
Saldula separata Schuh 1967:21. [Disc., habitat, dist., figs.] E USA & CANADA
Saldula bouchervillei Kelton and Lattin 1968:664. [N. comb., syns., desc., disc., lectotype designation] CANADA: QUEBEC
Saldula separata Polhemus 1969:1207. [Note on holotype]
Saldula bouchervillei Lindskog 1975:164. [Figs., disc. of species group]
Saldula bouchervillei Cobben 1985:222. [Figs., comp. notes.]
- brachynota* Fieber. See *melanoscela* Fieber
- brasiliensis* Drake and Carvalho. See *Rupisalda ventralis*
- brevicornis** Rimes
Saldula brevicornis Rimes 1951:141. [N. sp., desc., figs., ecology, biology, immatures] AUSTRALIA
- browni* Wagner. See *palustris* Douglas
- buenoi* McDunnough. See *Salda* Fabricius
- burmanica** Lindskog
Saldula burmanica Lindskog 1975:163. [N. sp., desc., diag., figs., key, disc. of species group] BURMA
Saldula burmanica Cobben 1985:223. [Desc., comp. notes, ssp.?, figs.] INDIA; NEPAL
- butleri** White
Salda butleri White 1878b:160. [N. sp., desc.] NEW ZEALAND
Salda butleri Lethierry and Severin 1896:216. [Cat., dist.]
Salda butleri Hutton 1897:179. [Diag.] NEW ZEALAND
Salda butleri Myers and China 1928:383. [List] NEW ZEALAND
Saldula butleri Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist.]

c-album Fieber

- Salda c-album* Fieber 1859:236. [N. sp., diag. in key] GERMANY; SWITZERLAND
Acanthia stellata Curtis 1835b:548. [Probable placement (see Saunders 1892:178)] BRITAIN
Salda c-album Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]
Salda arenicola Flor 1860:718. [Desc., dist. (see Fieber 1863:63)] USSR: ESTONIA, LATVIA
Salda c-album Fieber 1861:146. [Diag., dist.]
Salda gamma Fieber 1864:212. [N. sp., diag. (syn. by Wagner 1957:119)] S FRANCE
Salda stellata Douglas and Scott 1865:525. [Syns., diag., desc., hab. (see Sahlberg 1920:185)] ENGLAND
Salda c-album Sahlberg 1871:301. [Diag., habitat, list] USSR: KARELIA
Salda c-album Lethierry 1874:41. [Habitat] FRANCE
Salda c-album Saunders 1876:633. [Diag., fig.] BRITAIN
Saldula c-album Puton 1880:198. [Diag. in key, distr.] FRANCE
Saldula gamma Puton 1880:199. [Diag. in key, distr.] FRANCE
Salda c-album Westhoff 1880a:62. [Record] GERMANY
Salda c-album Sahlberg 1881:88. [Syns., habitat, dist.] SCANDINAVIA
Acanthia c-album Reuter 1891a:154. [Diag., taxonomic disc., syn., dist.] SCANDINAVIA
Salda c-album Saunders 1892:178. [Diag., disc., dist.]
Salda saltatoria Saunders 1892:180. [Diag., disc., dist., habitat (probable misidentification)]
Acanthia (Acanthia) c-album Reuter 1895:16. [Diag., syns., habitat, dist.]
Acanthia gamma Reuter 1895:25. [Diag., dist. as *incertae sedis*]
Salda c-album Lethierry and Severin 1896:216. [Cat., syns., dist.]
Salda gamma Lethierry and Severin 1896:218. [Cat., dist.]
Salda c-album Newbery 1902:87. [Note] BRITAIN
Salda c-album Saunders 1902:87. [Habitat, disc.] ENGLAND
Acanthia c-album Kiritshenko 1910a:12. [List] EUROPEAN USSR
Acanthia c-album Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., syns., dist.]
Acanthia gamma Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia c-album Kiritshenko 1916:5. [List] USSR: W SIBERIA
Salda c-album Sahlberg 1920:185. [Syns., habitat, dist., disc.] FINLAND
Acanthia c-album Müller 1931:110. [List, habitat] GERMANY
Acanthia c-album Reclaire 1932:222. [Habitat] NETHERLANDS
Saldula c-album Stichel 1934:300. [Diag., key, fig.] GERMANY
Saldula c-album reuteri Stichel 1934:300. [N. form, desc., preoccupied by *reuteri* Jakovlev] NO
LOCALITY GIVEN
Saldula c-album Pearce and Walton 1939:154. [Habitat] BRITAIN
Saldula c-album China 1943:278. [List] BRITAIN
Saldula c-album Walton 1943:235. [List, habitat] BRITAIN
Saldula c-album Brown 1946:159. [Habitat, list] BRITAIN
Saldula c-album Wagner 1947:93. [Fig., disc.]
Saldula c-album Brown 1948b:126. [List] ENGLAND
Saldula c-album Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist., syns.]
Saldula c-album reuteri Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Saldula gamma Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula c-album Kiritshenko 1951:95. [Diag. in key, habitat, distr.] EUROPEAN USSR
Saldula c-album Mancini 1953:13. [List] ITALY
Saldula c-album Leston 1954:116. [Habitat] BRITAIN
Saldula c-album Smreczynski 1954:13. [List] POLAND
Saldula c-album Massee 1955:24. [List, dist.] BRITAIN
Saldula c-album Cobben 1957:252. [Morphol., fig.] HOLLAND
Saldula c-album Filippi 1957:22. [Dist.] ITALY
Saldula c-album Wagner 1957:119. [Taxonomic disc., dist.] EUROPE
Saldula c-album Southwood and Leston 1959:331. [Habitat, dist., biology, fig., key] BRITAIN
Saldula c-album Cobben 1960a:253. [Fig., key, forms]
Saldula c-album nigrescens Cobben 1960a:253. [N. form, diag. in key, fig.]
Saldula c-album pallidula Cobben 1960a:253. [N. form, diag. in key, fig.]
Saldula c-album Kiritshenko 1960:624. [Dist., list] ARCTIC EURASIA
Saldula c-album Stichel 1960a:9. [List] GERMANY

- Saldula c-album* Stichel 1960b:19. [List] PRUSSIA
Saldula c-album Stichel 1960c:126. [Cat., forms, dist.]
Saldula c-album morannali Stichel 1960c:126. [N. name for *reuteri* Stichel, as form]
Saldula c-album Wagner 1961:108. [In key, distr., figs.]
Saldula c-album Kiritschenko 1964:242. [List] USSR: TADZHIKISTAN
Saldula c-album Wagner 1966:223. [Diag., distr., habitat, fig.]
Saldula c-album Wroblewski 1966:263. [Syns., dist., habitat, biology, desc. nymphs] POLAND
Saldula c-album Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:896. [Key, fig., dist.] EUROPEAN USSR
Saldula c-album Wagner and Weber 1967:16. [List] GERMANY
Saldula c-album Benedek 1968:147. [List] HUNGARY, CARP. BASIN
Saldula c-album Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure, fig., chromosome number]
Saldula c-album Wroblewski 1968:27. [Diag., fig., key] POLAND
Saldula (Saldula) c-album Hoberlandt 1971a:141. [Dist., (a misidentification, Kerzhner, in litt.)] MONGOLIA
Saldula (Saldula) c-album Hoberlandt 1971b:150. [Dist.] MONGOLIA
Saldula c-album Heiss 1972:89. [Habitat] N TIROL
Saldula (Saldula) c-album Dethier 1974:103. [Habitat, list] SWITZERLAND
Saldula c-album Lindskog 1974:53. [Dist., habitat, figs.] SCANDINAVIA
Saldula c-album Lindskog 1975:162. [Dist., ecology, disc. of species group]
Saldula (Saldula) c-album Hoberlandt 1977:154. [Dist., habitat] CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Saldula c-album Göllner-Scheiding 1978b:87. [Dist., habitat] GERMANY
Saldula c-album Vinokurov 1979a:173. [Revised distr.] USSR
Saldula c-album Polhemus 1985b:893. [Syn., disc.]
capicola Drake. See *Rupisalda* Polhemus
carayoni Drake. See *Capitonisalda* Polhemus
cataniana Wagner. See *arenicola* Scholtz
championi Drake
Saldula championi Drake 1954b:195. [N. sp., desc., fig.] INDIA
Saldula championi Cobben 1986:229. [Figs., comp. notes] INDIA: UTTAR PRADESH
chartoscirtoides Cobben
Saldula chartoscirtoides Cobben 1986:230. [N. sp., descr., fig., comp notes] BRAZIL: SANTA CATARINA
chipetae Drake and Hottes. See *pallipes* Fabricius
comata Parshley. See *comatula* Parshley
comata Champion
Salda comata Champion 1900:341. [N. sp., desc., fig., key] MEXICO
Acanthia comata Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:175. [Cat., dist.] MEXICO
Saldula comata Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula comata Polhemus 1985a:173. [Desc., syn., figs., dist. map, key] MEXICO
comatula Parshley
Saldula comata Parshley 1921:21. [N. sp., desc.] CANADA: BRITISH COLUMBIA
Saldula comatula Parshley 1922:71. [New name]
Saldula comata Downes 1927:15. [List] CANADA: BRITISH COLUMBIA
Saldula comatula Harris 1937:175. [List] USA: SOUTH DAKOTA
Saldula comatula Harris and Shull 1944:208. [List] USA: IDAHO
Saldula comatula Drake and Hottes 1949:181. [Fig.]
Saldula comatula Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist., syn.]
Saldula comatula Usinger 1956:226. [Key, dist.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula comatula Chapman 1962:154. [Habitat, diag., key] USA: NEVADA
Saldula comatula Brooks and Kelton 1967:65. [Desc., habitat, key, fig., dist.] CENTRAL CANADA
Saldula comatula Schuh 1967:16. [Disc., habitat, dist., fig.] CENTRAL USA
Saldula comatula Polhemus and Chapman 1979:27. [Syn., diag., dist., habitat] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula comatula Ueshima 1979:34. [Chromosome number]

- Saldula comatula* Polhemus 1985a:174. [Desc., syn., fig., dist. map, key] MEXICO: BAJA NORTE;
USA: ARIZONA
- confluens* Reuter. See *pallipes* Fabricius
- confluenta** Say
Acanthia confluenta Say 1832:35. [N. sp., desc.] USA
Acanthia confluens Stål 1873:149. [Dist., unjustified emend.]
Saldula confluens Uhler 1877:433. [Disc.]
Salda confluens Lethierry and Severin 1896:217. [Cat., syn., dist.]
Acanthia confluenta Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:176. [Cat., syn, dist.] CANADA, USA
Saldula confluenta Van Duzee 1916b:50. [Syn., list] NORTH AMERICA
Saldula confluens Parshley 1917b:110. [List] USA: NEW ENGLAND
Saldula confluenta Van Duzee 1917:442. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula confluenta Hungerford 1919:63. [Syn., desc., dist.] CANADA; USA
Saldula confluenta Osborn and Drake 1922:82. [Habitat, fig.] USA: NEW YORK
Saldula confluenta Torre-Bueno 1923b:413. [Diag., habitat] USA: CONNECTICUT
Saldula confluenta Blatchley 1926:1010. [Diag., dist.] E USA
Saldula confluenta Torre-Bueno 1928:137. [List] USA: NEW YORK
Saldula confluenta Harris 1943:152. [List] USA: SOUTH DAKOTA
Saldula confluenta Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist., syn.]
Saldula confluenta Brooks and Kelton 1967:65. [Desc., key, fig., dist.] MANITOBA
Saldula confluenta Schuh 1967:16. [Disc., habitat, dist., figs.] NE USA
Saldula confluenta Schaefer and Drew 1969:82. [Diag., dist., key] USA: OKLAHOMA
- conjuncta* Westhoff. See *saltatoria* Linnaeus
- connectens* Reuter. See *arenicola* Scholtz
- connemarae** Walton
Saldula connemarae Walton 1986:51. [N. sp., descr., disc., figs.] IRELAND
- coorongensis** Rimes
Saldula coorongensis Rimes 1951:139. [N. sp., desc., figs., ecology, biology, immatures] AUSTRALIA
- costalis* Sahlberg. See *opacula* Zetterstedt
- coxalis** Stål
Acanthia coxalis Stål 1873:149. [N. sp., desc.] CUBA
Saldula coxalis Uhler 1877:446. [Disc.]
Salda argentina Berg 1879:293. [N. sp., desc., disc. (syn. by Drake and Hottes 1950:57)] ARGENTINA
Acanthia argentina Berg 1883:106. [N. comb., syn., diag.] ARGENTINA
Salda argentina Lethierry and Severin 1896:216. [Cat., dist.]
Salda coxalis Lethierry and Severin 1896:217. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia argentina Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:175. [Cat., dist.] ARGENTINA
Acanthia coxalis Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:176. [Cat., dist.] CUBA
Acanthia xanthochila limbosa Barber 1914:499. [List, as var., misident.] USA: FLORIDA
Saldula argentina Drake and Carvalho 1948:474. [Disc., dist., diag., lectotype designation] S.
AMERICA
Saldula xanthochila Drake 1950:2. [Dist., diag., misident. (probable placement)] USA: ARIZONA
Saldula argentina Drake 1950:3. [Dist., diag.] W USA
Saldula coxalis Drake and Hottes 1950a:57. [Syns., diag., disc.]
Saldula coxalis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist., syns.]
Saldula coxalis Drake and Hottes 1951c:380. [Syns., dist., habitat] BRAZIL
Saldula coxalis Usinger 1956:227. [Key, dist.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula coxalis Chapman 1958:122. [Taxonomic note]
Saldula coxalis Wilson 1958:142. [Dist.] USA: MISSISSIPPI
Saldula coxalis Bahr and Schulte 1976:38. [Ecological info., dist., tables, graphs] W COAST USA
Saldula coxalis Polhemus 1985a:174. [Desc., syn., figs., dist., map, key, disc.] MEXICO
- cygni** Kirkaldy
Acanthia cygni Kirkaldy 1899b:94. [N. sp., disc.] AUSTRALIA
Saldula cygni Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist.]

demaculata Stichel. See *arenicola* Scholtz

dentulata Hodgden

- Salda dentulata* Hodgden 1949:151. [N. sp., desc., figs., disc.] GRENADA
Salda sectilis Hodgden 1949:160. [N. sp., desc., figs. (syn. by Polhemus 1985a:179)] PANAMA
Saldula dentulata Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula sectilis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula denticulata Drake and Hottes 1951c:382. [Syn., diag. (*lapsus*)] BRAZIL
Saldula dentulata Cobben 1960b:54. [Habitat, desc., figs., dist.] NETH. ANTILLES
Saldula sectilis Polhemus 1968:22. [Fig., record, syn.] ECUADOR
Saldula dentulata Polhemus 1985a:179. [Desc., syn., n. syn., fig., dist. map, key, disc.] COSTA RICA;
 PANAMA

deserticola Wagner. See *arenicola* Scholtz

differata Drake and Carvalho

- Saldula differata* Drake and Carvalho 1948:478. [N. sp., desc.] ARGENTINA
Saldula differata Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist.]

dimidiata Curtis. See *pallipes* Fabricius

dispersa Uhler

- Salda dispersa* Uhler 1893:383. [N. sp., desc., dist. (incorrectly syn. under *arenicola* Scholtz by Drake and Hottes 1955:12)] USA: UTAH
Salda dispersa Lethierry and Severin 1896:217. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia dispersa Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:176. [Cat., dist.] USA
Acanthia dispersa Reuter 1912a:73. [Syn.]
Saldula dispersa Van Duzee 1916b:50. [List] NORTH AMERICA
Saldula dispersa Van Duzee 1917:442. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula dispersa Hungerford 1919:65. [Desc., dist.]
Saldula ourayi Drake and Hottes 1949:179. [N. sp., desc., habitat, fig. (syn. by Polhemus 1985b:893)] W. USA; CANADA
Saldula ourayi Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula ourayi Usinger 1956:227. [Key, dist.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula ourayi Chapman 1962:156. [Dist., habitat, ecology, diag., key] USA: NEVADA
Saldula ourayi Polhemus and Chapman 1979:29. [Diag., dist., habitat] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula dispersa Polhemus 1985b:893. [N. syn., lectotype designation]

distincta Westhoff. See *saltatoria* Fabricius

dixoni Distant. See *ornatula* Reuter

doeringi Drake and Carvalho. See *Pseudosaldula* Cobben

dubia Reuter. See *fucicola* Sahlberg

durangoana Polhemus

- Saldula durangoana* Polhemus 1972:148. [N. sp., desc., notes, habitat, figs.] MEXICO: DURANGO
Saldula durangoana Polhemus 1985a:181. [Desc., figs., dist. map, key.] MEXICO: DURANGO

edita Drake and Hoberlandt

- Chartoscirta edita* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951b:4. [N. sp., desc., fig.] INDIA
Chartoscirta edita Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:3. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula edita Cobben 1986:229. [N. comb., figs., comp. notes] INDIA: MID WEST, SOUTH

expansa Filippi. See *xanthochila* Fieber

explanata Uhler

- Salda explanata* Uhler 1893:383. [N. sp., desc.] USA: UTAH
Salda explanata Lethierry and Severin 1896:217. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia explanata Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:176. [Cat., dist.] USA
Saldula explanata Van Duzee 1916b:50. [List] NORTH AMERICA
Saldula explanata Van Duzee 1917:442. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula explanata Hungerford 1919:64. [Desc., dist.]

- Saldula explanata* Downes 1927:15. [List] CANADA: BRITISH COLUMBIA
Saldula explanata Blatchley 1928:21. [Diag.] USA: NEW YORK
Saldula explanata Harris and Shull 1944:208. [List] USA: IDAHO
Saldula explanata Drake 1950:4. [Dist., diag.] W USA
Saldula explanata Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula explanata Usinger 1956:227. [Key, dist.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula explanata Chapman 1962:154. [Habitat, diag., key] USA: NEVADA
Saldula explanata Brooks and Kelton 1967:70. [Desc., habitat, key, fig., dist.] CENTRAL CANADA
Saldula explanata Polhemus and Chapman 1979:27. [Diag., dist., habitat] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula explanata Polhemus 1985a:181. [Desc., syn., figs., dist. map, key, lectotype desig.] MEXICO: BAJA NORTE
- exulans** White
Salda exulans White 1878a:373. [N. sp., desc., habitat] HAWAII
Salda exulans Lethierry and Severin 1896:217. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia exulans Kirkaldy 1908:198. [Note.] HAWAII
Acanthia exulans molokaiensis Kirkaldy 1908:198. [N. var., diag., as var. (syn. by Zimmerman 1948: 222)] HAWAII
Saldula exulans Zimmerman 1948:222. [Syn., fig., habitat, key to Hawaiian species] HAWAII
Saldula exulans Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist., syn.]
Saldula exulans Zimmerman 1951:335. [Note, key] HAWAII
Saldula exulans Cobben 1980a:5. [Syns., desc., disc., figs., key, lectotype desig.] HAWAII
- fernaldi* Drake. See *laticollis* Reuter
- fletcheri** Distant
Salda fletcheri Distant 1909a:375. [N. sp., desc.] CEYLON
Salda fletcheri Distant 1910:222. [Desc., fig., dist.]
Saldula fletcheri Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula fletcheri Cobben 1986:228. [Comp. notes, figs.] SRI LANKA
- franciscana* Drake. See *Ioscytus* Reuter
- fucicola** Sahlberg
Salda fucicola Sahlberg 1871:301. [N. sp., desc.] USSR: KARELIA
Salda vestita Douglas 1874:11. [N. sp., desc., macrop. form (see Reuter 1880a:14; see Lindskog 197: 40 for notes on synonymy)] SCOTLAND
Salda fucicola Douglas 1874:143. [Desc., habitat] ENGLAND
Salda fucicola Reuter 1875a:54. [Diag., forms]
Saldula saltatoria vestita Saunders 1876:635. [Diag., as var.] BRITAIN
Salda vestita Reuter 1880a:14. [Diag., syn., disc.]
Salda lapponica Sahlberg 1881:85. [N. sp., desc., (syn. by Reuter, 1891a:153)] N FINLAND; NW EUROPEAN USSR
Salda fucicola Sahlberg 1881:87. [Habitat, dist.] SCANDINAVIA
Salda lapponica Reuter 1883:137. [Note on systematic status]
Acanthia dubia Reuter 1884b:27. [N. sp., desc., macrop. form (syn. with *vestita* Douglas by Reuter 1891a:149)] SIBERIA, KARELIA, LAPLANDIA
Acanthia fucicola Reuter 1891a:153. [Syn., diag., disc., dist.] SCANDINAVIA
Acanthia (Acanthia) fucicola Reuter 1895:16. [Diag., syns., dist.]
Salda fucicola Lethierry and Severin 1896:218. [Cat., syn., dist.]
Salda vestita Newbery 1902:87. [Note] BRITAIN
Salda vestita Saunders 1902:87. [Habitat, disc.] ENGLAND
Acanthia fucicola Kiritschenko 1910b:180. [List] SIBERIA
Acanthia fucicola Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., syn., dist.]
Salda fucicola Sahlberg 1920:185. [Syn., habitat, dist., disc.] FINLAND
Saldula c-album venedarum Wagner 1937:58. [N. var., diag. (syn. with *vestita* Douglas by Wagner 1947:91)] GERMANY
Saldula vestita Wagner 1947:91. [Desc., disc., figs.]
Saldula vestita obscurior Wagner 1947:92. [N. form, desc.] GERMANY
Saldula vestita Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist.]

- Saldula vestita obscurior* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Saldula vestita venedarum Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Saldula fucicola Kiritshenko 1951:95. [Diag. in key, distr.] EUROPEAN USSR
Saldula vestita Cobben 1957:252. [Dist., habitat, morphol., figs.] HOLLAND
Saldula fucicola Cobben 1960a:251. [Fig., key, forms] BRITAIN
Saldula fucicola obscurior Cobben 1960a:251. [Diag. in key, as form]
Saldula fucicola venedarum Cobben 1960a:251. [Diag. in key, as form, figs.]
Saldula fucicola Stichel 1960c:127. [Cat., syn., forms, dist.]
Saldula vestita Wagner 1966:223. [Diag., distr., habitat, fig.]
Saldula vestita Wroblewski 1966:260. [Syns., dist., habitat, biology, desc.] POLAND
Saldula fucicola Wagner 1967:66. [List, dist.] MONGOLIA
Saldula vestita Wagner and Weber 1967:16. [List] GERMANY
Saldula fucicola Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure, figs.]
Saldula vestita Wroblewski 1968:29. [Diag., fig., key] POLAND
Saldula vestita Göllner-Scheiding 1974:188. [Habitat] GERMANY
Saldula fucicola Lindskog 1974:40. [Dist., disc., habitat, figs., syn., disc.] SCANDINAVIA
Saldula fucicola Lindskog 1975:162. [Dist., ecology, disc. of species group including form]
Saldula vestita Göllner-Scheiding 1978b:87. [Dist.] GERMANY
Saldula fucicola Kerzhner 1978:36. [List, distr. record] USSR: SAKHALIN, KURILE IS.
Saldula (*Saldula*) *fucicola* Vinokurov 1979a:69. [Key, fig., list] USSR: YAKUTIA
Saldula (*Saldula*) *fucicola* Vinokurov 1979b:30. [List] MONGOLIA
Saldula (*Saldula*) *fucicola* Vinokurov 1981a:11. [List] USSR: SAKHALIN
- fukiena** Drake and Maa
Saldula fukiena Drake and Maa 1954:263. [N. sp., desc., figs.] SE CHINA
- galapagosana** Polhemus
Saldula galapagosana Polhemus 1968:22. [N. sp., desc., notes, figs.] GALAPAGOS I.
- gamma** Fieber. See *c-album* Fieber
- guamensis** Drake and Hottes
Saldula guamensis Drake and Hottes 1950b:178. [N. sp., desc.] GUAM
Saldula balnearum Usinger 1946:100. [Record, misidentification] GUAM
Saldula guamensis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist., syn.]
Saldula guamensis Drake 1961a:295. [Syns., desc., dist., fig.] GUAM
Saldula guamensis Lindskog 1986:343. [Descr., notes, fig.]
- hartigi** Wagner. See *palustris* Douglas
- hasegawai** Cobben
Saldula hasegawai Cobben 1985:221. [N. sp., desc., comp. diag., figs.] JAPAN; USSR (COAST OF JAPAN SEA)
- heijningeni** Cobben. See *Macrosaldula* Leston and Southwood
- hirsuta** Reuter. See *pilosella* Thomson
- hispida** Hodgden. See *sulcicollis* Champion
- humifera** Kirkaldy. See *oahuensis* Blackburn
- icolana** Drake. See *Rupisalda* Polhemus
- illinoiensis** Drake. See *bouchervillei* Provancher
- imitator** Reuter. See *palustris* Douglas
- immaculata** Wagner. See *pilosella* Thompson
- inconstans** Distant. See *pallipes* Fabricius
- inoana** Drake
Saldula inoana Drake 1961a:299. [N. sp., desc., fig.] FIJI ISLANDS
Saldula inoana Cobben 1985:219. [Figs., comp. notes]

insignis Distant. See *niveolimbata* Reuter

intermedia Cobben

Saldula intermedia Cobben 1980a:17. [N. sp., desc., disc., figs., key]

HAWAII

interstitialis Say. See *pallipes* Fabricius

inversa Stichel. See *palustris* Douglas

irregularis Westhoff. See *saltatoria* Linnaeus

javanica Jaczewski

Acanthia javanica Jaczewski 1935:477. [N. sp., desc., figs., habitat, disc.]

JAVA

Saldula javanica Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist.]

jihafana Brown. See *Capitonisalda* Polhemus

kaszabi Hoberlandt. See *Macrosaldula* Leston and Southwood

katonai Drake and Hoberlandt

Saldula katonai Drake and Hoberlandt 1950b:3. [N. sp., desc., fig.]

ERITREA

Saldula katonai Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist.]

Saldula katonai Stichel 1960c:127. [Cat., dist.]

Saldula katonai Polhemus 1981a:606. [List]

kauaiensis Cobben

Saldula kauaiensis Cobben 1980a:25. [N. sp., desc., disc., figs., key]

HAWAII

korangiensis Hamid and Sultana. See *Pentacora malayensis*

kurentzovi Vinikurov

Saldula kurentzovi Vinokurov 1979c:53. [N. sp., descr., figs., disc.]

USSR: FAR EAST

Saldula (Saldula) kurentzovi Vinokurov 1981a:11. [Distr.]

USSR: SAKHALIN

laelaps White

Salda laelaps White 1878b:160. [N. sp., desc.]

NEW ZEALAND

Saldula laelaps Lethierry and Severin 1896:219. [Cat., dist.]

Salda laelaps Hutton 1897:179. [Diag.]

NEW ZEALAND

Salda laelaps Myers and China 1928:383. [List]

NEW ZEALAND

Saldula laelaps Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist.]

laevis Champion

Salda laevis Champion 1900:339. [N. sp., desc., fig., key]

GUATEMALA

Acanthia laevis Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:176. [Cat., dist.]

GUATEMALA

Saldula laevis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist.]

Saldula laevis Polhemus 1985a:186. [Desc., syn., figs., dist. map, key, lectotype desig.] GUATEMALA

lapponica Sahlberg. See *fucicola* Sahlberg

laticollis Reuter

Acanthia (Salda) laticollis Reuter 1875c:544. [N. sp., desc.] SIBERIA (IN FACT ALASKA, SEE REUTER 1912a:71)

Acanthia (Salda) laticollis Reuter 1882a:113. [Dist., list] SIBERIA (IN FACT ALASKA, SEE REUTER 1912a:71)

Salda laticollis Lethierry and Severin 1896:219. [Cat., dist.]

Acanthia laticollis Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:176. [Cat., dist.]

ALASKA

Acanthia laticollis Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist. (erroneously recorded from Siberia)]

Acanthia laticollis Reuter 1912a:71. [As valid species]

Saldula laticollis Van Duzee 1916b:50. [List]

NORTH AMERICA

Saldula laticollis Van Duzee 1917:444. [Cat., dist.]

Saldula laticollis Hungerford 1919:69. [Diag.]

Saldula fernaldi Drake 1949b:191. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Lindskog 1981:322; see also Polhemus 1985a:183, for treatment as valid species)]

NEWFOUNDLAND

Saldula notalis Drake 1950:4. [N. sp., desc. (also spelled *notabilis*); (syn. with *feraldi* Drake by Lindskog 1981:322)]

USA: CALIFORNIA

- Saldula fernaldi* Drake and Hottes 1950a:56. [Diag., habitat, fig.] CANADA; USA
Saldula fernaldi Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula notabilis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist., alternate spelling]
Saldula notalis Drake and Hottes 1955:9. [Syn., diag., fig.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula notalis Usinger 1956:227. [Key, dist.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula fernaldi Usinger 1956:227. [Key, dist.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula fernaldi Lindberg 1958:23. [Dist., habitat] NEWFOUNDLAND
Saldula palustris Drake 1962:116. [Syn., dist. (probable placement)] NEARCTIC
Saldula palustris Gupta 1963b:169. [Morphology, figs. (probable placement)] CANADA: BRITISH COLUMBIA
Saldula notalis Bahr and Schulte 1976:38. [Ecological info., dist., tables, graphs] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula palustris Bahr and Schulte 1976:38. [Ecological info., dist., tables, graphs (misidentification)] W COAST NA
Saldula palustris Stock and Lattin 1976:313. [Biology (misidentification)]
Saldula fernaldi Polhemus and Chapman 1979:27. [Syn., diag., dist., habitat] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula palustris Stock 1979:222. [Disc., dist., morphology, figs. (misidentification)] USA: OREGON
Saldula fernaldi Stock 1980:277. [Disc., morphology] USA: OREGON
Saldula laticollis Lindskog 1981:322. [Syns., desc., disc., dist., figs.]
Saldula fernaldi Polhemus 1985a:183. [Desc., syns., n. syn., fig., dist. map, key, disc.] MEXICO: BAJA NORTE
- lattini** Chapman and Polhemus
Saldula lattini Chapman and Polhemus 1965:359. [N. sp., desc., diag., figs., habitat] USA: OREGON
Saldula lattini Bahr and Schulte 1976:38. [Ecological info., dist., tables, graphs] PACIF. COAST NA
- laviniae* Hodgden. See *andrei* Drake
- limbosa* Horvath. See *xanthochila* Fieber
- lindbergi** Lindskog
Saldula lindbergi Lindskog 1975:159. [N. sp., desc., habitat, figs., disc. of species group] CYPRUS
- lita** Drake
Saldula lita Drake 1961b:134. [N. sp., desc., fig.] SOUTH AFRICA
Saldula lita Polhemus 1981a:615. [Habitat] SOUTH AFRICA
- lomata** Polhemus
Saldula lomata Polhemus 1985a:186. [N. sp., desc., figs., dist. map, key, disc.] MEXICO
Saldula palustris Cobben 1960b:50. [Disc., habitat, figs.] NETH. ANTILLES
- longicornis** Cobben
Saldula longicornis Cobben 1980a:23. [N. sp., desc., disc., figs., key] HAWAII
- luctuosa* Westhoff. See *pallipes* Fabricius
- luctuosa** Stål
Salda luctuosa Stål 1859:263. [N. sp., desc.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Acanthia luctuosa Stål 1873:149. [Dist., diag.]
Salda luctuosa Uhler 1876:334. [Syn., dist.] W USA
Saldula luctuosa Uhler 1877:445. [Disc.]
Salda luctuosa Lethierry and Severin 1896:220. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia luctuosa Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:177. [Cat.] USA
Saldula luctuosa Van Duzee 1916b:51. [List] NORTH AMERICA
Saldula luctuosa Van Duzee 1917:445. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula luctuosa Hungerford 1919:73. [Desc., dist.]
Saldula luctuosa Drake 1949a:1. [Redescription of holotype]
Saldula luctuosa Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula luctuosa Drake and Hottes 1955:8. [Syn., diag., habitat] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula luctuosa Usinger 1956:226. [Key, dist.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula luctuosa Bahr and Schulte 1976:38. [Ecological info., dist., tables, graphs] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula luctuosa Polhemus and Chapman 1979:28. [Diag., dist., habitat] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula luctuosa Polhemus 1985a:192. [Desc., syn., figs., dist. map, key] USA: S CALIFORNIA

luteifuscula Breddin. See *ornatula* Reuter

lynchi Drake and Carvalho. See *Pseudosaldula bergi*

machadoi Drake. See *Rupisalda* Polhemus

maculata Latreille. See *saltatoria* Linnaeus

maculipennis Cobben

Saldula maculipennis Cobben 1961:104. [N. sp., desc., figs.]

NEW ZEALAND

madonica Seidenstucker. See *Macrosaldula* Leston and Southwood

malthina Kiritshenko. See *Nomina Nuda*

mametiana Drake

Saldula mametiana Drake 1953:168. [N. sp., desc.]

MAURITIUS

Saldula memetiana Drake 1961a:299. [Fig.]

marginalis Turton. See *pallipes* Fabricius

marginella Fieber. See *saltatoria* Linnaeus

mariae Vinokurov

Saldula mariae Vinokurov 1978:333. [N. sp., desc., diag., figs., key]

USSR: TADZHIKISTAN

marianarum Usinger. See *niveolimbata* Reuter

melanoscela Fieber

Salda melanoscela Fieber 1859:236. [N. sp., diag. in key]

KRAIN (= NW YUGOSLAVIA)

Salda brachynota Fieber 1859:238. [N. sp., diag. in key, (syn. by Reuter, 1895:45; see also Cobben 1959:311)]

EUROPE

Salda melanoscela Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]

Salda brachynota Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]

Salda melanoscela Fieber 1861:146. [Diag., dist.]

Salda brachynota Fieber 1861:146. [Desc., dist. (see Cobben 1959:311)]

Salda melanoscela Jakovlev 1873:11. [List]

EUROPEAN USSR

Salda melanoscela Lethierry 1874:41. [Habitat]

FRANCE

Salda melanoscela Puton 1880:199. [Diag. in key, distr.]

FRANCE

Salda melanoscela Sahlberg 1881:89. [Habitat, dist.]

SCANDINAVIA

Acanthia melanoscela Reuter 1891a:155. [Diag., disc., dist.]

SCANDINAVIA

Acanthia (Acanthia) melanoscela Reuter 1895:17. [Diag., syns., habitat, dist.]

Salda melanoscela Lethierry and Severin 1896:220. [Cat., syns., dist.]

Salda melanoscela Jakovlev 1908:195. [List]

USSR: CRIMEA

Acanthia melanoscela Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., syn., dist.]

Acanthia melanoscela brachynota? Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist., as var.]

Salda melanoscela Sahlberg 1920:186. [Habitat, dist.]

FINLAND

Saldula melanoscela Kiritshenko 1931:97. [List]

USSR: PAMIRS

Acanthia melanoscela Reclaire 1932:222. [Habitat]

NETHERLANDS

Saldula melanoscela Stichel 1934:299. [Diag., key, habitat]

GERMANY

Saldula melanoscela Hoberlandt 1948:26. [Dist., diag.]

TURKEY

Saldula melanoscela Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist., syn.]

Saldula melanoscela brachynota Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist., as ? var.]

Saldula melanoscela Kiritshenko 1951:95. [Diag. in key, distr.]

EUROPEAN USSR

Saldula melanoscela Smreczynski 1954:13. [List]

POLAND

Saldula melanoscela Filippi 1957:22. [Dist., habitat, disc.]

ITALY

Saldula melanoscela Wagner 1957:117. [Dist., diag., disc., fig.]

EUROPE

Saldula melanoscela brachynota Wagner 1957:118. [Disc., figs., as spp.]

Saldula melanoscela Cobben 1959:311. [Disc. of races]

Saldula melanoscela Cobben 1960a:254. [Fig., key, forms]

Saldula melanoscela nigripennis Cobben 1960a:254. [N. form, diag. in key, fig.]

Saldula melanoscela pallidicolor Cobben 1960a:254. [N. form, diag., in key, fig.]

Saldula melanoscela Linnavuori 1960:53. [Dist.]

ISRAEL

Saldula melanoscela Stichel 1960c:127. [Cat., forms, dist.]

- Saldula melanoscela brachynota* Wagner 1961:107. [In key, distr., fig.]
- Saldula melanoscela brachynota* Wagner 1966:223. [Diag., distr., habitat, fig.] GERMANY
- Saldula melanoscela* Wroblewski 1966:267. [Syns., dist., habitat, biology, desc. nymph] POLAND
- Saldula melanoscela* Josifov and Kerzhner 1967:8. [List] MONGOLIA
- Saldula melanoscela* Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:896. [Key, habitat, dist.] EUROPEAN USSR
- Saldula melanoscela* Wagner and Weber 1967:16. [List] GERMANY
- Saldula melanoscela* Benedek 1968:147. [List] HUNGARY, CARP. BASIN
- Saldula melanoscela* Wroblewski 1968:29. [Diag., fig., key] POLAND
- Saldula melanoscela* Josifov 1970:907. [Dist., list] BALKANS
- Saldula melanoscela* Woudstra 1971:139. [Dist.] NETHERLANDS
- Saldula melanoscela melanoscela* Heiss 1972:90. [Habitat, as ssp.] N TIROL
- Saldula (Saldula) melanoscela* Dethier 1974:103. [Fig., habitat, list] FRANCE
- Saldula melanoscela* Lindskog 1975:162. [Dist., ecology, disc. of species group]
- Saldula (Saldula) melanoscela* Hoberlandt 1977:155. [Dist., habitat] CZECHOSLOVAKIA
- Saldula melanoscela* Göllner-Scheiding 1978b:87. [Habitat, dist.] GERMANY
- Saldula melanoscela* Vinokurov 1979a:68. [Key, fig., list] USSR: YAKUTIA
- Saldula (Saldula) melanoscela* Vinokurov 1979b:30. [List] MONGOLIA
- minor** Hamid and Sultana
- Saldula minor* Hamid and Sultana 1972:283. [N. sp., desc., diag., habitat, figs.] PAKISTAN
- mis* Seidenstucker. See *yanthochila* Fieber
- molokaiensis* Kirkaldy. See *exulans* White
- monae* Drake. See *Macrosaldula* Leston and Southwood
- mongolica* Kiritshenko. See *Macrosaldula* Leston and Southwood
- montana** Cobben and Polhemus
- Saldula montana* Cobben and Polhemus 1966:394. [N. sp., desc., taxonomic disc., habitat, fig.]
- Saldula montana* Polhemus 1981a:616. [Habitat] TANGANYIKA
KENYA
- morannali* Stichel. See *c-album* Fieber
- mutabilis* Reuter. See *palustris* Douglas
- nicholsoni** Hale
- Salda nicholsoni* Hale 1924:465. [N. sp., desc., habitat, figs.] NS WALES
- Saldula nicholsoni* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist.]
- Salda nicholsoni* Rimes 1951:139. [Desc., habitat, dist., disc., figs.]
- nigrescens* Cobben. See *c-album* Fieber
- nigricans* Cobben. See *opacula* Zetterstedt
- nigricolor* Cobben. See *Macrosaldula scotica*
- nigripennis* Cobben. See *melanoscela* Fieber
- nigripes* Wagner. See *arenicola* Scholtz
- nigrita** Parshley
- Saldula nigrita* Parshley 1921:23. [N. sp., desc., disc.] CANADA: BRITISH COLUMBIA
- Saldula nigrita* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist.]
- Saldula nigrita* Usinger 1956:226. [Key, dist.] USA: CALIFORNIA
- Saldula nigrita* Lindberg 1958:23. [Dist., habitat] NEWFOUNDLAND
- Saldula nigrita* Chapman 1962:155. [Habitat, diag., key] USA: NEVADA
- Saldula nigrita* Brooks and Kelton 1967:69. [Desc., dist., habitat, key, fig.] CENTRAL CANADA
- Saldula nigrita* Schuh 1967:17. [Desc., habitat, dist., fig.] N CENTRAL USA
- Saldula nigrita* Bahr and Schulte 1976:38. [Ecological info., dist., tables, graphs] CANADA: VANCOUVER I.
- Saldula nigrita* Polhemus and Chapman 1979:28. [Diag., dist., habitat] USA: CALIFORNIA
- Saldula nigrita* Polhemus 1985a:194. [Desc., figs., dist. map, key] MEXICO; USA: NEW MEXICO

nitidula Puton. See *opacula* Zetterstedt

nivalis Lindberg. See *Macrosaldula* Leston and Southwood

niveolimbata Reuter

- Acanthia niveo-limbata* Reuter 1900a:156. [N. sp., desc.] SENEGAL
Salda insignis Distant 1913:170. [N. sp., desc., fig., (syn. by Cobben and Polhemus 1966:393)] SEYCHELLES
Saldula marianarum Usinger 1946:100. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Polhemus 1981a:616)] GUAM
Saldula insignis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula marianarum Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula niveo-limbata Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula niveo-limbata Drake 1956a:430. [Syns., dist.] SW AFRICA
Saldula niveo-limbata Drake 1960:74. [Syns., dist.] ANGOLA
Saldula marianarum Drake 1961a:294. [Desc., dist., diag., fig.] GUAM; PALAU
Saldula niveolimbata Drake 1963:1. [Note] CENTRAL AFRICA
Saldula niveo-limbata Cobben and Polhemus 1966:393. [Dist., disc., figs., syn.] S. LEONE;
 TANGANYIKA
Saldula niveolimbata Linnavuori 1974:136. [Dist.] SUDAN
Saldula niveolimbata Linnavuori 1981:36. [Habitat, dist.] NIGERIA; GHANA
Saldula niveo-limbata Polhemus 1981a:616. [Syns., dist.] INDO-PACIFIC

nobilis Horvath

- Salda nobilis* Horvath 1883:317. [N. sp., desc.] SLOVAKIA
Salda reuteri Jakovlev 1889a:66. [N. sp., desc., (syn. by Reuter 1895:39)] E. SIBERIA
Acanthia (Acanthia) nobilis Reuter 1895:10. [Diag., syns., dist.]
Salda nobilis Lethierry and Severin 1896:220. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia reuteri Kiritshenko 1912a:549. [Record] CHINA
Teloleuca nobilis Oshanin 1912:89. [Cat., dist.]
Teloleuca reuteri Oshanin 1912:89. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia reuteri Reuter 1912a:70. [As species, diag.]
Teloleuca nobilis Stichel 1934:303. [Diag., key]
Teloleuca nobilis reuteri Stichel 1934:303. [Diag., key, as form]
Teloleuca nobilis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist.]
Teloleuca nobilis reuteri Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Teloleuca reuteri Kiritshenko 1951:96. [Diag. in key, distr.] USSR: URALS, SIBERIA
Saldula nobilis Cobben 1959:306. [N. comb. (but see Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11)]
Saldula nobilis Cobben 1960a:245. [Desc., dist., figs., key]
Saldula nobilis Stichel 1960c:127. [Cat., form, dist.]
Teloleuca nobilis Wagner 1961:109.
Saldula nobilis Wagner 1966:221. [Diag., distr., habitat, figs.] GERMANY
Saldula nobilis Benedek 1968:147. [Diag., list] HUNGARY, CARP. BASIN
Saldula nobilis Wroblewski 1968:24. [Diag., fig., key] POLAND
Saldula (Saldula) nobilis Hoberlandt 1971a:141. [Dist.] MONGOLIA
Saldula (Saldula) nobilis Hoberlandt 1971b:149. [Dist.] MONGOLIA
Saldula (Saldula) reuteri Hoberlandt 1971b:150. [Dist. (see Cobben 1985:228)] MONGOLIA
Saldula nobilis Heiss 1972:88. [Habitat] N TIROL
Saldula (Macrosaldula) nobilis Dethier 1974:99. [Subgeneric placement]
Saldula nobilis Lindskog 1975:164. [Figs., disc. of species group]
Saldula (Saldula) nobilis Hoberlandt 1977:153. [Dist., habitat] CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Saldula nobilis Kerzhner 1978:36. [List, distr. record] USSR: SAKHALIN, KURILE IS.
Saldula (Macrosaldula) nobilis Vinokurov 1979a:65. [Key, fig., habitat, list] USSR: YAKUTIA
Saldula (Saldula) nobilis Vinokurov 1979b:29. [List] MONGOLIA
Saldula nobilis Cobben 1985:227. [Fig., comp. notes, map, list] ASIATIC USSR; JAPAN; CHINA

notalis Drake. See *laticollis* Reuter

notera Drake

- Saldula notera* Drake 1963:1. [N. sp., desc.] CENTRAL AFRICA

nubigena Kirkaldy

- Acanthia nubigena* Kirkaldy 1908:199. [N. sp., desc.] HAWAII
Saldula nubigena Zimmerman 1948:223. [Mention, fig.] HAWAII
Saldula nubigena Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula nubigena Zimmerman 1951:336. [Key]
Saldula nubigena Cobben 1980a:24. [Syns., disc., desc., key, lectotype] HAWAII

oahuensis Blackburn

- Salda oahuensis* Blackburn 1888:353. [N. sp., desc., habitat] HAWAII: OAHU
Salda oahuensis Lethierry and Severin 1896:220. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia oahuensis Kirkaldy 1908:199. [Disc.] HAWAII
Acanthia humifera Kirkaldy 1908:199. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Zimmermann, 1948:223; Cobben 1980a:9)] HAWAII
Saldula oahuensis Zimmerman 1948:223. [Syns., habitat, fig.] HAWAII
Saldula oahuensis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9. [Cat., dist., syn.]
Saldula humifera Zimmerman 1951:336. [Key]
Saldula oahuensis Zimmerman 1951:336. [Key]
Saldula oahuensis Cobben 1980a:9. [Syn., disc., desc., habitat, figs., key, lect. desig.] HAWAII

obscura Reuter. See *palustris* Douglas

obscurata Filippi. See *xanthochila* Fieber

obs curella Wagner. See *saltatoria* Linnaeus

obscurior Wagner. See *fucicola* Sahlberg

ocellata Costa. See *pallipes* Fabricius

opacipennis Champion. See *orbiculata* Uhler

opacula Zetterstedt

- Salda opacula* Zetterstedt 1838:268. [N. sp., diag.] LAPLAND
Salda marginalis Herrich-Schaeffer 1835:61. [Diag. in key (misidentification)]
Salda costalis Sahlberg 1848:152. [N. sp., diag., disc. (syn. by Reuter 1875:565)] FINLAND
Salda marginalis Herrich-Schaeffer 1850:130. [Diag. in key, disc., fig.; *marginella* in list, p. 185, *alapsus*] EUROPE
Salda costalis Fieber 1859:241. [Diag. in key]
Salda opacula Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]
Salda costalis Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]
Salda marginalis Flor 1860:712. [Desc., dist.] USSR: ESTONIA, LATVIA
Salda marginalis Stål 1868a:391. [Diag., syns.] SWEDEN
Salda opacula Sahlberg 1871:302. [Syn., list.] USSR: KARELIA
Salda opacula Thomson 1871:407. [Diag., syns., dist.]
Salda opacula Douglas 1874:9. [Syns., desc., disc.]
Salda opacula Lethierry 1874:41. [Habitat] FRANCE
Salda opacula Saunders 1876:633. [Diag. fig.] BRITAIN
Salda opacula Sahlberg 1878:35. [Habitat, dist.] NW SIBERIA
Salda opacula Puton 1880:197. [Diag. in key, disc., distr. (misidentifies *marginella* Fieber as syn.)] FRANCE
Salda opacula nitidula Puton 1880:197. [N. var., desc., distr., as var.] FRANCE
Salda opacula Reuter 1880b:185. [Diag., key] SCANDINAVIA
Salda opacula Sahlberg 1881:88. [Syns., habitat, dist.] SCANDINAVIA
Salda opacula Rey 1888:195. [Note]
Acanthia opacula Reuter 1891a:155. [Syn., diag., disc., dist.] SCANDINAVIA
Salda opacula Saunders 1892:179. [Diag., dist.]
Salda opacula Bezzi 1893:102. [List] ITALY
Acanthia (Acanthia) opacula Reuter 1895:19. [Diag., syns., habitat, dist.]
Acanthia (Acanthia) opacula nitidula Reuter 1895:19. [Diag., dist., as var.]
Salda opacula Lethierry and Severin 1896:220. [Cat., syns., dist.]
Acanthia opacula albipennis Reuter 1902:152. [N. var., desc., as var.] ROMANIA, HUNGARY
Acanthia opacula Horvath 1908:5. [List]

- Salda opacula* Jakovlev 1908:195. [List] USSR: CRIMEA
Acanthia opacula Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:177. [Cat., dist.] USA; EUROPE; SIBERIA
Acanthia opacula Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., syns., dist.]
Acanthia opacula albipennis Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., as var.]
Acanthia opacula nitidula Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., as var.]
Saldula opacula Van Duzee 1916b:50. [Syns., list] N AMERICA
Saldula opacula Parshley 1917a:48. [List, habitat] USA: MASSACHUSETTS
Saldula opacula Parshley 1917b:111. [List] NEW ENGLAND
Saldula opacula Van Duzee 1917:444. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula opacula Hungerford 1919:70. [Desc., dist.]
Salda opacula Sahlberg 1920:186. [Habitat, dist., syns.] FINLAND
Salda opacula putoni Sahlberg 1920:187. [N. var., diag. (proposed as new name for *marginella* Fieber of Puton, 1880, a misidentification)] FINLAND
Acanthia opacula Lindberg 1923:186. [List] SWEDEN
Saldula opacula Torre-Bueno 1923b:414. [Diag., dist., disc.]
Saldula opacula Blatchley 1926:1012. [Diag., dist.] E USA
Saldula opacula Torre-Bueno 1928:138. [List] USA: NEW YORK
Acanthia opacula Reclaire 1932:222. [Habitat] NETHERLANDS
Saldula opacula Stichel 1934:301. [Diag., key] GERMANY
Saldula opacula nitidula Stichel 1934:301. [Diag., key, as form]
Saldula opacula China 1943:278. [List] BRITAIN
Saldula opacula Linnavuori 1949:64. [List, habitat] FINLAND
Saldula opacula Drake 1950:2. [Dist.] N AMERICA
Saldula opacula Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9. [Cat., dist., syns.]
Saldula opacula albipennis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Saldula opacula nitidula Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Saldula opacula putoni Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9. [Cat., dist., syn., as var.]
Saldula opacula Kiritshenko 1951:95. [Diag. in key, distr.] EUROPEAN USSR
Saldula opacula albipennis Jordan 1953:16. [List, as form] GERMANY
Saldula opacula Smreczynski 1954:13. [List] POLAND
Saldula opacula Massee 1955:24. [List, dist.] BRITAIN
Saldula opacula Cobben 1957:253. [Disc., figs.] HOLLAND
Saldula opacula Filippi 1957:23. [Dist., disc.] ITALY
Saldula opacula Chapman 1958:123. [Mention] USA: FLORIDA
Saldula opacula Lindberg 1958:23. [Dist., habitat] NEWFOUNDLAND
Saldula opacula Cobben 1959:310. [Disc.]
Saldula opacula Southwood and Leston 1959:332. [Dist., key, fig.] BRITAIN
Saldula opacula Cobben 1960a:248. [Key, forms]
Saldula opacula albipennis Cobben 1960a:248. [Diag. in key, as form, fig.]
Saldula opacula nigricans Cobben 1960a:248. [N. form, diag. in key, figs.]
Saldula opacula nitidula Cobben 1960a:248. [Diag. in key, as form]
Saldula opacula Stichel 1960b:18. [List] PRUSSIA
Saldula opacula Stichel 1960c:127. [Cat., syn., forms, dist.]
Saldula opacula Josifov 1961:23. [Disc.]
Saldula opacula Wagner 1961:100. [In key, distr., fig.]
Saldula opacula Chapman 1962:155. [Dist., habitat, diag., key] USA: NEVADA
Saldula opacula Kiritshenko 1964:243. [List, variety] USSR: TADZHIKISTAN
Saldula opacula Wagner 1966:223. [Disg., distr., habitat, fig.] GERMANY
Saldula opacula Walton 1966:221. [Habitat, diag., disc.] IRELAND
Saldula opacula Wroblewski 1966:255. [Syns., dist., habitat, biology, desc. nymph] POLAND
Saldula opacula Brooks and Kelton 1967:67. [Desc., habitat, key, fig., dist.] CENTRAL CANADA
Saldula opacula Josifov and Kerzhner 1967:8. [List] MONGOLIA
Saldula opacula Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:896. [Key, fig., dist.] EUROPEAN USSR
Saldula opacula Schuh 1967:18. [Disc., habitat, dist., fig.] CANADA; N USA
Saldula opacula opacula Wagner 1967:66. [List, dist., as ssp.] MONGOLIA
Saldula opacula Wagner and Weber 1967:16. [List] GERMANY
Saldula opacula Benedek 1968:147. [List] HUNGARY, CARP. BASIN
Saldula opacula Popov et al. 1968:49. [List] USSR

- Saldula opacula* Wroblewski 1968:26. [Diag., fig., key] POLAND
Saldula opacula Josifov 1970:907. [Dist., list] BALKANS
Saldula (Saldula) opacula Hoberlandt 1971a:141. [Dist.] MONGOLIA
Saldula (Saldula) opacula Hoberlandt 1971b:150. [Dist.] MONGOLIA
Saldula opacula Heiss 1972:89. [Habitat] N TIROL
Saldula opacula Dethier 1974:103. [Habitat, list] SWITZERLAND
Saldula opacula Göllner-Scheiding 1974:188. [Habitat] GERMANY
Saldula opacula Josifov 1974:18. [List] BULGARIA
Saldula opacula Woodroffe 1974:224. [Habitat] SCOTLAND
Saldula (Saldula) opacula Hoberlandt 1977:153. [Dist., habitat] CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Saldula opacula Göllner-Scheiding 1978b:87. [Dist., habitat] GERMANY
Saldula opacula Kerzhner 1978:36. [List, distr. record] USSR: SAKHALIN, KURILE IS.
Saldula opacula Polhemus and Chapman 1979:28. [Suns., diag., dist., habitat] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula opacula Vinokurov 1979a:65. [Key, fig., list] USSR: YAKUTIA
Saldula (Saldula) opacula Vinokurov 1979b:29. [List] MONGOLIA
- opiparia** Drake and Hottes
- Saldula opiparia* Drake and Hottes 1955:9. [N. sp., desc., habitat, fig.] W USA
Acanthia xanthochila Torre-Bueno 1913:20. [Dist. (misidentification, probable placement)] W USA
Saldula xanthochila limbosa Van Duzee 1916b:50. [List, as var. (misidentification)] NORTH AMERICA
Saldula xanthocheila Harris and Shull 1944:208. [List (misidentification)] USA: IDAHO
Saldula xanthochila limbosa Drake 1950:3. [Diag., dist., as spp. (misidentification)] W USA
Saldula opiparia Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9. [Cat., dist., syn., *nomen nudum*]
Saldula opiparia Usinger 1956:227. [Key, dist.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula coxalis Chapman 1962:154. [Dist., habitat, diag., key, probable placement] USA: NEVADA
Saldula opiparia Chapman 1962:156. [Habitat, diag., key] NEVADA
Saldula opiparia Brooks and Kelton 1967:68. [Desc., dist., habitat, key, fig.] CENTRAL CANADA
Saldula opiparia Polhemus and Chapman 1979:28. [Syn., diag., dist., habitat] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula opiparia Polhemus 1985a:194. [Desc., syn.] MEXICO: BAJA NORTE; USA: CALIFORNIA, ARIZONA
- orbiculata** Uhler
- Salda orbiculata* Uhler 1877:450. [N. sp., desc.] USA
Salda orbiculata Lethierry and Severin 1896:221. [Cat., dist.]
Salda opacipennis Champion 1900:340. [N. sp., desc., diag., fig., key (syn. by Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9)] MEXICO
Acanthia orbiculata Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:177. [Cat., dist.] USA
Acanthia opacipennis Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:177. [Cat., dist.] MEXICO
Saldula orbiculata Van Duzee 1916b:50. [List] N AMERICA
Saldula orbiculata Parshley 1917b:110. [List] USA: NEW ENGLAND
Saldula orbiculata Van Duzee 1917:442. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula orbiculata Hungerford 1919:63. [Desc., dist.] USA
Saldula orbiculata Osborn and Drake 1922:82. [Habitat] USA: NEW YORK
Saldula orbiculata Torre-Bueno 1923b:413. [Note]
Saldula orbiculata Blatchley 1926:1010. [Diag., dist.] E USA
Saldula orbiculata Torre-Bueno 1928:138. [List] USA: NEW YORK
Saldula orbiculata Millspaugh 1939:76. [Dist.]
Saldula orbiculata Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9. [Cat., dist., syn.]
Saldula orbiculata Drake and Hottes 1954:1. [Syns., disc.]
Saldula orbiculata Usinger 1956:226. [Key, syn., dist.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula orbiculata Lindberg 1958:23. [Dist., habitat] NEWFOUNDLAND
Saldula orbiculata Wilson 1958:142. [Dist.]
Saldula orbiculata Chapman 1962:156. [Habitat, diag., key]
Saldula orbiculata Brooks and Kelton 1967:66. [Desc., dist., key, fig.] MANITOBA
Saldula orbiculata Schuh 1967:19. [Disc., habitat, dist., figs.] NE USA
Saldula orbiculata Polhemus 1969:1207. [Lectotype designation]
Saldula orbiculata Schaefer and Drew 1969:82. [Diag., dist., key] USA: OKLAHOMA
Saldula orbiculata Polhemus 1972:25. [Fig.]

- Saldula orbiculata* Polhemus and Chapman 1979:29. [Syn., diag., dist., habitat] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula orbiculata Cobben 1985:222. [Figs., comp. notes]
Saldula orbiculata Polhemus 1985a:195. [Desc., syn., dist. map, key] MEXICO

ornatula Reuter

- Salda ornatula* Reuter 1881:160. [N. sp., desc.] NUBIA
Acanthia (Acanthia) ornatula Reuter 1895:17. [Diag., dist.]
Salda ornatula Lethierry and Severin 1896:221. [List]
Salda dixonii Distant 1904:405. [N. sp., desc., fig. (treated as ssp. of *ornatula* Reuter by Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9)] INDIA; BURMA
Salda dixonii Distant 1910:221. [Diag., dist.] INDIA, CEYLON
Salda (Chartoscirta) dixonii Breddin 1912:86. [Desc.] CEYLON
Salda (Chartoscirta) dixonii luteifuscula Breddin 1912:86. [N. var., desc. (syn. by Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c: 9)] CEYLON
Acanthia ornatula Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia balnearum Bergroth 1918:123. [N. sp., desc. (syn. with *dixonii* Distant by Drake and Hottes 1950b:177)] PHILIPPINES
Acanthia dixonii Bergroth 1918:124. [Disc. of generic placement]
Acanthia ornatula Lindberg 1922:19. [List] EGYPT
Salda dixonii Dover 1929:398. [Habitat, dist.] INDIA
Saldula dixonii Drake and Hottes 1950b:177. [Syns., disc., dist., fig.]
Saldula ornatula Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9. [Cat., dist., syn.]
Saldula ornatula dixonii Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9. [Cat., dist., syn., as var.]
Saldula ornatula Drake and Viado 1951:341. [Syns., dist., disc.] PHILIPPINES
Saldula ornatula Drake and Maa 1954:265. [List., dist., syns.] OLD WORLD
Saldula ornatula Drake 1956a:430. [Syns., dist., habitat] STHN. AFRICA
Saldula ornatula Cobben 1960a:246. [Desc., dist., fig., key]
Saldula ornatula Drake 1960:74. [Syns., dist., fig.] ANGOLA
Saldula ornatula Stichel 1960c:127. [Cat., syn., form, dist.]
Saldula ornatula Drake 1963:1. [Habitat] CENTRAL AFRICA
Saldula ornatula Cobben and Polhemus 1966:394. S. LEONE, TANGAN
Saldula (Saldula) ornatula Hoberlandt 1971b:150. [Dist. (misidentification; Kerzhner, in litt.)] MONGOLIA
Saldula ornatula Linnavuori 1974:136. [Dist.] SUDAN
Saldula (Saldula) ornatula Vinokurov 1979b:29. [Distr. in Mongolia questioned]
Saldula ornatula Linnavuori 1981:35. [Dist., habitat] W AFRICA
Saldula ornatula Polhemus 1981a:617. [Dist.] AFRICA

orthochila Fieber

- Salda orthochila* Fieber 1859:234. [N. sp., diag. in key, syns.] EUROPE
Salda orthochila Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, syn., dist.]
Salda luteipes Flor 1860:717. [Desc., dist., syn., misidentification (see Fieber, 1863:62)] USSR: ESTONIA, LATVIA
Salda orthochila Fieber 1861:145. [Desc., dist., syn.]
Salda orthochila Douglas and Scott 1865:521. [Syns., diag., desc.] ENGLAND
Salda orthochila Stål 1868a:390. [Diag., syns., dist.] SWEDEN
Salda orthochila Reuter 1871:319. [List]
Salda orthochila Sahlberg 1871:300. [List] USSR: KARELIA
Salda orthochila Thomson 1871:406. [Diag., syn., dist.]
Salda orthochila Reuter 1875a:54. [Diag., forms]
Salda orthochila Saunders 1876:632. [Diag., habitat, fig.]
Salda orthochila Sahlberg 1878:35. [Habitat, dist.]
Salda orthochila Jakovlev 1879:150. [List]
Saldula orthochila Puton 1880:197. [Diag., in key, disc., distr.]
Salda orthochila Reuter 1880b:185. [Diag., key]
Salda orthochila Sahlberg 1880b:8. [List]
Salda orthochila Sahlberg 1881:85. [Habitat, dist.]
Salda orthochila Jakovlev 1882:133. [List]
Salda orthochila Duda 1885:294. [Habitat, syns.] BOHEMIA

- Acanthia orthochila* Reuter 1891a:152. [Diag., disc., dist.] SCANDINAVIA
Salda orthochila Saunders 1892:176. [Diag., dist.]
Salda orthochila Bezzi 1893:102. [List] ITALY
Acanthia (Acanthia) orthochila Reuter 1895:14. [Diag., syns., dist., fig.]
Salda orthochila Lethierry and Severin 1896:221. [Cat., syns., dist.]
Salda orthochila Horvath 1904:578. [List] TURKESTAN
Acanthia orthochila Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., syns., dist.]
Salda orthochila Sahlberg 1920:184. [Habitat, dist., syns.] FINLAND
Saldula orthochila Ekblom 1930:942. [List, record]
Saldula orthochila Kiritschenko 1931:97. [List] USSR: PAMIRS
Acanthia orthochila Müller 1931:110. [List, habitat] GERMANY
Acanthia orthochila Reclaire 1932:221. [Habitat] NETHERLANDS
Saldula orthochila Stichel 1934:299. [Diag., key, habitat] GERMANY
Saldula orthochila China 1943:278. [List] BRITAIN
Saldula orthochila Walton 1943:235. [List] BRITAIN
Saldula orthochila Lindberg 1945:128. [Dist.]
Saldula orthochila Brown 1946:159. [List, habitat] BRITAIN
Saldula orthochila Brown 1948b:125. [List, dist.] ENGLAND
Saldula orthochila Linnavuori 1950:121. [List] FINLAND
Saldula orthochila Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9. [Cat., dist., syns.]
Saldula orthochila Kiritschenko 1951:95. [Diag. in key, distr.] EUROPEAN USSR
Salda orthochila Massee 1954:277. [Dist., habitat] BRITAIN
Saldula orthochila Smreczynski 1954:13. [List] POLAND
Saldula orthochila Massee 1955:24. [List, dist.] BRITAIN
Saldula orthochila Scudder 1956a:61. [Habitat] BRITAIN
Saldula orthochila Cobben 1957:246. [Abdominal morphology, figs.]
Saldula orthochila Filippi 1957:20. [Habitat, dist., disc.] ITALY
Saldula orthochila Southwood and Leston 1959:330. [Habitat, dist., biology, fig., key] BRITAIN
Saldula orthochila Cobben 1960a:244. [Desc., dist., figs., key]
Saldula orthochila Stichel 1960b:18. [List] PRUSSIA
Saldula orthochila Stichel 1960c:127. [Cat., forms, dist.]
Saldula orthochila Leston and Southwood 1961:32. [List, habitat] BRITAIN
Salda orthochila Tamanini 1961:47. ITALY
Saldula orthochila Wagner 1961:107. [In key, distr., figs.]
Saldula orthochila Kiritschenko 1964:242. [List] USSR: TADZHIKISTAN
Saldula orthochila Wagner 1966:221. [Diag., distr., habitat, fig.] GERMANY
Saldula orthochila Wroblewski 1966:250. [Dist., habitat, biology, desc., nymphs] POLAND
Saldula orthochila Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:894. [Key, fig., dist.] EUROPEAN USSR
Saldula orthochila Wagner and Weber 1967:16. [List] GERMANY
Saldula orthochila Benedek 1968:147. [Diag., list] HUNGARY, CARP. BN
Saldula orthochila Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure, fig., diapause]
Saldula orthochila Wroblewski 1968:24. [Diag., fig., key] POLAND
Saldula orthochila Josifov 1970:908. [Dist., list] BALKANS
Saldula orthochila Heiss 1972:88. [Habitat] N TIROL
Saldula orthochila Kenward 1973:60. [Habitat] BRITAIN
Saldula (Macrosaldula) orthochila Dethier 1974:102. [Fig., habitat, list] SWITZERLAND
Saldula orthochila Göllner-Scheiding 1974:188. [Habitat] GERMANY
Saldula orthochila Lindskog 1975:165. [Disc. of species, figs., key]
Saldula (Saldula) orthochila Hoberlandt 1977:152. [Dist., habitat] CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Saldula orthochila Göllner-Scheiding 1978b:87. [Dist.] GERMANY
Saldula (Macrosaldula) orthochila Vinokurov 1979b:28. [List] MONGOLIA
Saldula orthochila Lindskog 1980:9. [Origin and dist. of species group]
Saldula orthochila Cobben 1985:224. [Comp. notes, figs., list] IRAN; TIBET; KASHMIR

ourayi Drake and Hottes. See *dispersa* Uhler

palauana Drake

Saldula palauana Drake 1961a:296. [N. sp., desc., fig.]

PALAU ISLANDS

pallida Cobben. See *saltatoria* Linnaeus

pallidicolor Cobben. See *melanoscela* Fieber

pallidipennis Reuter. See *palustris* Douglas

pallidula Cobben. See *c-album* Fieber

pallipes Fabricius

Acanthia pallipes Fabricius 1794:71. [N. sp., desc., habitat, dist.] DENMARK

Cimex pellucidus Goeze 1778:264. [N. sp., diag. (probable placement; syn. by Reuter 1888a:339)] FRANCE: PARIS

Cimex pellucidus Geoffroy 1785:196. [Diag. (probable placement)]

Cimex marginalis Turton 1802:610. [N. name for *A. pallipes* Fabricius a junior secondary homonym of *Cimex pallipes* Fabricius, 1781; diag., dist., syn.]

Salda pallipes Fabricius 1803:115. [Diag., syn.] DENMARK

Acanthia striata Latreille 1804:243. [Diag., dist.] FRANCE

Lygaeus saltatorius Panzer 1805:13. [Syns., habitat]

Acanthia pallipes Billberg 1820:67. [List]

Acanthia striata Billberg 1820:67. [List]

Acanthia interstitialis Say 1825:324. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Drake 1950:3)] USA: MISSOURI RIVER

Salda pallipes Fallén 1826:12. [Diag.]

Salda pallipes Zetterstedt 1828:477. [Diag., habitat] LAPLAND

Salda pallipes Zetterstedt 1828:478. [Syn. (var b)]

Salda pallipes Fallén 1829:73. [Diag., dist., habitat] SWEDEN

Acanthia dimidiata Curtis 1835b:548. [N. sp., desc., habitat, dist. (syn. by Douglas and Scott, 1865:527)] BRITAIN

Salda pallipes Herrich-Schaeffer 1835:60. [Diag. in key]

Salda pallipes Zetterstedt 1838:267. [Diag., habitat] LAPLAND

Salda pallipes Herrich-Schaeffer 1841:43. [Diag., syns., fig., disc.] GERMANY

Salda ocellata Costa 1847a:9. [N. sp., desc., fig. (syn. by Herrich-Schaeffer 1850:132)] ITALY: NAPLES

Salda pallipes Costa 1847a:9. [Syn., desc., diag., fig.] ITALY: NAPLES

Salda pallipes Scholtz 1847:110. [Diag., disc.] GERMANY

Salda pallipes Sahlberg 1848:152. [Diag. (var 1)]

Salda pallipes Herrich-Schaeffer 1850:132. [Note, syn.]

Salda bicolor Fieber 1859:237. [Diag. in key (misident.)] EUROPE

Salda pallipes Fieber 1859:237. [Diag. in key] EUROPE

Salda ocellata Fieber 1859:237. [Diag. in key] EUROPE

Salda dimidiata Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]

Salda pallipes Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, syn., dist.]

Salda pallipes Flor 1860:715. [Desc., syns., dist.] USSR: ESTONIA, LATVIA

Salda pallipes Fieber 1861:146. [Dist., desc., syn.]

Salda pallipes Douglas and Scott 1865:527. [Syns., diag., desc., habitat] ENGLAND

Salda pallipes Jakovlev 1865:115. [List (var B)]

Salda saltatoria Stål 1868b:91. [Syns., dist. (see Sahlberg 1920:188)]

Salda pallipes Reuter 1871:319. [List]

Salda saltatoria Sahlberg 1871:301. [Dist. (var b) (see Reuter 1880b:187)]

Salda pallipes Thomson 1871:407. [Diag., syn., dist.]

Acanthia pallipes Stål 1873:149. [Dist.]

Acanthia interstitialis Stål 1873:149. [Dist.]

Salda pallipes Lethierry 1874:42. [Habitat] FRANCE

Acanthia pallipes Reuter 1874:566. [Disc.]

Salda pallipes Douglas 1875:30. [Syns., diag., disc.] ENGLAND

Salda pallipes Saunders 1876:634. [Syn., diag.] BRITAIN

Salda interstitialis Uhler 1876:333. [Dist.] W USA

Salda interstitialis Uhler 1877:444. [Desc.] E USA

Salda pallipes Uhler 1877:446. [Desc.] COLORADO

Salda reperta Uhler 1877:447. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9)] USA: MASSACHUSETTS

- Salda pallipes* Sahlberg 1878:35. [Habitat, dist.] NW SIBERIA
Salda interstitialis Uhler 1878:431. [Habitat, dist.] USA
Salda pallipes Jakovlev 1879:151. [List] CAUCASUS
Salda pallipes Puton 1880:200. [Diag. in key, disc., distr.] FRANCE
Salda pallipes Reuter 1880b:185. [Taxonomic disc., diag., key] SCANDINAVIA
Salda pallipes Westhoff 1880a:61. [Habitat] GERMANY
Salda luctuosa Westhoff 1880a:62. [Mention] GERMANY
Salda luctuosa Westhoff 1880b:65. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Reuter 1891b:26)] GERMANY
Salda pallipes Reuter 1881:182. [Disc., syn.]
Salda pallipes Sahlberg 1881:87. [Habitat, dist.] SCANDINAVIA
Salda pallipes Jakovlev 1882:133. [List] CAUCASUS
Salda pallipes Duda 1885:294. [Note] BOHEMIA
Salda littoralis Provancher 1888:191. [Diag.]
Acanthia pallipes Reuter 1888a:693. [Syns.]
Acanthia pallipes Reuter 1890:251. [Disc.]
Salda interstitialis Hubbard 1891:228. [Habitat] USA: WYOMING
Acanthia pallipes Reuter 1891a:157. [Diag., disc., dist.] SCANDINAVIA
Acanthia pallipes confluens Reuter 1891a:157. [N. var., diag.] NO LOCALITY GIVEN
Salda interstitialis Schwarz 1891:238. [Habitat] USA: UTAH
Salda pallipes Bezzi 1893:102. [List] ITALY
Salda interstitialis Uhler 1893:382. [Dist., habitat] USA: UTAH
Acanthia pallipes confluens Reuter 1895:21. [Diag.]
Acanthia (Acanthia) pallipes dimidiata Reuter 1895:26. [Diag., as var.]
Acanthia (Acanthia) pallipes Reuter 1895:47. [Diag., syns., habitat, dist., fig.]
Salda interstitialis Lethierry and Severin 1896:218. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula pallipes Lethierry and Severin 1896:221. [Cat., syns., dist.]
Salda reperta Lethierry and Severin 1896:222. [Cat., dist.]
Salda tropicalis Champion 1900:341. [N. sp., desc., diag., fig., key (syn. by Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9)] GUATEMALA; PANAMA
Salda pallipes Horvath 1904:578. [List] TURKESTAN
Salda pallipes Uhler 1904:364. [List] NEW MEXICO
Salda pallipes Jakovlev 1906a:239. [List, habitat] USSR: CRIMEA
Acanthia pallipes Horvath 1908:5. [List]
Acanthia interstitialis Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:176. [Cat., dist.] NA; CARIBBEAN
Acanthia pallipes Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:177. [Cat., dist.] NA; CARIBBEAN
Acanthia reperta Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:177. [Cat., dist.] CANADA; E USA
Acanthia tropicalis Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:178. [Cat., dist.] GUATEMALA; PANAMA
Salda inconstans Distant 1909a:375. [N. sp., desc., habitat (syn. by Polhemus and Chapman 1979:29)] INDIA: PUNJAB
Salda inconstans Distant 1910:221. [Desc., fig., dist., habitat]
Acanthia pallipes Kiritschenko 1910a:12. [List] EUROPEAN USSR
Acanthia pallipes Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., syns., dist.]
Acanthia pallipes confluens Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., as var.]
Acanthia pallipes dimidiata Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., as var.]
Acanthia pallipes luctuosa Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., as var.]
Salda interstitialis Van Duzee 1912:324. [Misidentified as *littoralis* Linnaeus by Provancher, 1888]
Acanthia interstitialis Barber 1914:499. [List] USA: FLORIDA
Acanthia pallipes Barber 1914:499. [List] USA: FLORIDA
Saldula interstitialis Van Duzee 1914b:32. [Dist., habitat] USA: S CALIFORNIA
Acanthia pallipes luctuosa Kiritschenko 1916:5. [List, as var.] USSR: W SIBERIA
Saldula interstitialis Van Duzee 1916a:235. [List] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula pallipes Van Duzee 1916b:50. [Syns., list] NORTH AMERICA
Saldula reperta Van Duzee 1916b:50. [List] NORTH AMERICA
Saldula interstitialis Van Duzee 1916b:50. [Syn., list] NORTH AMERICA
Saldula pallipes Parshley 1917a:48. [List, habitat] USA: MASSACHUSETTS
Saldula interstitialis Parshley 1917b:110. [List] USA: NEW ENGLAND
Saldula pallipes Parshley 1917b:111. [List] NEW ENGLAND
Saldula reperta Parshley 1917b:111. [List] USA: NEW ENGLAND

- Saldula interstitialis* Van Duzee 1917:442. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula pallipes Van Duzee 1917:443. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula reperta Van Duzee 1917:443. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula interstitialis Hungerford 1919:65. [Desc., dist.]
Saldula reperta Hungerford 1919:67. [Desc., dist.]
Saldula pallipes Hungerford 1919:68. [Desc., dist., habitat] USA
Saldula pallipes Sahlberg 1920:187. [Syn., habitat, dist.] FINLAND
Saldula pallipes confluens Sahlberg 1920:188. [As var.]
Saldula pallipes dimidiata Sahlberg 1920:188. [As var.]
Saldula pallipes luctuosa Sahlberg 1920:188. [Syn., habitat, disc., as var.] FINLAND
Acanthia pallipes Lindberg 1921:50. [List] FINLAND
Saldula interstitialis Parshley 1921:21. [Note] CANADA: BRITISH COLUMBIA
Saldula pallipes Peneau 1921:60. [Habitat] FRANCE
Acanthia pallipes Lindberg 1922:19. [List] MIDDLE EAST
Saldula interstitialis Osborn and Drake 1922:82. [Record] USA: NEW YORK
Saldula pallipes Osborn and Drake 1922:83. [Habitat] USA: NEW YORK
Saldula reperta Osborn and Drake 1922:83. [Habitat] USA: NEW YORK
Saldula pallipes Wiley 1922:304. [Biology, life history, figs.] USA: KANSAS
Acanthia interstitialis Torre-Bueno 1923a:150. [Record] USA: ADIRONDACKS
Acanthia pallipes Torre-Bueno 1923a:150. [Record]
Saldula interstitialis Torre-Bueno 1923b:413. [Note., dist.] USA: CONNECTICUT
Saldula reperta Torre-Bueno 1923b:414. [Diag.] USA: CONNECTICUT
Saldula pallipes Torre-Bueno 1923b:414. [Dist., diag., habitat] USA: CONNECTICUT
Saldula interstitialis Van Duzee 1923:166. [Dist., habitat] MEXICO: BAJA CALIFORNIA
Saldula interstitialis Blatchley 1926:1011. [Diag., dist., habitat] E USA
Saldula reperta Blatchley 1926:1012. [Dist., habitat] E USA
Saldula interstitialis Downes 1927:15. [List] CANADA: BRITISH COLUMBIA
Saldula interstitialis Torre-Bueno 1928:138. [List] USA: NEW YORK
Saldula reperta Torre-Bueno 1928:138. [List] USA: NEW YORK
Acanthia pallipes Lindberg 1929:8. [Habitat] MOROCCO
Acanthia pallipes Reclaire 1932:222. [Habitat] NETHERLANDS
Acanthia pallipes confluens Reclaire 1932:223. [As var.] NETHERLANDS
Acanthia pallipes dimidiata Reclaire 1932:223. [As var.] NETHERLANDS
Acanthia pallipes luctuosa Reclaire 1932:223. [As var.] NETHERLANDS
Saldula pallipes Renouf 1932:263. [Habitat] BRITAIN
Saldula pallipes Renouf 1934:129. [Habitat] ENGLAND
Saldula pallipes Stichel 1934:301. [Diag., key] GERMANY
Saldula pallipes confluens Stichel 1934:301. [Diag., key, as form]
Saldula pallipes dimidiata Stichel 1934:301. [Diag., key, as form]
Saldula pallipes luctuosa Stichel 1934:302. [Diag., key, as form]
Acanthia pallipes Wu 1935:553. [Syns., list, dist.] CHINA
Saldula pallipes Lindberg 1936:116. [Diag. in key, distr., habitat]
Saldula interstitialis Harris 1937:175. [List] USA: SOUTH DAKOTA
Acanthia pallipes China 1938a:43. [Dist.] MADEIRA
Saldula pallipes Barber 1939:415. [Dist., disc.] PUERTO RICO
Saldula interstitialis Millspaugh 1939:76. [Dist.]
Saldula pallipes Pearce and Walton 1939:154. [Habitat] BRITAIN
Acanthia pallipes Hoffmann 1941:72. [Cat., syns., distr.]
Saldula pallipes Walton 1942:421. [List] HEBRIDES
Saldula pallipes China 1943:278. [List] BRITAIN
Saldula pallipes Walton 1943:235. [List, habitat] BRITAIN
Saldula reperta Harris and Shull 1944:207. [List] USA: IDAHO
Saldula interstitialis Harris and Shull 1944:207. [List] USA: IDAHO
Saldula pallipes Brown 1946:159. [Habitat, list] BRITAIN
Saldula pallipes Brown 1948a:180. [Ecological study] ENGLAND
Saldula pallipes Brown 1948b:126. [Syns.] ENGLAND
Saldula pallipes Hoberlandt 1948:27. [Dist.] TURKEY
Saldula pallipes confluens Hoberlandt 1948:27. [Dist., as form] TURKEY

- Saldula pallipes dimidiata* Hoberlandt 1948:27. [Dist., as form] TURKEY
Saldula pallipes Drake 1950:3. [Dist.] AMERICA
Saldula chipetae Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:7. [Cat., dist., *nomen nudum*]
Saldula inconstans Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula pallipes Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9. [Cat., dist., syns.]
Saldula pallipes confluens Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Saldula pallipes dimidiata Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Saldula pallipes luctuosa Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Saldula pallipes Drake and Hottes 1951c:379. [Syns., habitat, dist.] BRAZIL
Saldula pallipes Hoberlandt 1951:32. [Dist.] ISRAEL
Saldula pallipes Kiritshenko 1951:96. [Diag. in key, distr.] EUROPEAN USSR
Saldula pallipes Wagner 1951:1. [Eunomic pattern, figs., incl. vars.]
Saldula pallipes Drake 1952:145. [Note] ALASKA
Saldula pallipes Brown 1953:586. [Habitat, dist.] MIDDLE EAST
Saldula pallipes Lindberg 1953:153. [Dist.] CANARY I.
Saldula pallipes Strickland 1953:203. [List, syn.] CANADA
Saldula pallipes Barber 1954:17. [Dist.] BIMINI
Saldula pallipes Drake and Maa 1954:265. [List., dist., syns.] COSMOPOLITAN
Saldula pallipes Massee 1954:277. [Dist., habitat] BRITAIN
Saldula pallipes Smreczynski 1954:14. [List] POLAND
Saldula pallipes dimidiata Smreczynski 1954:14. [List, as form] POLAND
Saldula pallipes luctuosa Smreczynski 1954:14. [List, as form] POLAND
Saldula chipetae Drake and Hottes 1955:6. [N. sp., desc. (syn. by Polhemus 1985a:197)] USA:
COLORADO
BRITAIN
USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula pallipes Massee 1955:24. [List, dist.] ITALY
Saldula pallipes Usinger 1956:227. [Dist., key, figs.] USA: FLORIDA
Saldula pallipes Cobben 1957:252. [Morphology, fig.] CANADA
Saldula pallipes Filippi 1957:25. [Dist., habitat, disc.] NEWFOUNDLAND
Saldula pallipes Chapman 1958:122. [Habitat, dist.] USA: MISSISSIPPI
Saldula pallipes Judd 1958:625. [Habitat] BRITAIN
Saldula pallipes Lindberg 1958:23. [Dist., habitat]
Saldula pallipes Wilson 1958:142. [Dist.]
Saldula pallipes Southwood and Leston 1959:333. [Note, dist., habitat, biology, key]
Saldula pallipes Cobben 1960a:260. [Fig., key, forms]
Saldula pallipes dimidiata Cobben 1960a:260. [Diag. in key, as form, fig.]
Saldula pallipes luctuosa Cobben 1960a:260. [Diag. in key, as form, fig.]
Saldula pallipes Kiritshenko 1960:624. [Dist., list] ARCTIC EURASIA
Saldula pallipes Linnavuori 1960:53. [Dist.] ISRAEL
Saldula pallipes Stichel 1960a:2. [List, habitat] GERMANY
Saldula pallipes Stichel 1960b:19. [List] PRUSSIA
Saldula pallipes Stichel 1960c:127. [Cat., forms, dist.]
Saldula pallipes Josifov 1961:24. [Disc.]
Saldula pallipes Lindberg 1961:52. [Dist., habitat] MADEIRA
Saldula pallipes Tamanini 1961:49. [Distr.] ITALY
Saldula pallipes Wagner 1961:108. [In key, distr., figs.]
Saldula pallipes Chapman 1962:158. [Dist., habitat, diag., key] USA: NEVADA
Saldula pallipes Parsons 1962:97. [Morphology, figs.]
Saldula pallipes Parsons 1963:1. [Morphology, figs.]
Saldula pallipes Kiritshenko 1964:243. [List, varieties] USSR: TADZHIKISTAN
Saldula pallipes Eckerlein and Wagner 1965:212. [List] ALGERIA
Saldula pallipes Parsons 1965:161. [Morphology, figs.]
Saldula pallipes Wagner 1966:225. [Diag., distr., habitat, figs.] GERMANY
Saldula pallipes Walton 1966:218. [Habitat, diag., fig.] IRELAND
Saldula pallipes Woodroffe 1966:190. [Note, figs., habitat, diag.]
Saldula pallipes Wroblewski 1966:275. [Dist., habitat, biology, desc. nymph] POLAND
Saldula pallipes Alayo 1967:40. [Syns., habitat] CUBA
Saldula pallipes Brooks and Kelton 1967:69. [Desc., dist., habitat, key, fig., disc.] CENTRAL CANADA
Saldula pallipes Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:896. [Key, fig., habitat, dist.] EUROPEAN USSR

- Saldula pallipes* Schuh 1967:20. [Disc., dist., habitat (as *pallipes-palustris*)] USA: GREAT LAKES
Saldula pallipes Wagner 1967:66. [List, dist., var.] MONGOLIA
Saldula pallipes Wagner and Weber 1967:16. [List] GERMANY
Saldula pallipes Benedek 1968:147. [List, fig.] HUNGARY, CARP. BASIN
Saldula pallipes Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure, incubation]
Saldula pallipes Popov et al. 1968:49. [List] USSR
Saldula pallipes Wroblewski 1968:32. [Diag., fig., key] POLAND
Saldula pallipes Schaefer and Drew 1969:82. [Diag., dist., key] USA: OKLAHOMA
Saldula pallipes Josifov 1970:908. [Dist., list] BALKANS
Saldula (*Saldula*) *pallipes* Hoberlandt 1971a:141. [Dist.] MONGOLIA
Saldula (*Saldula*) *pallipes* Hoberlandt 1971b:151. [Dist.] MONGOLIA
Saldula pallipes Miller 1971:164. [Habitat]
Saldula pallipes Enghoff 1972:50. [List] DENMARK
Saldula pallipes Heiss 1972:90. N TIROL
Saldula pallipes Josifov and Kerzhner 1972:149. [List] KOREA
Saldula (*Saldula*) *pallipes* Dethier 1974:103. [Fig., habitat, list] SWITZERLAND
Saldula pallipes Göllner-Scheiding 1974:188. [Habitat] GERMANY
Saldula pallipes Josifov 1974:18. [List] BULGARIA
Saldula pallipes Karnecka 1974:11. [Genitalia., disc., figs.]
Saldula pallipes Lindskog 1974:38. [Figs., disc.]
Saldula pallipes Bahr and Schulte 1976:38. [Ecological info., dist., tables, graphs] W COAST NA
Saldula pallipes Polhemus 1976:230. [Morphology, figs.]
Saldula (*Saldula*) *pallipes* Hoberlandt 1977:156. [Dist.] CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Saldula pallipes Göllner-Scheiding 1978a:150. [Dist.] MACEDONIA
Saldula pallipes Göllner-Scheiding 1978b:87. [Dist., habitat] GERMANY
Saldula pallipes Karnecka 1978:151. [Color pattern, figs.] BOHEMIA, MORAVIA
Saldula pallipes Kerzhner 1978:36. [List, distr. record] USSR: SAKHALIN, KURILE IS.
Saldula pallipes Polhemus and Chapman 1979:29. [Syns., diag., disc., dist., figs.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula pallipes Ueshima 1979:34. [Chromosome number]
Saldula pallipes Vinokurov 1979a:71. [Key, fig., list] USSR: YAKUTIA
Saldula (*Saldula*) *pallipes* Vinokurov 1979b:31. [List] MONGOLIA
Saldula pallipes Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:7. [SEM micrographs]
Saldula pallipes Lindskog 1981:323. [Figs., disc.]
Saldula pallipes Polhemus 1985a:196. [Desc., syns., n. syn., figs., dist. map, lectotype designation for
interstitialis Say and *reperta* Uhler] USA: CALIF., ARIZONA, NEW MEXICO, TEXAS; MEXICO

palustris Douglas

- Salda palustris* Douglas 1874:10. [N. sp., desc. habitat (see Saunders 1876:634)] ENGLAND
Salda bicolor Costa 1847a:9. [N. sp., desc., fig.; preoc. by *bicolor* Curtis (see Reuter 1912a:70; syn.
with *mutabilis* by Reuter 1895:47 and 1902:153)] ITALY: ISCHIA ISLAND IN GULF OF NAPLES
Salda saltatoria Sahlberg 1871:301. [Var., diag. (var c), habitat, dist.] USSR: KARELIA
Salda saltatoria apicalis Sahlberg 1878:35. [N. var for *S. saltatoria* var. c, J. Sahlberg 1871: 301, diag.
(syn. by Reuter 1891a: 157)] USSR: KARELIA, NW SIBERIA
Salda palustris Sahlberg 1880b:8. [Desc.] NORWAY
Acanthia melanoscela pallidipennis Reuter 1888c:226. [N. var., desc., as var. (syn. by Cobben 1959:
309)] GREECE
Acanthia palustris Reuter 1891a:155. [Disc., diag., dist.] SCANDINAVIA
Acanthia mutabilis Reuter 1891b:23. [N. sp., desc. (vars. a,b) (syn. by Cobben 1959:309; but see
Eckerlein and Wagner 1965:212, footnote)] FRANCE: ARCACHON
Acanthia mutabilis imitator Reuter 1891b:24. [N. var., diag.] FRANCE: ARCACHON
Acanthia melanoscela pallidipennis Reuter 1891b:28. [Diag., as var.] EUROPE
Salda pallipes palustris Saunders 1892:181. [Diag., dist., habitat, as var.]
Acanthia (*Acanthia*) *mutabilis* Reuter 1895:19. [Diag., dist.]
Acanthia (*Acanthia*) *palustris* Reuter 1895:23. [Diag., syns., habitat, dist.]
Acanthia (*Acanthia*) *palustris apicalis* Reuter 1895:23. [Diag., as var.]
Acanthia (*Acanthia*) *palustris sordidipennis* Reuter 1895:23. [N. var., diag.]
Acanthia (*Acanthia*) *pallidipennis* Reuter 1895:24. [Diag., syn., dist., fig.]
Acanthia (*Acanthia*) *mutabilis imitator* Reuter 1895:26. [Diag., as var.]

- Salda mutabilis* Lethierry and Severin 1896:220. [Cat., syn., dist.]
Salda pallidipennis Lethierry and Severin 1896:221. [Cat., dist.]
Salda palustris Lethierry and Severin 1896:221. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia bicolor obscura Reuter 1902:153. [As var., an unjustified new name for *Acanthia mutabilis* Reuter (var. a, forma typica)]
Acanthia mutabilis Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist., syn.]
Acanthia palustris Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia pallidipennis Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia palustris apicalis Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., as var.]
Acanthia mutabilis imitator Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., syn., dist., as var.]
Acanthia palustris sordidipennis Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., as var.]
Acanthia mutabilis Reuter 1912a:70. [Valid name for *bicolor* Costa; preoccupied by *bicolor* Curtis, 1835, a secondary homonym]
Acanthia mutabilis Lindberg 1922:19. [List] EGYPT
Acanthia mutabilis obscura Lindberg 1929:7. [Habitat, as var.] MOROCCO
Acanthia palustris Reclaire 1932:223. NETHERLANDS
Saldula mutabilis Stichel 1934:301. [Diag., key]
Saldula mutabilis imitator Stichel 1934:301. [Diag., key, as form]
Saldula mutabilis inversa Stichel 1934:301. [N. form, diag., key (for var. b of Reuter, 1891b)]
Saldula palustris Stichel 1934:302. [Diag., key]
Saldula palustris apicalis Stichel 1934:302. [Diag., key, as form]
Saldula palustris sordidipennis Stichel 1934:302. [Diag., key, as form]
Saldula mutabilis Schmidt 1937:48. [Habitat] GERMANY
Saldula palustris China 1943:278. [List] BRITAIN
Saldula mutabilis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist., syns.]
Saldula mutabilis imitator Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Saldula mutabilis inversa Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Saldula pallidipennis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula palustris Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula palustris apicalis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Saldula palustris browni Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Saldula palustris sordidipennis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:9. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Saldula pallidipennis Kiritshenko 1951:96. [Diag. in key, distr.] EUROPEAN USSR
Saldula palustris Wagner 1951:1. [Eunomic pattern, figs.]
Saldula palustris browni Wagner 1951:3. [N. var., diag.] ENGLAND
Saldula pallidipennis Hoberlandt 1953:369. [Distr. record] LIBYA: SIWA
Saldula mutabilis imitator Hoberlandt 1954:144. [Dist., as form] IRAN
Saldula mutabilis Smreczynski 1954:13. [List] POLAND
Saldula pallidipennis Wagner 1954:118. [Diag., desc.] ITALY
Saldula pallidipennis hartigi Wagner 1954:119. [N. var., diag.] SICILY; YUGOSLAVIA
Saldula palustris Masee 1955:24. [List, dist.] BRITAIN
Saldula palustris Cobben 1957:255. [Disc.] HOLLAND
Saldula palustris Filippi 1957:31. [Dist., disc., fig., disc.] ITALY
Saldula pallidipennis Filippi 1957:33. [Dist., disc.] ITALY
Saldula pallidipennis ancestralis Filippi 1957:34. [N. form, diag., fig.] SAHARA
Saldula mutabilis Filippi 1957:39. [Diag., dist.] ITALY
Saldula palustris Cobben 1959:309. [Syns., disc., variation]
Saldula palustris Southwood and Leston 1959:333. [Note, dist., habitat, biology, fig., key] BRITAIN
Saldula palustris Cobben 1960a:258. [Fig., key, forms]
Saldula palustris browni Cobben 1960a:258. [Diag. in key, as form, figs.]
Saldula palustris pallidipennis Cobben 1960a:258. [Diag. in key, as form, figs.]
Saldula palustris Stichel 1960c:128. [Cat., syn., forms, dist.]
Saldula palustris pallidipennis Hoberlandt 1961:221. [Dist., as form] W AFGHANISTAN
Saldula palustris Wagner 1961:108. [In key, distr., figs.]
Saldula palustris Chapman 1962:157. [Dist., habitat, disc., key] USA: NEVADA
Saldula mutabilis Kiritshenko 1964:243. [List, variety] USSR: TADZHIKISTAN
Saldula mutabilis Eckerlein and Wagner 1965:212. [List] ALGERIA
Saldula palustris Wagner 1966:225. [Diag., distr., habitat, figs.] GERMANY

- Saldula palustris* Walton 1966:219. [Habitat, diag., discussion] IRELAND
- Saldula palustris* Woodroffe 1966:190. [Note, habitat, diag., figs.]
- Saldula palustris* Wroblewski 1966:273. [Habitat, dist., desc., diag.] POLAND
- Saldula palustris* Brooks and Kelton 1967:70. [Desc., habitat, key, fig., dist.] CENTRAL CANADA
- Saldula palustris* Wagner and Weber 1967:22. [List] GERMANY
- Saldula palustris* Benedek 1968:147. [List] HUNGARY, CARP. BASIN
- Saldula palustris* Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure, figs., micrographs]
- Saldula palustris* Wroblewski 1968:32. [Diag., fig., key] POLAND
- Saldula palustris* Benedek 1969:254. [List] HUNGARY
- Saldula (Saldula) palustris* Hoberlandt 1971b:150. [Dist.] MONGOLIA
- Saldula palustris* Enghoff 1972:50. [List] DENMARK
- Saldula palustris* Karnecka 1974:11. [Genitalia, disc., figs.]
- Saldula palustris* Lindskog 1974:34. [Dist., habitat, disc., desc., fig.] SCANDINAVIA
- Saldula palustris* Karnecka 1978:151. [Color pattern, figs.] BOHEMIA, MORAVIA
- Saldula palustris* Kerzhner 1978:36. [List, distr. record] USSR: SAKHALIN, KURILE IS.
- Saldula palustris* Ueshima 1979:34. [Chromosome number]
- Saldula palustris* Vinokurov 1979a:71. [Key, fig., list] USSR: YAKUTIA
- Saldula (Saldula) palustris* Vinokurov 1979b:31. [List] MONGOLIA
- Saldula palustris* Lindskog 1981:323. [Figs., disc.]
- Saldula (Saldula) palustris* Vinokurov 1981a:11. [Distr.] USSR: SAKHALIN
- paralia* Torres. See *Pseudosaldula* Cobben
- parens** Cobben
- Saldula parens* Cobben 1986:223. [N. sp., descr., figs., comp. notes] SOLOMON ISLANDS: GUADALCANAL, SAN CRISTOVAL
- parvula** Cobben
- Saldula parvula* Cobben 1961:101. [N. sp., desc., figs.] NEW ZEALAND
- pellucidus* Goeze. See *pallipes* Fabricius
- penningtoni** Drake and Carvalho
- Saldula penningtoni* Drake and Carvalho 1948:479. [N. sp., desc.] ARGENTINA
- Saldula penningtoni* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist.]
- Saldula penningtoni* Drake and Hottes 1951c:382. [Dist.] BRAZIL
- petrensis* Kiritshenko. See *Nomina Nuda*
- pexa** Drake
- Saldula hirsuta pexa* Drake 1950:5. [N. var., diag.] USA: CALIFORNIA
- Saldula hirsuta* Drake 1950:5. [Diag. (misidentification)] USA: CALIFORNIA
- Saldula hirsuta pexa* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist., as var.]
- Saldula hirsuta* Usinger 1956:226. [Key, dist. (misidentification)] USA: CALIFORNIA
- Saldula hirsuta pexa* Usinger 1956:226. [Key, as ssp., fig. (misabeled as *comatula*)] USA: CALIFORNIA
- Saldula hirsuta* Chapman 1962:155. [Habitat, diag., key (misidentification)] USA: NEVADA
- Saldula pexa* Drake 1962:116. [N. status, syn. dist.] MEXICO; USA
- Saldula pexa* Polhemus 1976:236. [Fig.]
- Saldula pexa* Polhemus and Chapman 1979:30. [Diag., dist., habitat, disc.] USA: CALIFORNIA
- Saldula pexa* Polhemus 1985a:198. [Desc., syn., figs., dist. map, key] MEXICO; USA: ARIZONA, TEXAS
- pilosella** Thomson
- Salda pilosella* Thomson 1871:407. [N. sp., desc.] SWEDEN
- Salda pilosella* Lethierry 1874:42. [Diag., habitat] FRANCE
- Salda pilosella* Douglas 1875:30. [Syns., diag., disc., habitat] ENGLAND
- Salda pilosella* Saunders 1876:631. [Diag., habitat, fig.] BRITAIN
- Salda pallipes pilosella* Puton 1879:152. [Syn., as var.]
- Saldula pallipes pilosella* Puton 1880:200. [Diag. in key, distr.] FRANCE
- Salda pilosella* Reuter 1880a:15. [Disc., diag.]
- Salda pilosella* Reuter 1880b:185. [List, diag., key]

- Salda pilosella* Sahlberg 1881:87. [Habitat, dist., syns.] SCANDINAVIA
Acanthia hirsuta Reuter 1888b:60. [N. sp., desc., disc. (treated as subspecies by Cobben 1959:308)] ILLYRIA
- Acanthia pilosella* Reuter 1890:251. [Disc.]
Acanthia pilosella Reuter 1891a:157. [Diag., dist.] SCANDINAVIA
Salda pilosella Saunders 1892:181. [Diag., disc., dist.]
Acanthia (Acanthia) hirsuta Reuter 1895:20. [Diag., dist.]
Acanthia (Acanthia) pilosella Reuter 1895:20. [Diag., syns., habitat, dist.]
Salda hirsuta Lethierry and Severin 1896:218. [Cat., dist.]
Salda pilosella Lethierry and Severin 1896:222. [Cat., dist.]
Salda pilosella Horvath 1904:578. [List] TURKESTAN
Acanthia hirsuta Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia pilosella Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist.]
Salda pilosella Sahlberg 1920:187. [Syn., habitat, dist.] FINLAND
Salda pilosella Peneau 1921:60. [Habitat] FRANCE
Acanthia pilosella Lindberg 1923:186. [List] SWEDEN
Acanthia pilosella Reclaire 1932:222. [Habitat] NETHERLANDS
Saldula pilosella Stichel 1934:301. [Diag., key] GERMANY
Saldula pilosella Lindberg 1936:116. [Diag. in key, distr., habitat]
Saldula pilosella immaculata Wagner 1941:80. [N. form, diag.] GERMANY
Saldula pilosella simillima Wagner 1941:80. [N. form, diag.] GERMANY
Saldula pilosella China 1943:278. [List] BRITAIN
Saldula pilosella Walton 1943:235. [List, habitat, *lapsus*] BRITAIN
Saldula pilosella Brown 1948a:180. [Ecological study] ENGLAND
Saldula hirsuta Hoberlandt 1948:27. [Syns., dist.] TURKEY
Saldula hirsuta Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula pilosella Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula pilosella immaculata Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Saldula pilosella similima Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist., as var.]
Saldula pilosella Kiritschenko 1951:95. [Diag. in key, distr.] EUROPEAN USSR
Salda pilosella Massee 1954:277. [Dist., habitat] BRITAIN
Saldula pilosella Massee 1955:24. [List, dist.] BRITAIN
Saldula pilosella Cobben 1957:252. [Morphology, figs.]
Saldula pilosella Filippi 1957:24. [Dist., habitat, disc.] ITALY
Saldula hirsuta Filippi 1957:39. [Dist.]
Saldula pilosella hirsuta Cobben 1959:308. [N. stat., disc., as ssp.]
Saldula pilosella hirsuta Cobben 1959:309. [N. stat., disc., also of form] ITALY
Saldula pilosella Southwood and Leston 1959:332. [Dist., habitat, biology, fig., key] BRITAIN
Saldula pilosella hirsuta Cobben 1960a:256. [Desc., dist., key, as spp.]
Saldula pilosella pilosella Cobben 1960a:256. [Desc., dist., fig., key, as ssp., forms]
Saldula pilosella hirsuta Stichel 1960c:128. [Cat., dist., as ssp.]
Saldula pilosella pilosella Stichel 1960c:128. [Cat., forms, dist., as ssp.]
Saldula pilosella Josifov 1961:23. [Disc.]
Saldula pilosella Wagner 1961:107. [In key, distr.]
Saldula pilosella Wagner 1966:221. [Diag., distr., habitat, fig.] GERMANY
Saldula pilosella Woodroffe 1966:191. [Fig.]
Saldula pilosella Wroblewski 1966:269. [Habitat, dist., biology, desc. nymph] POLAND
Saldula pilosella Wagner and Weber 1967:16. [List] GERMANY
Saldula pilosella pilosella Benedek 1968:147. [Diag., fig., list, as ssp.] HUNGARY, CARP. BASIN
Saldula pilosella Wroblewski 1968:27. [Diag., fig., key] POLAND
Saldula pilosella Enghoff 1972:50. [List] DENMARK
Saldula pilosella Kenward 1973:60. [Habitat] BRITAIN
Saldula (Saldula) pilosella Dethier 1974:103. [Habitat] SWITZERLAND
Saldula pilosella Josifov 1974:18. [List] BULGARIA
Saldula (Saldula) pilosella pilosella Hoberlandt 1977:155. [Dist., habitat, as spp.] CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Saldula pilosella Vinokurov 1979a:71. [Key, fig., list] USSR: YAKUTIA
Saldula (Saldula) pilosella Vinokurov 1979b:32. [List] MONGOLIA

procellaris Kirkaldy

- Acanthia procellaris* Kirkaldy 1908:200. [N. sp., desc.] HAWAII
Acanthia procellaris Swezey and Bryan 1927:419. [Habitat] HAWAII
Saldula procellaris Zimmerman 1948:224. [Syns., fig.] HAWAII
Saldula procellaris Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula procellaris Zimmerman 1951:336. [Key]
Saldula procellaris Cobben 1980a:13. [Syns., desc., disc., figs., key, lectotype desig.] HAWAII

psammobia Rimes

- Saldula psammobia* Rimes 1951:140. [N. sp., desc., figs., ecology, biology, immatures] AUSTRALIA

pusana Distant

- Salda pusana* Distant 1909a:376. [N. sp., desc.] BENGAL
Salda pusana Distant 1910:223. [Diag., dist.] INDIA: PUSA
Saldula pusana Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula pusana Cobben 1986:229. [Lectotype designation, comp. disc.] INDIA: BENGAL

putoni Sahlberg. See *opacula* Zetterstedt

quadrilineata Jakovlev

- Salda quadrilineata* Jakovlev 1865:115. [N. sp., desc.] USSR: KAZAN
Acanthia quadrilineata Reuter 1895:25. [Diag., dist. as *incertae sedis*]
Salda quadrilineata Lethierry and Severin 1896:222. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia quadrilineata Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula quadrilineata Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula quadrilineata Stichel 1960c:128. [Cat., dist.]

recticollis Horvath

- Salda recticollis* Horvath 1899:369. [N. sp., desc.] JAPAN
Acanthia recticollis Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula recticollis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula recticollis Stichel 1960c:128. [Cat., dist.]

reperta Uhler. See *pallipes* Fabricius

reuteri Jakovlev. See *nobilis* Horvath

reuteri Stichel. See *c-album* Fieber

reuteriella Kirkaldy

- Acanthia reuteriella* Kirkaldy 1899a:194. [N. sp., desc.] AUSTRALIA
Saldula reuteriella Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist.]

ripa Drake. See *Capitonisalda* Polhemus

robertusingeri Cobben

- Saldula usingeri* Cobben 1980a:21. [N. sp., diag., disc., figs., key (preoccupied by *usingeri* Polhemus)] HAWAII
Saldula robertusingeri Cobben 1982:386. [New name]

sahariana Filippi. See *arenicola* Scholtz

saltatoria Linnaeus

- Cimex saltatorius* Linnaeus 1758:448. [N. sp., desc., habitat] EUROPE
Cimex alpinus Scopoli 1763:129. [N. sp., diag., habitat (syn. by Puton, 1869:34)] ALPIBUS
VOCHINENSIBUS (= NW YUGOSLAVIA)
Acanthia littoralis Fabricius 1794:72. [Diag., dist. (see Fallén, 1807:29)]
Lygaeus saltatorius Wolff 1801:77. [Diag., figs., habitat, dist.]
Acanthia maculata Latreille 1804:243. [N. sp. for *littoralis* sensu Fabricius, desc. (junior primary homonym of *maculata* Fabricius, 1787; syn. Amyot 1848:273)] FRANCE
Saldula saltatoria Fallén 1807:29. [Diag., syns., habitat] SWEDEN
Salda saltatoria Fallén 1807:29. [Diag., syn. (var B)] SWEDEN
Acanthia maculata Leach 1815:712. [Diag.]

- Acanthia saltatoria* Billberg 1820:67. [List]
Salda saltatoria Zetterstedt 1828:479. [Diag., habitat, syns.] LAPLAND
Salda saltatoria Fallén 1829:73. [Diag., syn., habitat] SWEDEN
Salda saltatoria Hahn 1833:83. [Desc., dist., syn., fig., habitat]
Acanthia saltatoria Curtis 1835b:548. [Syns.] BRITAIN
Salda saltatoria Herrich-Schaeffer 1835:61. [Diag. in key]
Acanthia saltatoria Brullé 1836:281. [Diag.]
Acanthia saltatorius Spinola 1837:77. [Diag.]
Salda saltatoria Zetterstedt 1838:268. [Diag., syns., habitat, dist.] LAPLAND
Salda littoralis Burmeister 1839:216. [Diag., habitat, syns. (probable placement; see Reuter 1895:43)]
Salda saltatoria Blanchard 1840:94. [Syns., diag., habitat, dist.]
Salda zosterae Amyot and Serville 1843:405. [Desc. (misidentification)] FRANCE
Salda saltatoria Scholtz 1847:110. [Note] GERMANY
Salda saltatoria Sahlberg 1848:151. [Diag., syn.] FINLAND
Salda saltatoria Herrich-Schaeffer 1850:132. [Diag. in key]
Salda saltatoria Fieber 1859:235. [Syn., diag. in key] EUROPE
Salda marginella Fieber 1859:235. [N.sp., diag. in key; use by Herrich-Schaeffer, 1853, a *lapsus*; made available by Fieber, 1859; syn. by Reuter 1880a:14)] SWEDEN; GERMANY; FRANCE
Salda saltatoria Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]
Salda alpina Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, dist.]
Salda saltatoria Flor 1860:713. [Desc., dist., syns.] USSR: ESTONIA, LATVIA
Salda saltatoria Fieber 1861:145. [Diag., dist.]
Salda marginella Fieber 1861:145. [Diag., dist., syn. (male = *saltatoria* Linnaeus; see Reuter 1880b: 15)]
Salda saltatoria Douglas and Scott 1865:522. [Syns., diag., desc., habitat]
Salda saltatoria Jakovlev 1865:115. [List]
Salda saltatoria Stål 1868a:390. [Diag., syns., var., dist.] SWEDEN
Salda saltatoria Reuter 1871:319. [List]
Salda marginella Reuter 1871:319. [List]
Salda saltatoria Sahlberg 1871:301. [Diag., habitat, list] USSR: KARELIA
Salda saltatoria Thomson 1871:407. [Diag., dist.]
Acanthia saltatoria Stål 1873:149. [Dist.]
Salda marginella Douglas 1874:142. [Syns., desc. (see Saunders 1876:635)] ENGLAND
Salda saltatoria Lethierry 1874:41. [Habitat] FRANCE
Salda saltatoria Reuter 1875a:55. [Diag., forms]
Salda saltatoria Saunders 1876:635. [Syn., diag., habitat, disc., fig.] BRITAIN
Salda saltatoria Uhler 1876:334. [Syns., dist.] WESTERN USA
Salda saltatoria Sahlberg 1878:35. [Habitat, dist.] NW SIBERIA
Salda marginella Sahlberg 1878:35. [Habitat, dist.] NW SIBERIA
Salda saltatoria Jakovlev 1879:150. [Dist., syns.] CAUCASUS
Salda saltatoria Puton 1880:199. [Diag. in key, disc., distr.] FRANCE
Salda saltatoria Reuter 1880b:185. [Syn., diag., key] SCANDINAVIA
Salda saltatoria Westhoff 1880a:62. [Habitat] GERMANY
Salda saltatoria conjuncta Westhoff 1880a:62. [N. var., diag., as var.] GERMANY
Salda saltatoria distincta Westhoff 1880a:62. [N. var., diag., as var.] GERMANY
Salda saltatoria irregularis Westhoff 1880a:62. [N. var., diag., as var.] GERMANY
Salda saltatoria vittata Westhoff 1880a:62. [N. var., diag., as var.] GERMANY
Salda saltatoria Reuter 1881:186. [Disc., syn.]
Salda saltatoria Sahlberg 1881:87. [Syn., habitat, dist.] SCANDINAVIA
Salda saltatoria Jakovlev 1882:133. [List] CAUCASUS
Salda saltatoria Reuter 1883:137. [Syn.]
Acanthia saltatoria Reuter 1884b:27. [List] SIBERIA
Salda saltatoria Duda 1885:294. [Habitat] BOHEMIA
Acanthia saltatoria Reuter 1888a:692. [Syns.]
Salda saltatoria Mason 1889:237. [Habitat] ENGLAND
Acanthia saltatoria Reuter 1890:251. [Diag., disc., syn.]
Acanthia saltatoria Reuter 1891a:152. [Diag., disc., dist.] SCANDINAVIA
Salda saltatoria vittata Verhoeff 1891a:200. [List, as var.] GERMANY

- Salda saltatoria westhoffi* Verhoeff 1891a:200. [N. var., diag., dist., habitat] GERMANY: NORDERNEY I.
ITALY
- Salda saltatoria* Bezzi 1893:102. [List]
- Acanthia (Acanthia) saltatoria* Reuter 1895:15. [Diag., syns., habitat, dist.]
- Salda saltatoria* Lethierry and Severin 1896:222. [Cat., syns., dist.]
- Salda saltatoria* Champion 1900:341. [Syns., dist., key] GUATEMALA
- Acanthia saltatoria* Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:178. [Cat., dist.] HOLARCTIC
- Acanthia saltatoria* Kiritschenko 1910a:12. [List] EUROPEAN USSR
- Acanthia saltatoria* Kiritschenko 1910b:180. [List] SIBERIA
- Acanthia saltatoria* Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., syns., dist.]
- Acanthia saltatoria marginella* Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., as var.]
- Saldula saltatoria* Van Duzee 1916b:51. [Syns., list] NORTH AMERICA
- Saldula saltatoria* Parshley 1917b:111. [List] NEW ENGLAND
- Saldula saltatoria* Van Duzee 1917:445. [Cat., dist.]
- Saldula saltatoria* Hungerford 1919:73. [Desc., dist., habitat]
- Salda saltatoria* Sahlberg 1920:184. [Habitat, dist.] FINLAND
- Salda saltatoria marginella* Sahlberg 1920:184. [Habitat, dist., as ssp.] FINLAND
- Acanthia saltatoria* Lindberg 1921:50. [List] FINLAND
- Acanthia saltatoria* Lindberg 1922:19. [List] BULGARIA
- Saldula saltatoria* Torre-Bueno 1923b:415. [Dist.] USA: CONNECTICUT
- Acanthia saltatoria* Lindberg 1925:6. [List] KAMCHATKA
- Saldula saltatoria* Blatchley 1926:1011. [Diag., dist.] E USA
- Salda saltatoria* Ekblom 1926:49. [Egg structure, morph., biol., dist.]
- Salda saltatoria* Lindberg 1927:25. [List] USSR: AMUR
- Saldula saltatoria* Torre-Bueno 1928:138. [List] USA: NEW YORK
- Salda saltatoria* Ekblom 1929:176. [Mouthparts, figs.]
- Acanthia saltatoria* Lindberg 1929:7. [Habitat] SPAIN; MOROCCO
- Acanthia saltatoria* Müller 1931:110. [List, habitat] GERMANY
- Acanthia saltatoria* Reclaire 1932:221. [Habitat] NETHERLANDS
- Acanthia saltatoria marginella* Reclaire 1932:222. [As var.] NETHERLANDS
- Salda saltatoria* Renouf 1934:129. [Habitat] ENGLAND
- Saldula saltatoria* Stichel 1934:300. [Diag., key] GERMANY
- Saldula saltatoria conjuncta* Stichel 1934:300. [Diag., key, as form]
- Saldula saltatoria marginella* Stichel 1934:300. [Diag., key, as form]
- Saldula saltatoria westhoffi* Stichel 1934:300. [Diag., key, as form]
- Acanthia saltatoria* Wu 1935:553. [Syns., list, dist.] CHINA
- Saldula saltatoria* Lindberg 1936:116. [Diag. in key, distr., habitat]
- Saldula saltatoria* Pearce and Walton 1939:153. [Habitat] BRITAIN
- Saldula saltatoria* Jordan 1940:36. [List] GERMANY
- Acanthia saltatoria* Hoffmann 1941:74. [Cat., syns., distr.]
- Saldula saltatoria obscurella* Wagner 1941:80. [N. form, diag.] GERMANY
- Saldula saltatoria* Walton 1942:421. [List] HEBRIDES
- Saldula saltatoria* China 1943:278. [List] BRITAIN
- Saldula saltatoria* Walton 1943:235. [List, habitat] BRITAIN
- Saldula saltatoria* Brown 1946:159. [List] BRITAIN
- Saldula saltatoria* Wagner 1947:93. [Figs., disc.]
- Saldula saltatoria* Brown 1948a:183. [Mention.] ENGLAND
- Saldula saltatoria* Brown 1948b:126. [List., syns.] ENGLAND
- Saldula saltatoria* Hoberlandt 1948:26. [Dist.] TURKEY
- Saldula saltatoria* ? Usinger and Brown 1949:311. [Habitat] ENGLAND
- Saldula c-album* Drake and Hottes 1950a:59. [Syn., dist., diag. (misidentification)] CANADA; USA
- Saldula saltatoria* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist., syns.]
- Saldula saltatoria conjuncta* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist., as var.]
- Saldula saltatoria marginella* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist., as var.]
- Saldula saltatoria obscurella* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist., as var.]
- Saldula saltatoria westhoffi* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist., as var.]
- Saldula saltatoria* Kiritschenko 1951:95. [Diag. in key, distr.] EUROPEAN USSR
- Salda saltatoria* Leston 1951:55. [List] BRITAIN

- Saldula saltatoria* Linnavuori 1952:65. [Syn., habitat] FINLAND
Saldula saltatoria Mancini 1952:5. [Dist.] ITALY: CAPRAIA I.
Saldula saltatoria Drake and Maa 1954:266. [List, dist., syns.] FORMOSA
Saldula saltatoria Leston 1954:116. [Habitat] BRITAIN
Salda saltatoria Masee 1954:277. [Dist.] BRITAIN
Saldula saltatoria conjuncta Masee 1954:277. [Dist., habitat, as var.] BRITAIN
Saldula saltatoria Smreczynski 1954:13. [List] POLAND
Saldula saltatoria Masee 1955:24. [List, dist.] BRITAIN
Saldula saltatoria Scudder 1956b:223. [Habitat] BRITAIN
Saldula saltatoria Usinger 1956:226. [Key, dist.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula c-album Usinger 1956:226. [Key, dist. (misidentification)] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula saltatoria Cobben 1957:252. [Morphology, fig.]
Saldula saltatoria Filippi 1957:21. [Dist., habitat, disc.] ITALY
Saldula saltatoria Leston 1957:379. [Copulatory structure, disc.]
Saldula saltatoria Miyamoto 1957:79. [Ovariole number]
Saldula saltatoria Scudder 1959:438. [Female genitalia]
Saldula saltatoria Southwood and Leston 1959:330. [Habitat, dist., biology, fig., key] BRITAIN
Saldula saltatoria Cobben 1960a:251. [Fig., key, forms]
Saldula saltatoria obscurella Cobben 1960a:251. [Diag. in key, figs., as form]
Saldula saltatoria pallida Cobben 1960a:251. [N. form, diag. in key, figs.]
Saldula saltatoria pallida Cobben 1960a:251. [N. form, diag. in key, figs.]
Saldula saltatoria obscurella Cobben 1960a:251. [Diag. in key, figs.]
Saldula saltatoria Kiritschenko 1960:624. [Dist., list] ARCTIC EURASIA
Saldula saltatoria Linnavuori 1960:53. [Dist.] ISRAEL
Saldula saltatoria Stichel 1960a:9. [List] GERMANY
Saldula saltatoria Stichel 1960b:19. [List, habitat] PRUSSIA
Saldula saltatoria Stichel 1960c:128. [Cat., forms, dist.]
Saldula saltatoria Wagner 1961:108. [In key, distr., figs.]
Saldula c-album Chapman 1962:153. [Syn., dist., habitat, diag., key (misidentification)] USA: NEV-
 ADA
Saldula saltatoria Chapman 1962:158. [Habitat, diag., key] USA: NEVADA
Saldula saltatoria Kiritschenko 1964:242. [List] TADZHIKISTAN
Saldula saltatoria Strawinski 1965:400. [Habitat] POLAND
Saldula saltatoria Wagner 1966:223. [Diag., distr., habitat, figs.] GERMANY
Saldula saltatoria Walton 1966:218. [Habitat, diag., figs.] IRELAND
Saldula saltatoria Wroblewski 1966:257. [Syns., dist., habitat, biology, desc. nymphs] POLAND
Saldula saltatoria Brooks and Kelton 1967:66. [Desc., habitat, key, dist.] CENTRAL CANADA
Saldula saltatoria Josifov and Kerzhner 1967:8. [List] MONGOLIA
Saldula saltatoria Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:896. [Key, fig., dist.] EUROPEAN USSR
Saldula saltatoria Schuh 1967:20. [Disc., habitat, dist., fig.] NE CANADA & USA
Saldula saltatoria Wagner and Weber 1967:16. [List] GERMANY
Saldula saltatoria Benedek 1968:147. [List] HUNGARY, CARP. BASIN
Saldula saltatoria Cobben 1968a:8. [Egg structure, fig., incubation, chromosome number]
Saldula saltatoria Lindskog 1968:465. [Physiology]
Saldula saltatoria Popov et al. 1968:49. [List] USSR
Saldula saltatoria Wroblewski 1968:29. [Diag., fig., key] POLAND
Saldula saltatoria Josifov 1970:908. [Dist., list] BALKANS
Saldula (Saldula) saltatoria Hoberlandt 1971a:141. [Dist.] MONGOLIA
Saldula (Saldula) saltatoria Hoberlandt 1971b:150. [Dist.] MONGOLIA
Saldula saltatoria Enghoff 1972:50. [List] DENMARK
Saldula saltatoria Heiss 1972:89. [Habitat] N TIROL
Saldula saltatoria Josifov and Kerzhner 1972:149. [List] KOREA
Saldula saltatoria Meinander 1972:79. [Dist.] LAPLAND
Saldula saltatoria Kenward 1973:60. [Habitat] BRITAIN
Saldula (Saldula) saltatoria Dethier 1974:102. [Fig., habitat, list] SWITZERLAND
Saldula saltatoria Göllner-Scheiding 1974:188. [Habitat] GERMANY
Saldula saltatoria Josifov 1974:18. [List] BULGARIA
Saldula saltatoria Karnecka 1974:11. [Genitalia, disc., figs.]

- Saldula saltatoria* Lindskog 1975:162. [Dist., ecology, disc. of species group]
Saldula (Saldula) saltatoria Hoberlandt 1977:153. [Dist.] CZECHOSLOVAKIA
Saldula saltatoria Göllner-Scheiding 1978b:87. [Dist., habitat] GERMANY
Saldula saltatoria Karnecka 1978:151. [Color pattern, figs.] BOHEMIA, MORAVIA
Saldula saltatoria Kerzhner 1978:36. [List, distr. record]
Saldula saltatoria Vinokurov 1978:335. [Diag., key, fig.]
Saldula c-album Polhemus and Chapman 1979:26. [Syns., diag., dist. (misidentification)] USA:
 CALIFORNIA
Saldula saltatoria Polhemus and Chapman 1979:30. [Syn., diag., dist., habitat] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula saltatoria Ueshima 1979:34. [Chromosome number, disc.]
Saldula saltatoria Vinokurov 1979a:68. [Key, fig., list] USSR: YAKUTIA
Saldula (Saldula) saltatoria Vinokurov 1979b:30. [List] MONGOLIA
Saldula (Saldula) saltatoria Vinokurov 1981a:11. [Distr.] USSR: SAKHALIN
Saldula saltatoria Afzelius, et al. 1985:304. [Sperm ultrastructure]
Saldula saltatoria Walton 1986:51. [Figs., comp. disc.]
- sardoa** Filippi
Saldula palustris sardoa Filippi 1957:32. [N. ssp., diag., figs.] ITALY
Saldula sardoa Carapezza 1981:49. [N. stat., disc., figs.] ITALY
- saxicola* Polhemus. See *Rupisalda* Polhemus
- scitula** Drake and Hottes
Saldula scitula Drake and Hottes 1950b:179. [N. sp., desc.] BRAZIL
Saldula scitula Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist.]
- sectilis* Hodgden. See *dentulata* Hodgden
- separata* Uhler. See *bouchervillei* Provancher
- setulosa** Puton
Salda opacula setulosa Puton 1880:197. [N. var., desc., distr.] FRANCE
Acanthia (Acanthia) setulosa Reuter 1895:18. [Diag., syn., dist.]
Salda setulosa Lethierry and Severin 1896:223. [Cat., dist.]
Salda setulosa Saunders 1907:199. [Habitat, diag.] ENGLAND
Acanthia setulosa Kiritshenko 1911:43. [List] USSR: MIDDLE ASIA
Acanthia setulosa Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist.]
Acanthia setulosa Reclaire 1932:222. [Habitat] NETHERLANDS
Saldula setulosa China 1943:278. [List] BRITAIN
Saldula setulosa Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula setulosa Massee 1955:24. [List, dist.] BRITAIN
Saldula setulosa Filippi 1957:39. [Dist., disc.]
Saldula setulosa Southwood and Leston 1959:332. [Dist., habitat, key] BRITAIN
Saldula setulosa Cobben 1960a:247. [Desc., dist., figs., key]
Saldula setulosa Stichel 1960c:128. [Cat., dist.]
Salda setulosa Kiritshenko 1964:243. [List] USSR: TADZHIKISTAN
- severini** Harris
Saldula severini Harris 1943:152. [N. sp., desc.] USA: SOUTH DAKOTA
Saldula severini Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist.]
Saldula severini Polhemus 1967a:24. [Discussion, fig.]
Saldula severini Schuh 1967:21. [Disc., habitat, dist., figs.] USA: SOUTH DAKOTA
Saldula severini Polhemus and Chapman 1979:30. [Diag., dist.] USA: CALIFORNIA
Saldula severini Polhemus 1985a:6. [Figs., habitat]
- sibiricola** Cobben
Saldula sibiricola Cobben 1985:226. [N. sp., desc., comp. notes, figs., map] USSR: TRANSBAICALIA,
 KAZAKHSTAN
- simillima* Wagner. See *pilosella* Thompson
- simulator* Reuter. See *arenicola* Schultz

sola Drake and Carvalho. See *Pseudosaldula* Cobben

solomonensis Cobben

Saldula solomonensis Cobben 1986:224. [N. sp., descr., figs., comp. notes]

SOLOMON ISLANDS:
GUADALCANAL

sonneveldti Blote

Saldula sonneveldti Blote 1947:548. [N. sp., descr., fig.]

CELEBES

Saldula sonneveldi Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist.]

sordidipennis Reuter. See *palustris* Douglas

stoneri Drake and Hoberlandt

Saldula stoneri Drake and Hoberlandt 1951b:1. [N. sp., descr., fig.]

NEW ZEALAND

Saldula stoneri Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist.]

striata Fabricius. See *xanthochila* Fieber

subcarinata China

Acanthia (Saldula) subcarinata China 1924:447. [N. sp., descr., diag., figs.]

RODRIGUEZ I.

Saldula subcarinata Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist.]

subsolans Drake and Hottes

Saldula subsolans Drake and Hottes 1950b:177. [N. sp., descr., fig.]

JAVA

Saldula subsolans Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:10. [Cat., dist.]

sulcicollis Champion

Salda sulcicollis Champion 1900:340. [N. sp., descr., dist., fig., key]

GUATEMALA; PANAMA

Acanthia sulcicollis Kirkaldy and Torre-Bueno 1908:178. [Cat., dist.]

CENTRAL AMERICA

Salda hispida Hodgden 1949:155. [N. sp., descr. (as subspecies by Polhemus 1972:151)]

MEXICO

Saldula sulcicollis Drake and Hottes 1950a:56. [Dist., fig.]

Saldula hispida Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:8. [Cat., dist.]

Saldula sulcicollis Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist.]

Saldula sulcicollis Polhemus 1966:57. [Habitat, dist.]

USA: ARIZONA

Saldula sulcicollis hispida Polhemus 1972:151. [N. status., syn., descr., note, fig., as ssp.]

MEXICO

Saldula sulcicollis sulcicollis Polhemus 1985a:201. [Desc., syn., figs., dist. map, key, lectotype desig.]

USA: ARIZONA; MEXICO; CENTRAL AMERICA

Saldula sulcicollis hispida Polhemus 1985a:204. [Desc., syn., figs., dist. map, key]

suttoni Drake and Hussey. See *Ioscytus tepidarius*

swezeyi Usinger. See *Salduncula* Brown

tahitiensis Cobben

Saldula tahitiensis Cobben 1961:99. [N. sp., descr., figs.]

TAHITI

taiwanensis Cobben

Saldula taiwanensis Cobben 1985:221. [N. sp., descr., comp. notes, figs.]

TAIWAN

teretis Drake. See *Rupisalda* Polhemus

thailandana Cobben

Saldula thailandana Cobben 1986:226. [N. sp., descr., figs., comp. notes]

THAILAND

trivialis Cobben

Saldula trivialis Cobben 1961:102. [N. sp., descr., figs.]

NEW ZEALAND

tropicalis Champion. See *pallipes* Fabricius

uichancoi Drake and Viado

Saldula uichancoi Drake and Viado 1951:340. [N. sp., descr.]

PHILIPPINES

Saldula uichancoi Cobben 1985:219. [Fig., comp. notes]

umbrata Schmidt. See *Salda henschii*

usingeri Cobben. See *Saldula robertusingeri*

usingeri Polhemus*Saldula usingeri* Polhemus 1967b:346. [N. sp., desc., figs., notes]

USA: CALIFORNIA

Saldula usingeri Polhemus and Chapman 1979:31. [Diag., dist., habitat]

USA: CALIFORNIA

ussurica Vinokurov. See *arenicola* Scholtz*varionis* Drake and Hottes. See *balli* Drake*venedarum* Wagner. See *fucicola* Sahlberg*verdica* Drake. See *Rupisalda* Polhemus*vestita* Douglas. See *fucicola* Sahlberg**villosa** Hodgden*Salda villosa* Hodgden 1949:162. [N. sp., desc., figs.]

USA: CALIFORNIA

Saldula villosa Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist.]

USA: CALIFORNIA

Saldula villosa Usinger 1956:226.

USA: CALIFORNIA

Saldula villosa Usinger 1956:226. [Key., syn., dist.]

USA: CALIFORNIA

Saldula villosa Polhemus and Chapman 1979:31. [Diag., dist., habitat]

USA: CALIFORNIA

vittata Westhoff. See *saltatoria* Linnaeus**waltoni** Cobben and Polhemus*Saldula waltoni* Cobben and Polhemus 1966:383. [N. sp., desc., figs.]

SIERRA LEONE

westhoffi Verhoeff. See *saltatoria* Linnaeus**xanthochila** Fieber*Salda xanthochila* Fieber 1859:234. [N. sp., diag. in key]

GERMANY; FINLAND (IN ERROR)

Salda striata Fabricius 1803:114. [N. sp., diag. (probable placement; syn. by Stål 1868b:91)]

AUSTRIA

Saldula xanthochila Baerensprung 1860:23. [List, syn., dist.]

EUROPE

Saldula xanthochila Fieber 1861:145. [Desc., dist.]

EUROPE

Salda striata Stål 1868b:91. [Dist., syns.]

FRANCE

Salda xanthochila Puton 1880:202. [Diag. in key, distr.]

FRANCE

Acanthia xanthochila Reuter 1888a:694. [Syns.]

ARMENIA

Acanthia xanthochila limbosa Horvath 1891:80. [N. var., desc.]

ITALY

Salda xanthochila Bezzi 1893:102. [List]*Acanthia* (*Acanthia*) *xanthochila* Reuter 1895:22. [Diag., syns., habitat, dist.]*Acanthia* (*Acanthia*) *xanthochila limbosa* Reuter 1895:23. [Diag., dist., as var.]*Salda xanthochila* Lethierry and Severin 1896:224. [Cat., syn., dist.]*Salda xanthochila* Horvath 1904:578. [List]

TURKESTAN

Acanthia xanthochila Horvath 1908:5. [List]*Acanthia xanthochila* Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., syn., dist.]*Acanthia xanthochila limbosa* Oshanin 1912:88. [Cat., dist., as var.]*Saldula xanthochila* Stichel 1934:302. [Diag., key]

GERMANY

Saldula xanthochila limbosa Stichel 1934:302. [Diag., key, as form]*Saldula xanthochila* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist., syn.]*Saldula xanthochila limbosa* Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist., as var.]*Saldula xanthochila* Kiritshenko 1951:96. [Diag. in key, distr.]

EUROPEAN USSR

Saldula xanthochila Filippi 1957:35. [Dist., disc. of forms, key]

ITALY

Saldula xanthochila babylonica Filippi 1957:36. [N. form, diag., key, fig.]

IRAQ

Saldula xanthochila bimaculata Filippi 1957:36. [N. form, diag., key, fig.]

ITALY

Saldula xanthochila expansa Filippi 1957:38. [N. form, diag., key, fig.]

ITALY

Saldula xanthochila limbosa Filippi 1957:38. [Key, as form]

ITALY

Saldula xanthochila obscurata Filippi 1957:38. [N. form, diag., key, fig.]

ITALY

Saldula xanthochila Cobben 1960a:263. [Fig., key, forms]*Saldula xanthochila babylonica* Cobben 1960a:263. [Diag. in key, as form.]*Saldula xanthochila expansa* Cobben 1960a:263. [Diag. in key, as form.]*Saldula xanthochila obscurata* Cobben 1960a:263. [Diag. in key, as form, fig.]*Saldula xanthochila* Drake 1960:73. [Syns., fig., form]

SOUTH AFRICA

Saldula xanthochila Stichel 1960c:128. [Cat., forms, dist.]

Saldula xanthochila Wagner 1961:107. [In key, distr., fig.]

Salda xanthochila Kiritshenko 1964:244. [List]

USSR: TADZHIKISTAN

Saldula xanthochila Seidenstucker 1964:80. [Comp. notes, figs.]

Saldula xanthochila misis Seidenstucker 1964:83. [N. ssp., descr., figs.]

TURKEY

Saldula xanthochila Wagner 1966:222. [Diag., distr., habitat, fig.]

GERMANY

Saldula xanthochila Kerzhner and Jaczewski 1967:896. [Key, dist.]

EUROPEAN USSR

Saldula xanthochila Benedek 1968:147. [List]

HUNGARY, CARP. BASIN

Saldula xanthochila Wroblewski 1968:25. [Diag., fig., key]

POLAND

Saldula xanthochila Josifov 1970:908. [Dist., list]

BALKANS

Saldula (Saldula) xanthochila Hoberlandt 1971a:142. [Dist.]

MONGOLIA

Saldula (Saldula) xanthochila Hoberlandt 1971b:151. [Dist.]

MONGOLIA

Saldula xanthochila Heiss 1972:90. [Habitat]

N TIROL

Saldula (Saldula) xanthochila Dethier 1974:103. [Dist., habitat, note]

SWITZERLAND

Saldula xanthochila Josifov 1974:18. [List]

BULGARIA

Saldula (Saldula) xanthochila Hoberlandt 1977:156. [Habitat, dist.]

CZECHOSLOVAKIA

Saldula (Saldula) xanthochila Vinokurov 1979b:32. [List]

MONGOLIA

Saldula xanthochila Vinokurov 1981b:22. [Fig.]

zelena Drake. See *Rupisalda* Polhemus

zena Polhemus

Saldula zena Polhemus 1985a:206. [N. sp., desc., figs.]

MEXICO; COSTA RICA

SALDUNCULINI

Saldunculini Polhemus 1985a:94. [N. tribe, diag., phylog. relat.]

SALDUNCULA BROWN

Type species: *Salduncula seychellensis* Brown (by original designation)

Salduncula Brown 1954a:854. [N. gen., diag., figs.]

Salduncula Drake 1961a:291. [Diag., habitat]

Salduncula Polhemus 1976:237. [Diag., tax. note, dist., habitat]

Salduncula Schuh and Polhemus 1980b:19. [Phylogenetic relationships, habitat, dist.]

decempunctata Miyamoto

Salduncula decempunctata Miyamoto 1963:41. [N. sp., desc., habitat, figs.]

JAPAN

seychellensis Brown

Salduncula seychellensis Brown 1954a:855. [N. sp., desc., figs., habitat]

SEYCHELLES

Salduncula seychellensis Brown 1959:73. [Desc., diag., habitat, fig., disc. intertidality]

MADAGASCAR

swezeyi Usinger

Saldula swezeyi Usinger 1946:101. [N. sp., desc.]

GUAM

Saldula swezeyi Drake and Hoberlandt 1951c:11. [Cat., dist.]

Salduncula swezeyi Drake 1961a:291. [New comb., syns., dist., diag., fig.]

GUAM

Salduncula swezeyi Polhemus 1976:238. [Fig.]

woodwardi Drake

Salduncula woodwardi Drake 1957b:29. [N. sp., desc., fig.]

SAMOA

Salduncula woodwardi Drake 1961a:293. [Fig.]

SALDONIINAE

Saldoniinae Popov 1973:705. [N. subfam.; rock fossil]

SALDONIA POPOV

Type species: *Saldonia rasnitsyni* Popov (by original designation)

Saldonia Popov 1973:704. [N. gen., desc.; fossil]

Saldonia Polhemus 1985a:90. [Disc. as possible dipsocorid]

Saldonia Popov 1985:43. [Disc.]

maculata Popov*Saldonia maculata* Popov 1985:45. [N. sp., descr., disc., figs., Jurassic rock fossil]

SIBERIA

rasnitsyni Popov*Saldonia rasnitsyni* Popov 1973:704. [N. sp., desc., fig. (Jurassic rock fossil, Ichetusik series)]

SIBERIA

Saldonia rasnitsyni Polhemus 1985a:91. [Disc. of placement of genus]*Saldonia rasnitsyni* Popov 1985:44. [Diag., descr., figs.]**siberica** Popov*Saldonia siberica* Popov 1985:45. [N. sp., descr., disc., figs., Jurassic rock fossil]

SIBERIA

ACANTHIA FABRICIUSType species: *Cimex lectularius* Linnaeus (fixed by International Commission, 1924)*albipennis* Reuter. See *Saldula opacula**amplicollis* Reuter. See *Saldula* Van Duzee*andensis* Distant. See *Pseudosaldula* Cobben*angulosa* Kiritshenko. See *Calacanthia* Reuter*araucanica* Kirkaldy. See *Pseudosaldula chilensis**atra* Fabricius. See Lygaeidae (*Geocoris*)*balnearum* Bergroth. See *Saldula ornatula**bellatrix* Torre-Bueno. See *Teloleuca bifasciata**bicolor* Curtis. See *Halosalda lateralis**branczikii* Reuter. See *Teloleuca* Reuter*campestris* Fabricius. See Anthocoridae (*Lyctocoris*)*celeripedis* Torre-Bueno. See *Teloleuca pellucens**chilensis* Blanchard. See *Pseudosaldula* Cobben*clavipes* Fabricius. See *Incertae sedis*, probably Lygaeidae or Pachynomidae*cocksii* Curtis. See *Chartoscirta* Stål*confluens* Reuter. See *Saldula pallipes**confluenta* Say. See *Saldula* Van Duzee*connectens* Horvath. See *Macrosaldula variabilis**connectens* Reuter. See *Saldula arenicola**coriacea* Fabricius. See Miridae (*Orthocephalus*)*coxalis* Stål. See *Saldula* Van Duzee*cygni* Kirkaldy. See *Saldula* Van Duzee*dilutipennis* Reuter. See *Chartoscirta* Stål*dimidiata* Curtis. See *Saldula pallipes**dubia* Reuter. See *Saldula fucicola**flavipes* Fabricius. See *Salda muelleri**henschii* Reuter. See *Saldula* Van Duzee*hirsuta* Reuter. See *Saldula pilosella**hirta* Say. See *Pentacora* Reuter*humifera* Kirkaldy. See *Saldula oahuensis*

- humilis* Say. See *Micracanthia* Reuter
imitator Reuter. See *Saldula palustris*
interstitialis Say. See *Saldula pallipes*
intrusus Herrich-Schaeffer. See Miridae (Isometopinae: *Isometopus*)
irrequieta Contarini. See *Halosalda lateralis*
jakowleffi Reuter. See *Macrosaldula* Leston and Southwood
javanica Jaczewski. See *Saldula* Van Duzee
koreana Kiritshenko. See *Macrosaldula* Leston and Southwood
kozlovi Kiritshenko. See *Chiloxanthus* Reuter
lama Kiritshenko. See *Chiloxanthus* Reuter
laticollis Reuter. See *Saldula* Van Duzee
ligata Say. See *Pentacora* Reuter
limbosa Horvath. See *Saldula xanthochila*
lugubris Say. See *Salda* Fabricius
maculata Fabricius. See *Incertae Sedis*
maculata Latreille. See *Saldula saltatoria*
marginata Latreille. See Ochteridae (*Ochterus*)
mendica Reuter. See *Macrosaldula variabilis*
minima Contarini. See Miridae (*Chlamydatius saltitans*)
molokaiensis Kirkaldy. See *Saldula exulans*
mongolica Kiritshenko. See *Macrosaldula* Leston and Southwood
mutabilis Reuter. See *Saldula palustris*
nemoralis Fabricius. See Anthocoridae (*Anthocoris*)
nigricornis Reuter. See *Macrosaldula variabilis*
niveolimbata Reuter. See *Saldula* Van Duzee
nubigena Kirkaldy. See *Saldula* Van Duzee
obscura Reuter. See *Saldula palustris*
pallicornis Fabricius. See Miridae (*Halticus*)
pallidipennis Reuter. See *Saldula palustris*
pallipes Fabricius. See *Saldula* Van Duzee
pellucens Fabricius. See *Teloleuca* Reuter
praetensis Fabricius. See Anthocoridae (*Anthocoris*)
procellaris Kirkaldy. See *Saldula* Van Duzee
pulchella Curtis. See *Halosalda lateralis*
reuteriella Kirkaldy. See *Saldula* Van Duzee
rogeri Kirkaldy. See *Pseudosaldula* Cobben
salina Bergroth. See *Pentacora* Reuter
scotica Curtis. See *Macrosaldula* Leston and Southwood
serratae Fabricius. See Anthocoridae (*Anthocoris*)

- simulator* Reuter. See *Saldula arenicola*
sordidipennis Reuter. See *Saldula palustris*
spinosa Rossi. See *Patapius* Horvath
splendens Jakovlev. See *Salda* Fabricius
stellata Curtis. See *Chiloxanthus* Reuter
subcarinata China. See *Saldula* Van Duzee
tadzhika Kiritshenko. See *Macrosaldula* Leston and Southwood
vittuligera Reuter. See *Macrosaldula* *scotica*
zosteræ Fabricius. See *Salda littoralis*

CIMEX OF AUTHORS

- alpina* Scopoli. See *Saldula saltatoria*
boopis Geoffroy. See *Leptopus marmoratus*
littoralis Linnaeus. See *Salda* Fabricius
marginalis Turton. See *Saldula pallipes*
marmoratus Goeze. See *Leptopus* Latreille
muelleri Gmelin. See *Salda* Fabricius
oculatus Müller. See *Salda muelleri*
pellucidus Goeze. See *Saldula pallipes*
saltatorius Linnaeus. See *Saldula* Van Duzee
saxonicus Turton. See *Salda muelleri*

INCERTAE SEDIS

- Acanthia maculata* Fabricius 1787:279. [Desc.] TRANQUEBARIAE
Lygaeites mysteriosus Meunier 1919:144. [N. sp., descr., fig. (Oligocene rock fossil, Rott formation)] GERMANY
Lygaeites mysteriosus Polhemus 1985a:9000. [Disc. of relationships]

NOMINA NUDA

- Saldula amussitata* Kiritshenko 1964:242. [List] USSR: TADZHIKISTAN
Saldula archangelskii Kiritshenko 1964:241. [List] USSR: TADZHIKISTAN
Saldula malthina Kiritshenko 1964:241. [List] USSR: TADZHIKISTAN
Saldula petrensis Kiritshenko 1964:241. [List] USSR: TADZHIKISTAN

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LEPTOPODOMORPHA—Part I. CATALOGED REFERENCES

- Afzelius, B. A., R. Dallai, and P. Lindskog.
1985. Spermatozoa of saldid bugs (Insecta, Hemiptera, Leptopodomorpha). *J. Ultrastructure Res.* 90:304–312.
[Spermatozoa of *Saldula saltatoria*, *Chartoscirta cincta*, micrographs, disc.]
- Alayo D., P.
1967. Catálogo de la fauna de Cuba. 16. Los Hemípteros acuáticos de Cuba. *Mus. Felipe Poey Acad. Cienc. Cuba, Trab. Divulg.* 38:68 pp., 3 pls.
[List; key to Cuban genera; key to *Pentacora* spp.]
1971. Los Hemípteros de Cuba. Adiciones y enmiendas. *Mus. Felipe Poey Acad. Cienc. Cuba, Trab. Divulg.* 63:17 pp.
[List; key to *Pentacora* spp.]
- Alluaud, C.
1926. Observations sur la fauna entomologique intercôtidale (1). *Bull. Soc. Zool. France* 51:152–154.
[*Aepophilus* habitat data]
- Amyot, C. J. B.
1848. *Entomologie Française. Rhynchotes. Méthode mononymique.* Paris.
[Synonymy of *Acanthia maculata* Latreille; not seen]
- Amyot, C. J. B. and A. Serville.
1843. *Histoire naturelle des insectes. Hémiptères.* Paris, lxxvi + 675 pp., 11 pls., Libraire Encyclopédique de Roret, Paris.
[General classification of Hemiptera; *Sciadopteris* n. gen., descr.; diag., distr.]
- Arndt, C. H.
1915. Some insects of the between tide zones. *Proc. Indiana Acad. Sci.* 1914:323–333.
[*Salda* sp., biol.]
- Baerensprung, F. de.
1860. Hemiptera-Heteroptera Europaea systematice disposita. *Berl. Ent. Zeitschr.* 4:1–25.
[Catalog; distr.]
- Bahr, A., and G. Schulte.
1976. Die Verbreitung der Uferwanzen (Heteroptera: Saldidae) im brackigen und marinen Litoral der nordamerikanischen Pazifikküste. *Marine Biology* 36:37–46, 5 figs.
[See title, list.]
- Barber, H. G.
1906. Hemiptera from southwestern Texas. *Brooklyn Inst. Mus., Sci. Bull.* 1:255–289.
[List]
1914. Insects of Florida. II. Hemiptera. *Bull. Amer. Mus. Nat. Hist.* 33:495–535.
[List]
1924. Hemiptera Heteroptera from the Williams Galapagos Expedition. *Zoologica* 5(21):241–254.
[List, dist. data]
1934. The Norwegian Zoological Expedition to the Galapagos Islands 1925 conducted by Alf Wollebaek. XI. Hemiptera-Heteroptera. *Meddelelser fra det Zool. Mus., Oslo* 42:281–289.
[Distr. record for *Pentacora rubromaculata*]
1939. Insects of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands—Hemiptera-Heteroptera (excepting the Miridae and Corixidae). *Scientific Survey of Porto Rico and the Virgin Islands, New York Acad. Sci.* 14(3):263–441, 36 figs.
[Key to genera; *Micracanthia sulcata* n. sp., descr.]
1954. A report on the Hemiptera Heteroptera from the Bimini Islands, Bahamas, British West Indies. *Amer. Mus. Novitates* 1682:18 pp., 3 figs.
[List]
- Baudoin, R.
1939. Sur l'habitat d'*Aepophilus bonnairei* Signoret (Hémiptère Hétéroptère) en deux stations des Côtes de France (Wimereux, Roscoff). *Bull. Soc. Zool. France* 64:18–20.
[Habitat data]
- 1946a. Contribution à l'éthologie d'*Aepophilus bonnairei* Signoret et à celle de quelques autres arthropodes à respiration aérienne de la zone intercôtidale. *Bull. Soc. Zool. France* 71:109–113, 1 fig.
[Habitat]
- 1946b. Tension superficielle et mouillabilité dans le comportement d'*Aepophilus bonnairei* Signoret. *Bull. Soc. Zool. France* 71:165.
[See title]
1951. Le reflexe d'hydranapheaxis chez les insectes du bord des eaux. *Bull. Biol.* 85(1): 88–104, 6 figs.
[Exp. behav.]
1955. Les Saldes. In *La Physico-chimie des surfaces dans la vie des arthropodes aériens des miroirs d'eau, des rivages marins et lacustres et la zone intercôtidale.* *Bull. Biol.* 89:135–140.
[Biology, ecology, habitat discussion]

- Benedek, P.
 1968. Notes on *Saldula* Van Duzee, 1914, in the Carpathian Basin (Heteroptera, Saldidae). Ann. Hist. Nat. Mus. Nat. Hung., Zool. 60:147-148, 1 fig.
 [See title]
 1969. Saldids new to Hungarian fauna (Heteroptera, Saldidae). Folia Ent. Hung. 22(1)(9):253-255.
 [Distr. data]
- Berendt, G. C.
 1856. In Berendt, G. C. and E. F. Germar, Die im Bernstein befindlichen organischen Reste der Vorwelt. Teil 2. Hemipteren und Orthopteren. Berlin, Nicolai, ii + pp. 1-40.
 [*Salda exigua* n. sp., descr. fig.; fossil, Oligocene amber]
- Berg, C.
 1879. Hemiptera Argentina. Enumeravit speciesque novas descripsit. Paulo E. Coni, Buenos Aires, 316 pp.
 [*Salda argentina*, n. sp., descr.]
 1883. Addenda et emendanda ad Hemiptera Argentina. An. Soc. Cien. Argentina [in part] 16:105-125.
 [*Acanthia argentina* Berg, tax. disc.; also published separately, 1884, P. E. Coni, Buenos Aires, 213 pp.; *A. argentina* is on page 104 in the separate]
- Bergroth, E.
 1879. Note zu Uhler's letzter Arbeit über amerikanische Hemipteren. Ent. Nach. 5:38-39.
 [Comments]
 1885. Vega-Coleoptera und -Hemiptera. Ent. Nach. 9(17):268-270.
 [Records for *Salda arctica* Sahlb., *S. borealis* Stål]
 1891. Description d'une nouvelle espèce du genre *Leptopus* Latr. Bull. Soc. Ent. France 1891:151-152 (cli-clii).
 [*Leptopus strigipes* n. sp., descr.]
 1893. On two halophilous Hemiptera. Ent. Mon. Mag. 2nd series, 4:277-279.
 [*Acanthia salina* n. sp., descr.]
 1899. Note on the genus *Aepophilus* Sign. Ent. Mon. Mag. 2nd series, 10:282-283.
 [Tax. descr.]
 1906. Systematische und synonymische Bemerkungen über Hemipteren. Wiener Ent. Zeitng. 25:1-12.
 [Syn. disc.; relation of Saldidae and Reduviidae]
 1918. Studies in Philippine Heteroptera I. Philippine J. Sci., Sect. D, 13(2):43-126.
 [*Acanthia balnearum* n.sp., descr.]
- Bernard, F.
 1931. Captures d'Hémiptères sur le littoral Méditerranéen. Bull. Soc. Ent. France 1931(4):62-64.
 [List, occurrence, distr.]
- Bezzi, M.
 1893. Revisione dei Rincoti Trentini. Bull. Soc. Ent. Italiana 25:81-116.
 [List]
- Bianchi, V. L.
 1897. *Acanthia* (*Calacanthia*) *trybomi* (J. Sahlb.) from Novaja Zemlya. Annu. Mus. Zool. Acad. Sci. St. Petersburg 2: 362-364. (In Russian).
 [See title]
- Bianchi, V. L. and A. N. Kiritshenko.
 1923. Heteropterous insects (General peculiarities of morphology and keys). In Bogdanov-Kat'kov, N. N. (ed.) Practical entomology. Guide to practical studies in entomology. Gosizdat, Moscow and Petrograd, 320 pp. (In Russian).
 [Keys to Russian Saldidae gen., and sp. and var.; distributions in northern and central European Russia; *Chiloxanthus arcticus* var. *zaitzevi* Kiritshenko new syn.]
- Billberg, G. J.
 1820. Enumeratio Insectorum in Museo Gust. Joh. Billberg. Gadelianis, Stockholm. 138 pp.
 [List]
- Blackburn, T.
 1888. Notes on the Hemiptera of the Hawaiian Islands. P. Linn. Soc. New South Wales 3(1):343-354.
 [*Salda oahuensis* n. sp., descr.]
- Blanchard, E.
 1840. Histoire Naturelle des Animaux Articulés. Vol. 3. Annelides, Crustacés, Arachnides, Myriapodes et Insectes. P. Dumenil, Paris, 672 pp.
 [Descriptions, syns., distr.]
 1848. In A. D. d'Orbigny, Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle servant de complément aux oeuvres de Buffon, de G. Cuvier aux encyclopédies, aux anciens dictionnaires scientifiques. Renard, Martinet and Co., Paris, vol. 11 (of 13 volumes), p. 269.
 [Proposes *Cimex littoralis* L. as type of *Salda*?]
 1852. In Gay, C., Historia física y política de Chile, Zool. 7. Paris, 471 pp.
 [*Acanthia chilensis* n. sp., descr.]
- Blatchley, W. S.
 1926. Heteroptera or true bugs of eastern North America with especial reference to the faunas of Indiana and Florida.

- The Nature Publishing Company, Indianapolis, 1116 pp.
[Faunal treatment; descr., keys, figs.]
1928. Notes on the Heteroptera of eastern North America with descriptions of new species, I. J. New York Ent. Soc. 36:1-23.
[*Micranthia pumpila* n. sp., descr.]
- Blöte, H. C.
1947. Two new saldids from Celebes. Tijdschr. Ent. 88:547-548.
[*Pentacora sonneveldti*, *Saldula sonneveldti* n. spp., descr.]
- Bolivar, J. C. C.
1879. Enumeracion de los Hemípteros observados en España y Portugal. Annl. Soc. Esp. de Hist. Nat. 8:147-186, 12 figs.
[List]
- Börner, C.
1934. Über System und Stammesgeschichte der Schnabelkerfe. Ent. Beih. 1:138-144.
[Disc., classification]
- Breddie, G.
1912. Nabididae und Saldidae aus Ceylon, gesammelt von D. W. Horn (Hem.). Archiv Naturg. 6:85-86.
[*Salda dixonii* var. *luteifuscula* n. var., descr.; list.]
- Brindley, M. D. H.
1930. On the metasternal scent-glands of certain Heteroptera. Trans. Ent. Soc. London 78(2):199-207, 4 figs., pl. X.
[Description of scent gland, gross structure and histology]
1934. A note on the eggs and breeding habits of *Salda littoralis* L. (Heteroptera, Saldidae). Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London 9:10-11.
[Biol. data]
- Brooks, A. R. and L. A. Kelton.
1967. Aquatic and semiaquatic Heteroptera of Alberta, Saskatchewan and Manitoba (Hemiptera). Mem. Ent. Soc. Canada 51:3-92.
[Key to genera *Micracanthia*, *Pentacora*, *Salda*, *Saldula*, *Teloleuca*, key to spp.]
- Brown, E. S.
1946. The aquatic and semiaquatic Hemiptera (Water Bugs) of the Solway District. Trans. J. Proc. Dumfriesshire and Galloway Nat. History and Antiquarian Soc., 3rd ser., 23:156-163.
[List, habitat, info., distr.]
- 1948a. The ecology of Saldidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera) inhabiting a salt marsh, with observations on the evolution of aquatic habits in insects. J. Animal Ecol. 17:180-188, 1 fig.
[See title]
- 1948b. Observations on the identity of the Saldidae and certain other aquatic and semi-aquatic families in the Dale collection of British Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Ent. Mon. Mag. 4th series, 9:125-127.
[List, disc.]
1951. Expedition to South-West Arabia 1937-8. Aquatic and semi-aquatic Hemiptera. Brit. Mus. (Nat. Hist.) 1:221-273, 1 pl., 25 figs.
[*Saldula jihafana* n. sp., descr.]
1953. Notes on aquatic Hemiptera from Syria and Iraq. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)6:579-600, 3 figs.
[Distr., habitat]
- 1954a. A new genus and species of Saldidae from the Seychelles. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (12)7:854-856, 2 figs.
[*Salduncula* n. gen., descr.; *S. seychellensis* n. sp., descr.]
- 1954b. Notes on the rarer British species of aquatic and semiaquatic Hemiptera. Entomologist 87:45-53.
[Habitat descr.]
1959. *Salduncula*, an intertidal saldid in Madagascar. Le Naturaliste Malgache 11(1-2):73-76, 1 fig.
[*Salduncula seychellensis* distr. data, ecol.]
- Brullé, A.
1836. Histoire naturelle des Insectes. Tome IX. Paris, 415 pp., with plates.
[Diag., syns., distr.; no plates for Heteroptera]
- Burmeister, H.
1839. Handbuch der Entomologie. 2nd Band. I. Ordnung Rhynchota. Theo. Chr. Friedr. Enslin, Berlin, 396 pp.
[Descr., keys., disc.]
- Carapezza, A.
1980. *Saldula sardoa* Fil. species propria e *Pentacora sphacelata* (Uhler) in Sardegna. Boll. Soc. Sardo Sci. Nat. 20:49-54.
[*Saldula sardoa* new status]
- Carlini, A.
1895. Esplorazione del Giuba. Risultati Zoologici. VII. Rincolti. Ann. Mus. Civico Storia Nat. Genova, ser. 2, 15:103-125.
[*Salda aethiopica* n. sp., descr.]
- Carlo, J. A. de.
1935. Catálogo, con la bibliografía mas importante, de los Hemípteros acuáticos y semi-acuáticos de Chile. Revista Chi-

- lena de Historia Natural 39:105-111.
[List]
- Champion, G. C.
1897-1901. Insecta. Rhynchota. Hemiptera-Heteroptera. II. Biologia Centrali-Americana. xvi + 416 pp., 22 pls.
[Key to *Salda* spp., *Salda sulcicollis*, *S. opacipennis*, *S. comata*, *S. tropicalis*, *S. quadrimaculata*, *S. abdominalis*, n. spp. descr., disc.; distr., figs.]
- Chapman, H. C.
1958. Notes on the identity, habitat and distribution of some semi-aquatic Hemiptera of Florida. Florida Ent. 41(3):117-124.
[Key to genera and spp., distr. and habitat data.]
1962. The Saldidae of Nevada (Hemiptera). Pan-Pacific Ent. 38(3):147-159.
[Key to genera, spp., dist.]
- Chapman, H. C. and Polhemus, J. T.
1965. A new shore bug from Oregon (Hemiptera, Saldidae). J. Kansas Ent. Soc. 38(4):359-361, 1 fig.
[*Saldula lattini* n. sp., descr., disc.]
- China, W. E.
1924. The Hemiptera-Heteroptera of Rodriguez together with the description of a new species of Cicada from that island. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (14)9:427-453, 4 figs.
[*Acanthia subcarinata* n. sp., descr.]
1927. Notes on the biology of *Aepophilus bonnairei* Sign. (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). Ent. Mon. Mag. 3rd series, 3:238-241.
[See title]
1933. A new family of Hemiptera-Heteroptera with notes on the phylogeny of the suborder. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10)12:180-196.
[Leotichiidae n. fam., disc. of relationships; *Leotichius* redescri.]
1938a. Die Arthropodenfauna von Madeira nach den Ergebnissen der Reise von Prof. Dr. O. Lundblad Juli-August 1935. III. Terrestrial Hemiptera and Homoptera Auchenorrhyncha. Ark. Zool. 30A, 2:68 pp., 29 figs., 1 pl.
[Dist. of *Acanthia pallipes*]
1938b. A new genus and species of Acanthiidae. (Saldidae) from the Sinai Peninsula. Mem. Inst. Egypte 37:255-258. [*Dollfusella* n. gen., *Dollfusella minutissima* n. sp., descr.]
1941. A new species of *Leotichius* (Hemiptera Heteroptera Leotichiidae) living in caves in Malaya. Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London B 10:200-202, 2 figs.
[*Leotichius speluncarum* n. sp., descr.]
1943. The generic names of the British Hemiptera-Heteroptera, with a check list of the British species. In The generic names of British Insects. Published by the Royal Entomological Society of London, part 8, pp. 213-316.
[See title]
1947. On the status of the name *Salda* Fabricius, 1803 (Class Insecta, Order Hemiptera). Bull. Zool. Nomencl. 1:276
[Description of history of type fixation for *Salda* Fabricius]
1962. Hemiptera-Heteroptera collected by the Royal Society Expedition to South Chile 1958-1959. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (13)5:705-723, 7 figs.
[*Pseudosaldula cobbeni* n. sp., descr.]
- Cobben, R. H.
1957. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Uferwanzen (Hem. Het. Fam. Saldidae). Ent. Berichten 17:245-257, 17 figs.
[Morphol., biol., disc.]
1959. Notes on the classification of Saldidae with the description of a new species from Spain. Zool. Meded. 36(22):303-316, 1 fig.
[*Aepophilinae* n. stat., *Chiloxanthinae* n. subfam., *Saldinae* n. conc., *Chartosirtini* n. tribe, *Saldini* n. tribe; syn. disc.; *Saldula heijningeni* n. sp., descr.]
- 1960a. Die Uferwanzen Europas. Hemiptera-Heteroptera Saldidae. In W. Stichel, Illustrierte Bestimmungstabellen der Wanzen II. Europa (Hemiptera Heteroptera Europae), Berlin 3:209-263.
[Keys subfamilies and genera; *Chartoscirta e. elegantula* f. *atricornis*, *Halosalda lateralis* f. *aterrima*, *Saldula scotica* f. *nigricolor*, *opacula* f. *nigricans*, *S. saltatornia* f. *pallida*, *S. c-album* ff. *pallidula*, *nigrescens*, *S. melanoscela* ff. *pallidicolor*, *nigripennis*, *S. p. pilosella* f. *nigra*, new forms, descr.]
- 1960b. The Heteroptera of the Netherlands Antilles - III. Saldidae (Shore Bugs). In Studies on the fauna of Curacao and other Caribbean Islands 11(52):44-61, figs. 23-58, 1 table.
[*Micracanthia drakei* n. sp., descr.; list, redescri., disc.]
1961. A new genus and four new species of Saldidae (Heteroptera). Ent. Berichten 21:96-107, 38 figs., 1 table.
[*Pseudosaldula* n. gen., descr., disc.; *Sal-*

- dula tahitiensis*, *S. parvula*, *S. trivialis*, *S. maculipennis* n. spp., descr., disc.]
- 1965a. The functional morphology of the lepto-
podoid phallus: a case of rectilinear
evolution in Saldidae (Hem.-Heterop-
tera). Proc. XIIIth Int. Congress Ent.,
London, 162-163, 1 fig.
[Disc.]
- 1965b. A new shore-bug from Death Valley,
California (Heteroptera: Saldidae). Pan-
Pacific Ent. 41:180-185, 3 figs., 1 table.
[*Pentacora saratogae* n. sp., descr., disc.]
- 1968a. Evolutionary trends in Heteroptera. Part
I. Eggs, architecture of the shell, gross
embryology and eclosion. Centre for
Agricultural Publishing and Documenta-
tion, Wageningen, 475 pp., 316 figs.
[Description and figures of egg structure
in Heteroptera]
- 1968b. A new species of Leptopodidae from
Thailand (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). Pa-
cific Insects 10:529-533, 1 fig.
[*Patapius*, key to spp.; *P. thaiensis* n.sp.,
descr.]
1969. Zur Identität zweier Leptopodoidea aus
Zypern. Reichenbachia 12(6):55-61, 10
figs.
[Notes on *Erianotus lanosus* (Dufour);
n. syns.; distr. data]
1970. Morphology and taxonomy of intertidal
dwarfbugs (Heteroptera: Omaniidae
fam. nov.). Tijdschr. Ent. 113(2):61-90,
13 figs, 2 tables.
[Omaniidae fam. nov.; *Corallocoris*
n.gen., key, larvae, hab., disc.; *Coral-
locoris samoensis*; n. syns., n. combs.]
1971. A fossil shore bug from the Tertiary am-
ber of Chiapas Mexico (Heteroptera,
Saldidae). In Petrunkevich et al., Fos-
siliferous amber arthropods, Univ. Cal-
if. Publ. Ent., 63:49-56.
[*Leptosalda* n. gen., *L. chiapensis* n. sp.,
descr. disc., amber fossil; *Leptosaldinae*
n. subfam.]
1976. La faune terrestre de l'île de Sainte-Hé-
lène. Troisième partie. 2. Fam. Saldi-
dae. Ann. Mus. Roy. Afr. Centr., Zool.
215:345-353, figs. 262-265, 1 table.
[*Helenasaldula* n. gen., descr.]
1978. Evolutionary trends in Heteroptera. Part
II. Mouthpart-structures and feeding
strategies. Meded. Landbouwhoges-
chool Wageningen 78-5, 407 pp., 176
figs.
[Description and figures of mouthparts;
general discussion of interrelationships
of Heteroptera]
- 1980a. The Saldidae of the Hawaiian archipel-
ago (Hemiptera: Heteroptera). Pacific
Insects 22(1-3):1-34, 40 figs., 1 table.
[*Saldula intermedia*, *S. usingeri*, *S. lon-
gicornis*, *S. kauaiensis*, n. spp., descr.,
key.; phylogenetic and biogeographic
disc.]
- 1980b. On some species of *Pentacora*, with the
description of a new species from Aus-
tralia (Heteroptera, Saldidae). Zool.
Meded. 55(10):115-126, 18 figs.
[*Penatcora grossi* n. sp, descr.; disc., new
syns., tax. disc.]
1982. A replacement name for *Saldula usin-
geri* Cobben, 1980. Pacific Insects 24(3-
4):386.
[*Saldula robertusingeri* n. name]
1985. Additions to the eurasian saldid fauna,
with a description of fourteen new
species (Heteroptera, Saldidae).
Tijdschr. Ent. 128(4):215-270. [*Halos-
alda coracina*, *Saldula hasegawai*, *S.
taiwanensis*, *S. sibiricola*, *Macrosaldula
clavalis*, *M. inornata*, *M. kerzhneri*, *M.
koktshetavica*, *M. miyamotoi*, *M. shi-
kokuana*, *M. simulans*, *M. violacea*,
Calacanthia grandis, *Salda kiritshenkoi*
n. spp., *M. oblonga acetabularis* n. ssp.,
descr.; n. syns., disc., key, figs.]
1986. New shorebugs from Solomon Islands,
Thailand, India and South America
(Heteroptera, Saldidae). Ann. Soc. Ent.
France (N. S.) 22(2):223-233, 3 figs.
[*Saldula parens*, *S. solomonensis*, *S.
bengali*, *S. thailandana*, *S. chartoscir-
toides*, *Micracanthia peruviana* n. spp.,
descr., disc., figs.]
- Cobben, R. H. and J. T. Polhemus.
1966. African Saldidae in the Snow Entomo-
logical Museum (Hemiptera). J. Kansas
Ent. Soc. 39(3):382-396, 5 figs., 1 table.
[*Saldula waltoni*, *montana* n. spp.,
descr., disc.; n. syn., redescr.]
- Contarini, N.
1847. Notizie sulla fauna terrestre e partico-
larmente sulla ornitologia del Veneto
estuario con cenni sul passaggio degli
uccelli e sulla caccia. In Correr, G. (ed.),
Venezia e le sue lagune. Vol. 2. Venezia.
Stab. Antonelli, pp. 157-191.
[*Acanthia irrequieta* n. sp., descr.; *Acan-
thia minima* n. sp., descr.]
- Costa, A.
1843. Cimicum regni Neapolitani centuria
[prima]:1-76, pl. 1 (ex 1847 Atti r. ist.
incoragg. sci. nat. Napoli 7:239-279).
[For determination of actual dates of

- publication for the works of A. Costa see Kerzhner (1974, 1983)].
[Original not seen]
- 1847a. *Cimicum regni Neapolitani centuria secunda decas prima, secunda, tertia, quarta et quinta*. pp. 1–43, pls. II, III (ex 1847, *Atti r. ist. incoragg. sci. nat. Napoli*, 7:239–279).
[*Salda bicolor* n. sp., *S. ocellata* n. sp., descr., figs.; list]
- 1847b. *Cimicum regni Neapolitani centuria secunda decas sexta, septima, octava, nona et decima*. pp. 1–41, pl. IV–V (ex 1847, *Atti r. ist. incoragg. sci. nat. Napoli*, 7:365–405).
[List, descr., habitat]
1853. *Cimicum regni Neapolitani centuria tertia et quartae fragmentum*. pp. 1–73, pls. I–II (ex 1855, *Atti r. ist. incoragg. sci. nat. Napoli* 8:225–299).
[*Salda geminata* n. sp. descr., fig.]
1864. *Annuario del Museo Zoologico della R. Univ. di Napoli. Anno II*. Antonio Cons, Naples, 176 pp., 4 pls.
[*Leptopus sardous* n. sp., descr.]
1875. *Relazione di un viaggio per l'Egitto, la Palestina e le coste della Turchia Asia-tica per ricerche zoologiche*. *Atti Acad. Sci. Fisiche Mat., Naples* 7(2):1–40.
[*Leptopus assouanensis* n. sp., desc.]
- Crossley, R.
1971. *Teloleuca pellucens* (F.) (Hem., Saldidae) in Yorkshire. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* 106(1277–1279):256.
[Dist. data]
- Curtis, J.
1835a. *Insects. Descriptions &c. of the insects brought home by Commander James Clark Ross, R.N., F.R.S., &c. In Ross, J.C., Appendix to the narrative of a second voyage in search of a north-west passage and of a residence in arctic regions during the years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833*. London, A.W. Webster, pp. lvii–lxxx.
[*Acanthia stellata* n. sp., descr.]
- 1835b. *British Entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the genera of insects found in Great Britain and Ireland: containing coloured figures from nature of the most rare and beautiful species, and in many instances of the plants upon which they are found*. Vol. 12 (of 16 vols.), pls. 530–577, London.
[No page numbers; plate 548 and folio, vol. 12; *Acanthia pulchella*, *A. bicolor*, *A. scotica*, *A. dimidiata*, *A. stellata*, *A. cocksii* n. spp., descr.]
- Dethier, M.
1974. *Les Saldoidea de la collection Cerutti*. *Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges.* 47(1–2):97–107, 2 figs., 6 tables.
[Disc., *Saldula*]
- Distant, W. L.
1891. *Rhynchota*. In *Supplementary appendix to travels amongst the Great Andes of the Equator*. London, 12:147 pp., 1 fig.
[*Acanthia andensis* n. sp., figure only]
1893. *Descriptions of new genera and species of neotropical Rhynchota*. *Trans. Ent. Soc. London* 1893:83–96.
[*Acanthia andensis*, n. sp., descr.]
1904. *The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Rhynchota II. (Heteroptera)*. Taylor and Francis, London, 503 pp., 319 figs.
[*Leotichius*, *Valleriola* n. gens., descr.; *Leotichius glaucopsis*, *Valleriola greeni*, *Salda dixonii* n. spp., descr.]
1906. *On some Ethiopian Rhynchota, and synonymical notes*. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* 7th series, 18:286–293.
[Tax. disc. of *Valleriola* and *Leptopus*]
1907. *Dr. O. M. Reuter on the genus Valleriola*. *Wiener Ent. Zeitng.* 26:327–328.
[Tax. disc.]
- 1909a. *Rhynchota (Heteroptera) from British India*. *Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg.* 53:360–376.
[*Salda inconstans*, *S. fletcheri*, *S. pusana* n. spp., descr.]
- 1909b. *Descriptions of two new species of Rhynchota from Bengal*. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (8)3:40–42.
[*Valleriola cicindeloides* n. sp., descr.]
1910. *The Fauna of British India including Ceylon and Burma. Rhynchota, vol. V. Heteroptera-Appendix*. Taylor and Francis, London, 362 pp., 214 figs., 1 map.
[*Leptopus travancorensis* n. sp., descr.]
1913. *No. IX. Rhynchota, Part I: Suborder Heteroptera of the Percy Sladen Trust Expedition to the Indian Ocean in 1905, under the leadership of Mr. J. Stanley Gardiner, M.A. Vol. 5. Trans. Linn. Soc., London, ser. 2, Zool.*, 16(2):139–191, pls. 11–13.
[*Salda insignis* n. sp., descr., fig.]
- Dohrn, A.
1859. *Catalogus Hemipterorum*. Herrcke & Lebeling, Stettin. 112 pp.
[Cat., syn.]

1863. Hemipterologische Miscellaneen III. Stettiner Ent. Zeitng. 24:394-396. [*Salda flori* n. sp., descr.]
- Dolling, W. R.
1978. Heteropteran type material of P. Rambur in the British Museum (Natural History). (Hem. Heteroptera). Eos 52: 121-132 (1976). [Notes]
- Douglas, J. W.
1874. British Hemiptera—additional species. Ent. Mon. Mag. 1st series, 11:9-12, 142-144. [*Salda palustris*, *S. vestita*, n. spp., descr.; syns., redescri.]
1875. British Hemiptera—additions and corrections. Ent. Mon. Mag. 1st series, 12: 29-30. [Syns., disc.]
1880. *Aepophilus bonnairei*, a remarkable new hemipterous insect. Ent. Mon. Mag. 1st series, 16:68-69. [Disc.]
1883. *Cimex* or *Acanthia*. Ent. Mon. Mag. 1st series, 19:202-203. [Tax. disc.]
- Douglas, J. W. and J. Scott.
1865. The British Hemiptera, vol. I. Hemiptera-Heteroptera. 8vo. pp. xii + 627, 21 pls. The Ray Society, London. [Faunal treatment]
1866. Additions to the British fauna (Hemiptera). Ent. Mon. Mag. 1st series, 3:13-16. [Dist. data]
1867. British Hemiptera: additions and corrections. Ent. Mon. Mag. 1st series, 4: 93-100, pl. 1. [*Salda conspicua* n. sp., descr.]
1871. British Hemiptera: additions and corrections. Ent. Mon. Mag. 1st series, 8: 23-29. [*Salda arenicola* redescri., disc.]
1875. Hemiptera: synonymic notes. Ent. Mon. Mag. 1st series, 11:184-186. [See title]
- Dover, J.
1929. IV. Papers on Malayan Aquatic Biology. viii. On Saldidae (Hemiptera) in the Malay Peninsula. J. Fed. Malay States Museums 14:398. [*Salda malayensis* n. sp., descr.]
- Downes, W.
1927. A preliminary list of the Heteroptera and Hemiptera of British Columbia. Proc. Ent. Soc. British Columbia 23:1-22. [List]
- Drake, C. J.
1949a. Concerning North American Saldidae. Arkiv Zool. 42B(3):1-4. [*Saldula luctuosa* descr. of type.; *Saldula illinoiensis*, *S. andrei* n. spp., descr.]
1949b. Some American Saldidae (Hemiptera). Psyche 56(4):187-193, pl. 14. [*Pentacora bruesi*, *Saldula bassingeri*, *S. fernaldi*, *S. franciscana* n. spp., descr., disc., list]
1950. Concerning North American Saldidae (Hemiptera). Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. 45(1):1-7. [*Saldula teretis*, *S. notalis*, *S. balli*, n. spp., descr., discs.; *Saldula hirsuta pexa* n. var., descr., disc., list]
1952. Alaskan Saldidae (Hemiptera). Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 54(3):145-148. [*Saldula monae* n. sp., descr., disc.]
1953. An undescribed saldid from Mauritius (Hemiptera, Saldidae). Naturaliste Malgache 5(2):167-169, 1 fig. *Saldula mametiana* n. sp., descr.]
1954a. An undescribed leptopodid from India (Hemiptera). J. Kansas Ent. Soc. 27(3): 111-112. [*Leptopus scitulus* n. sp., descr., disc.]
1954b. New Saldidae (Hemiptera) from the Old World. J. Washington Acad. Sci. 44(6): 194-197, 1 fig. [*Chiloxanthus sangchana*, *Calacanthia tibetana*, *Saldula championi*, *S. africana*, *S. capicola*, n. spp., descr., disc.]
1955a. New South American Saldidae (Hemiptera). J. Kansas Ent. Soc. 28(4):152-158. [*Micracanthia hodgdeni*, *Saldula icolana*, *S. zelena*, *Pentacora amazona*, *P. regilla*, *P. pilloana*, *P. perula*, *P. bucayana* n. spp., descrs., discs.]
1955b. Two new species of shore bugs (Hemiptera) (Saldidae: Leptopodidae). Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 68:109-112. [*Pentacora sororia*, *Martiniola pulla* n. spp., descr., disc.]
1955c. A new leptopodid from India (Hemiptera, Leptopodidae). Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 57(4):201-202. [*Leptopus decus* n. sp., descr., diag.]
1956a. Hemiptera (Heteroptera): Saldidae. In South African Animal Life, Hanström, Brink, and Rudebeck (eds.) 3:430-433, 1 fig. [*Saldula carayoni* n. sp., descr.]
1956b. First record of the family Leptopodidae (Hemiptera) from Australia. Mem. Queensland Mus. 13(2):146-147. [*Vallerioli wilsonae* n. sp., descr., disc.]

- 1956c. Philippine Leptopodidae (Hemiptera). Philippine J. Sci. 85:467-469.
[*Valleriolaria mindorana* n. sp., descr.]
- 1957a. An undescribed shore bug from Manihot (Hemiptera: Saldidae). Bull. So. Calif. Acad. Sci. 56(3):142-143.
[*Micracanthia ripula* n. sp., descr., disc.]
- 1957b. A new saldid from Samoa (Hemiptera). Proc. Roy. Soc. Queensland, 68(6):29-30, 1 fig.
[*Salduncula woodwardi* n. sp., descr.]
1958. An unrecorded saldid from Portugal (Hemiptera: Saldidae). Rev. Fac. Cienc. Lisboa, 2nd series, C, 6(2):145-148, 1 fig.
[*Orthophrys pygmaeus* disc., descr.]
1960. Angolan Saldidae (Hemiptera). Comp. Diamantes Angola, Publ. Cult., Lisbon 51:71-78.
[*Saldula machadoi* n. sp., descr.; records]
- 1961a. Insects of Micronesia—Hemiptera: Saldidae. Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu 7(6):287-305, 13 figs., 1 map.
[Key to gen., key to spp.; *Saldula palauana*, *S. boninana*, *S. inoana* n. spp., descr., disc.]
- 1961b. Two new species of Saldidae from South Africa (Hemiptera: Saldidae). Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Africa 36(3):133-135, pls. 11-12.
[*Saldula ripa*, *S. lita*, n. spp., descr., disc.]
1962. Synonymic data and two new genera of shore bugs (Hemiptera: Saldidae). Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 75:115-124, 4 figs.
[*Pelachoris*, *Oreokora* n. gens., descr.; *Oreocora andensis*, *O. bergi* n. combs., descr., disc., list]
1963. New shorebugs from Central Africa (Hemiptera: Saldidae). Rev. Zool. Bot. Afr. 67(1-2):1-4.
[*Saldula notera*, *S. actaea*, *S. araria* n. spp., descr., disc.]
- Drake, C. J. and J. C. M. Carvalho.
1948. Concerning South American Saldidae (Hemiptera). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 19(3):473-479.
[*Pentacora angusta*, *Saldula doeringi*, *S. lynchi*, *S. sola*, *S. brasiliensis*, *S. differata*, *S. penningtoni*, n. spp., descr., disc.]
- Drake, C. J. and H. C. Chapman.
1952. A new species of *Micracanthia* from Florida (Hemiptera: Saldidae). Florida Ent. 35(4):147-150.
[*Micracanthia husseyi* n. sp., descr., disc.]
1953. An undescribed saldid from the Gulf states (Hemiptera: Saldidae). Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. 48(2):64-66, 1 fig.
[*Micracanthia floridana* n. sp., descr., disc., figs.]
1958. The subfamily Saldoidinae (Hemiptera: Saldidae). Ann. Ent. Soc. Amer. 51(5):480-485, 5 figs.
[*Saldoida* redescr., key, *Saldoida slossonae* justified emendation, Saldoidinae as subfam.]
- Drake, C. J. and L. Hoberlandt.
1951a. Check list and distributional records of Leptopodidae (Hemiptera). Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 26(373): 5 pp., 1 fig. (1950).
[*Patapius sentus* n. sp., descr.]
- 1951b. Three new species of Saldidae (Hemiptera). Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 26(374):5 pp., 1 pl. (1950).
[*Saldula stoneri*, *S. katonai*, *Chartoscirta edita* n. spp., descr., disc.]
- 1951c. Catalogue of genera and species of Saldidae (Hemiptera). Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 26(376):12 pp. (1950).
[List, syns., distr., brief disc.]
- 1951d. New Leptopodidae (Hemiptera-Heteroptera) from Angola, Portuguese West Africa. Comp. Diam. Angola, Publ. Cult., Lisboa, 11:7-16, 6 figs.
[*Patapius* (*Pseudopatapius*) n. subgen.; *P. P. africanus*, *P. P. angolensis* n. spp., descr.]
1952. A new genus and species of Saldidae from South America (Hemiptera). Psyche 59(3):85-88, pl. 9.
[*Oiosalda* n. gen., *O. caboti* n. sp., descr. disc.]
- Drake, C. J. and F. C. Hottes.
1949. Two new species of Saldidae (Hemiptera) from western United States. Proc. Biol. Soc. Washington 62:177-184, pl. 10.
[*Saldula azteca*, *S. ourayi* n. spp., descr., disc.]
- 1950a. Saldidae of the Americas (Hemiptera). Great Basin Nat. 10(1-4):51-61, 3 figs.
[*Saldula varionis* n. sp., descr., disc., list; syn. disc.]
- 1950b. Three new species of Saldidae (Hemiptera). Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 63:177-184, pl. 12.
[*Saldula subsolans*, *S. guamensis*, *S. scitula* n. spp., descr., disc.; syn. disc.]
- 1951a. Stridulatory organs in Saldidae (Hemip-

- tera). Great Basin Nat. 11(1-2):43-47, 3 figs.
[Micrographs, disc.; misinterpretation of secondary copulatory structures]
- 1951b. Two new species of Leptopodidae (Hemiptera). J. Kansas Ent. Soc. 24(1):21-27, 1 fig.
[*Leptopus horvathi*, *Valleriola javanica* n. spp., descr.; *Martiniola madagascariensis*, redescr.]
- 1951c. Brazilian Saldidae (Hemiptera). Rev. Ent., Rio de Janeiro 22(1-3):379-382, 1 fig.
[*Saldula verdica* n. sp., descr., disc.]
1954. Synonymic data and description of a new saldid (Hemiptera). Occ. Papers, Mus. Zool. Univ. Michigan 553:5 pp., 2 figs.
[*Saldula ablusa* n. sp., descr., disc.]
1955. Concerning Saldidae of the western hemisphere. Bol. Ent. Venezolana 11(1-2):1-12, 5 figs.
[*Micracanthia utahensis*, *Ioscytus nasti*, *Saldula chipetae*, *S. opiparia*, n. spp., descr., disc.; list]
- Drake, C. J. and R. F. Hussey.
1951. An undescribed shore bug from Mexico (Hemiptera: Saldidae). Occ. Papers Mus. Zool., Univ. Michigan 536:3 pp.
[*Saldula suttoni*, n. sp., descr., disc.]
- Drake, C. J. and T. C. Maa.
1954. The Saldoidea of China (Hemiptera). Quart. J. Taiwan Mus. 7(3-4):263-266, 2 figs.
[*Saldula fukiena* n. sp., descr.; list]
- Drake, C. J. and G. B. Viado.
1951. Saldoidea of the Philippines (Hemiptera). Philippine J. Sci. 80(3):339-342.
[*Saldula uichancoi* n. sp., descr.]
- Duda, L.
1885. Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Hemipter-afauna Böhmens. Wiener Ent. Zeitng. 4:293-294.
[List, ecol.]
- Dufour, L.
1833. Mémoire sur les genres *Xylocoris*, *Leptopus* et *Velia*. Ann. Soc. Ent. France 2: 104-118, pl. 6.
[*Leptopus echinops* n. sp., descr., disc., habitat, distr.]
1834. Description et figures de trois Hémiptères Européens nouveaux ou mal connus. Ann. Soc. Ent. France 3:341-357, plate 5.
[*Leptopus lanosus* n. sp., descr.; disc., comparison]
- Eckerlein, A. and E. Wagner.
1965. Ein Beitrag zur Heteropterenfauna Algeriens. Acta faun. Ent. Mus. Nat. Prae-
gae 11(104):195-244.
[List, dist.]
- Ekblom, T.
1926. Morphological and biological studies of the Swedish families of Hemiptera-Heteroptera, Part I. The families Saldidae, Nabidae, Lygaeidae, Hydrometridae, Veliidae, and Gerridae. Zool. Bidr. 10: 31-180, 267 figs.
[*Salda saltatoria* redescr., descr. and figs. of mouthparts and genitalia, biol., dist.]
1929. New contributions to the systematic classification of Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Ent. Tidskr. 50:169-180, 16 figs.
[Classification, mouth parts]
1930. Hemipteren aus dem Sarekgebiet. Naturw. Untersuch. Sarekgeb. 4: 939-948.
[List, distr.]
1941. Chromosomen Untersuchungen bei *Salda littoralis* L., *Calocoris chenopodii* Fall. und *Mesovelia furcata* Muls. und Rey, sowie Studien über die Chromosomen bei verschiedenen Hemiptera-Heteroptera im Hinblick auf phylogenetische Betrachtungen. Chromosoma 2:12-35.
[See title]
- Enghoff, H.
1972. Landtaeger frå Laeso (Heteroptera, Geocorisae). Entomologiske Meddelelser 40(1):45-59 (1971).
[Dist. list.]
- Evans, W. G.
1968. Some intertidal insects from western Mexico. Pan-Pacific Ent. 44(3):236-241.
[Habitat and habits of *Orthophrys mexicanus*]
- Fabricius, J. C.
1775. Systema Entomologiae, sistens insectorum classes, ordines, genera, species, etc. 8°. Flensburgi, Lipsiae, xxviii + 832 pp.
[*Acanthia* n. gen., descr.; diag.]
1776. Genera insectorum. Chilonii. xiv + 310 pp.
[*Acanthia zosteræ* n. sp., descr.; taxon of uncertain placement, see Reuter 1888, p. 812]
1779. Reise nach Norwegen mit Bemerkungen aus der Naturhistorie und Oekonomie. Carl Ernst Sohn, Hamburg, 388 pp. + index.
[*Acanthia pellucens* n. sp., descr.]
1787. Mantissa insectorum. Hafniae. 382 pp.
[List with brief diagnoses]

1794. Entomologia systematica emendata et aucta. vol. IV. Hafniae, 472 pp.
[*Acanthia flavipes*, *A. pallipes* n. spp., descr., *A. zosteriae* diag., dist.]
1803. Systema Rhynchotorum secundum ordines, genera, species adjectis synonymis, locis observationibus, descriptionibus. 8. Brunsvigae, vi + 314 pp.
[*Salda* n. gen., descr., *S. striata* n. sp., descr.]
- Fallén, C. F.
1807. Monographia Cimicum Sueciae. Hafniae, 123 pp. (Second printing, 1818).
[*Salda pilosa*, *S. lateralis*, *S. elegantula*, *S. marginalis* n. spp., descr, disc.; dist., diag., syns.]
1826. Supplementum Cimicidum Sueciae. Berlingiana, Londini Gothorum, pp. 1–16.
[*Salda riparia* n. sp., descr.]
1829. Hemiptera Sueciae. Cimicides eorumque familiae affines. Berling, Londini Gothorum, 188 pp.
[List, diag., syns., disc.]
- Fauvel, A.
1903. Localité nouvelle de l'*Aepophilus*. Rev. Ent. 22:172.
[See title]
- Fieber, F. X.
1859. Die europäischen Arten der Gattung *Salda* Fab. Wiener Ent. Monatschr. 3: 230–241.
[*Salda brachynota*, *S. c-album*, *S. eburnea*, *S. melanosccla*, *S. orthochila*, *S. xanthochila* n. spp., in key]
- 1860–1861. Die europäischen Hemiptera. Halbflügler. (Rhynchota, Heteroptera). Carl Gerold's Sohn, Vienna, 444 pp., 2 pls.
[Keys, descr.]
1863. Erörterungen zur Nomenclatur der Rhynchoten (Hemiptera) Livland's. Wiener Ent. Monatschr. 7:53–63.
[Syn., disc.]
1864. Neuere Entdeckungen in europäischen Hemipteren. Wiener Ent. Monatschr. 8: 205–234.
[*Salda gamma* n. sp., descr.]
- Filippi, N.
1957. Contributo alla conoscenza delle Salde mediterranee con particolare riguardo alla fauna Italiana. Boll. Mus. Civ. Stor. Nat. Venezia 10:15–46, 5 figs.
[*Saldula palustris sardea* n. ssp., descr.; *Saldula arenicola* f. *sahariana*, *S. pallidipennis* f. *ancestralis*, *S. xanthochila* f. *babylonica*, *S. x. f. obscurata*, *S. x. f. bimaculata*, *S. x. f. espansa* n. forms, descr.]
- Flor, G.
1860. Die Rhynchoten Livlands in systematischer Folge beschrieben. Erster Teil: Rhynchota frontirostria Zett. (Hemiptera Heteroptera Aut.). Carl Schulz, Dorpat, pp. 1–825.
[Redescr., key, syns., distr.; *Salda hirsutula* n. sp., descr.]
- Garbiglietti, A.
1869. Catalogus methodicus et synonymicus Hemipterorum Heteropterorum (Rhynchota Fab.) Italiae indigenarum. Boll. Soc. Ent. Ital. 1:181–198.
[*Leptopus strobilii* n. sp., descr.]
- Geoffroy, E. F.
1785. In A. F. Fourcroy, Entomologia Parisiensis; sive Catalogus Insectorum quae in Agro Parisiensi reperiuntur. Paris, viii + 544 pp.
[*Cimex boopis* n. sp., descr., distr.]
- Germar, E. F.
1824. Fauna insectorum Europae. Fasc. 10, Halae.
[25 plates each with a page of text, descr., figs.]
- Glynne-Williams, J. and J. Hobart.
1952. Studies on the crevice fauna of a selected shore in Anglesey. Proc. Zool. Soc. London, 122:797–824, 6 figs., 1 pl.
[Habitat and ecology of *Aepophilus*]
- Gmelin, J. F.
1790. Systema Naturae. Ed. 13. Vol. 1, part 4.
[*Cimex muelleri* n. n., descr.]
- Goeze, J. A. E.
1778. Entomologische Beyträge zu des Ritter Linné zwölften Ausgabe des Natursystems. Leipzig, vol. 2, lxxii + 352 pp.
[*Cimex marmoratus*, *C. pellucidus* n. spp., diag., syn.]
- Göllner-Scheiding, U.
1974. Beiträge zur Heteropterenfauna Brandenburgs. 3. Die Heteropterenfauna der Oderwiesen und -hänge bei Lebus/Oder (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). Faun. Abh. 5(3):181–198, 5 figs.
[Distr. data]
- 1978a. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Heteropterenfauna Mazedoniens. Acta Mus. Maced. Sci. Nat. 15(6):145–150, 9 tables.
[List, distr.]
- 1978b. Beiträge zur Heteropteren-Fauna Brandenburgs, 2. Übersicht über die Heteropteren von Brandenburg. Teil II. (He-

- miptera-Heteroptera). Faun. Abh. 7(10): 75-90.
[Dist. data]
- Goodchild, A. J. P.
1969. The rectal glands of *Halosalda lateralis* (Fallén) (Hemiptera: Saldidae) and *Hydrometra stagnorum* (L.) (Hemiptera: Hydrometridae). Proc. Roy. Ent. Soc. London (A) 44(4-6):62-70, 1 fig., 2 pls. [See title, figs.]
- Green, E. E. and W. E. China.
1947. Proposed suspension of the *Regles* for *Salda* Fabricius, 1803 (Class Insecta, Order Hemiptera). Bull. Zool. Nomencl. 1:276-277.
[Proposes *Cimex littoralis* Linnaeus as type of *Salda* Fabricius, rather than *Cimex grylloides* Linnaeus]
- Guérin-Ménéville, F. E.
1857. Animaux articulés à pieds articulés. Partie descriptive. Crustacés, Arachnides, Insectes. In Sagra, R. de la, Histoire physique, politique et naturelle de l'Île de Cuba. Arthus Bertrand, Paris, lxxxvii + 868 pp., 20 pls.
[*Salda signoreti* n. sp., descr.]
- Gulde, J.
1935. Die Wanzen Mitteleuropas. Hemiptera Heteroptera Mitteleuropas. Teil XII. 28. Familie Aepophilidae. Verlag des Internationalen Entomologischen Vereins E. V., Frankfurt a. M., pp. 31-32.
[Description, distr., and habitat of *Aepophilus bonnairei*]
- Gupta, A. P.
1963a. A consideration of the systematic position of the Saldidae and Mesoveliidae (Hemiptera: Heteroptera). Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 65(1):31-38, 2 figs., 4 tables.
[Syst. disc.]
1963b. Comparative morphology of the Saldidae and Mesoveliidae (Heteroptera). Tijdschr. Ent. 106(3):169-196, 51 figs., 3 tables.
[See title]
- Haglund, C. J. E.
1899. Die Hemipteren der Schwedischen Expedition nach den Magellansländern 1895-1897. Svenska Exped. till Magellansländerna 2(9):173-178.
[*Salda bergi* n. sp., descr.]
- Hahn, C. W.
1833-1835. Die Wanzenartigen Insecten. Vol. 2, with plates. Nürnberg.
[Diag., syns., figs.]
- Hale, H. M.
1924. Two new Hemiptera from New South Wales. Proc. Linn. Soc. N. S. Wales 49: 461-467, 2 pls.
[*Salda nicholsoni* n. sp., descr.; short notes on other species from Australia]
- Hamid, A.
1971. New record of *Leptopus cicindeloides* (Heteroptera, Leptopodidae) from Karachi. Pakistan J. Zool. 3(2):242.
[See title]
- Hamid, A. and S. Sultana.
1972. Two new species of Saldidae from West Pakistan (Hemiptera: Heteroptera). Pakistan J. Sci. Ind. Res. 15(4-5):282-284, 4 figs.
[*Saldula korangiensis*, *S. minor*, n. spp., descrs., disc., figs.]
- Harris, H. M.
1937. Contributions to the South Dakota list of Hemiptera. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 11:169-176.
[List]
1943. Additions to the South Dakota list of Hemiptera. J. Kansas Ent. Soc. 16(4): 150-153.
[*Saldula severini* n. sp., descr.; list]
- Harris, H. M. and W. E. Shull.
1944. A preliminary list of Hemiptera of Idaho. Iowa State Coll. J. Sci. 18:199-208.
[List]
- Heidemann, O.
1901. Papers from the Hopkins Stanford Galapagos Expedition, 1898-1899. I. Entomological results (1): Hemiptera. Proc. Washington Acad. Sci. 3:363-370.
[*Salda rubromaculata* n. sp., descr.]
- Heiss, E.
1972. Zur Heteropterenfauna Nordtirols (Insecta: Heteroptera) II. Aradoidea + Saldoida. Ber. Nat.-Med. Ver. Innsbruck 59:73-92, 2 maps, 3 tables.
[Distr., faunistic data, diagrs.]
- Herrich-Schaeffer, G. A. W.
1835. Nomenclator entomologicus. I. Lepidoptera und Hemiptera. Regensburg, 116 pp.
[*Salda variabilis*, *S. luteipes* n. spp., key; synonymic list]
1840-1842. Die Wanzenartigen Insecten. Vol. 6, with plates. Nürnberg.
[*S. cincta* n. sp., descr., list.]
1849-1853. Die Wanzenartigen Insecten. Vol. 9, with plates and separately paged index. Nürnberg. [For dates of publication see: Sherborn, 1914, Ann. Mag. Nat.]

- Hist. (8)13:365; Stichel, 1957, Mitt. Schweiz. Ent. Ges. 5(30):343-346.]
[Key, descr., cat.]
- Herring, J. L. and H. C. Chapman
1967. A new species of *Omania* from Micronesia (Hemiptera: Saldidae). Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 69(4):354-359, 4 figs. [Key to species of *Omania*; *Omania nauruensis* n. sp., descr.]
- Hoberlandt, L.
1948. Results of the Zoological Scientific Expedition of the National Museum in Praha to Turkey. 2. Hemiptera-Heteroptera. 1. The aquatic and semiaquatic Heteroptera of Turkey. Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 26(351):74 pp., 17 pls. [List, distr.]
1951. Hemiptera Heteroptera collected by Mr. J. Houska in Israel. Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 27(381):5-34. [List, distr.]
1953. Results of the Armstrong College Expedition to Siwa Oasis (Libyan Desert), 1935, under the leadership of Prof. Omer-Cooper. Bull. Soc. Fouad. I Ent. 37:359-370, 5 figs. [List, record]
1954. Hemiptera-Heteroptera from Iran, I. Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 29(433):121-148, 6 figs. [List, record]
1961. Ergebnisse der Deutschen Afghanistan-Expedition 1956 der Landessammlungen für Naturkunde in Karlsruhe. Beitr. naturk. Forsch. SW-Deutschl. 19(3):197-222, 30 figs., 1 map. [List, distr.]
1971a. Results of 1st and 2nd Mongolian-Czechoslovak entomological and botanical expedition to Mongolia, No. 25: Heteroptera (2): Veliidae, Gerridae and Saldidae. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 14(164):139-142. [List, distr.]
1971b. Results of the zoological explorations by Dr. Z. Kaszab in Mongolia. 191. Heteroptera (2): Saldidae. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 14(165):143-152, 15 figs. [*Saldula* (*Macrosaldula*) *kaszabi*, n. sp., descr., disc.; list]
1977. Distributional data on Saldidae (Heteroptera) in Czechoslovakia with a taxonomic note on *Salda sahlbergi* Reuter and *Salda henschi* (Reuter). Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 39:139-158, 25 figs., 2 maps. [List, distr.]
- Hodgden, B. B.
1949. New Saldidae from Western Hemisphere (Hemiptera). J. Kansas Ent. Soc. 22(4):149-165, 16 figs. [*Pentacora signoretii yucatan* n. subsp., *Salda beameri*, *S. dentulata*, *S. dewsi*, *S. hispida*, *S. hungerfordi*, *S. lavinia*, *S. sectilis*, *S. tepidaria*, *S. villosa*, n. spp., descr., disc.]
- Hoffmann, W. E.
1933. A preliminary list of the aquatic and semi-aquatic Hemiptera of China, Chosen (Korea), and Indo-China. Lingnan Science Journal 12 suppl.:249 (Saldidae only). [List]
1941. Catalogue of aquatic Hemiptera of China, Indo-China, Formosa, and Korea. Lingnan Science Journal 20(1):2-78. [Catalog, refs., distr.]
- Horvath, G.
1883. Diagnoses Hemipterorum. Term. Fuzetek 8:315-320. [*Salda nobilis* n. sp., descr.]
1887. Notes additionnelles sur les Hémiptères-Hétéroptères des environs de Gorice (Illyrie). Rev. Ent. 6:68-74. [*Salda littoralis* var. *adriatica* n. var., descr.]
1888. Matériaux pour servir à l'étude des Hémiptères de la faune paléarctique. Rev. Ent. 7:168-189. [*Acanthia variabilis* var. *connectens* n. var., desc.]
1891. Hémiptères, recueillis dans l'Arménie Russe avec la description d'espèces et variétés nouvelles. Rev. Ent. 10:68-81. [*Acanthia xanthochila* var. *limbosa* n. var., descr.]
1897. Description d'Hémiptères nouveaux et notes diverses. Rev. Ent. 16:81-97. [Syn.]
1899. Hémiptères de l'île de Yesso (Japon). Term. Fuzetek 22:365-374. [*Salda recticollis* n. sp., descr.]
1901. Hémiptères du voyage de M. Martinez Escalera dans l'Asie-mineure. Term. Fuzetek 24:469-485. [*Salda subcoriacea* n. sp., descr.]
1904. Insecta Heptapotamica a DD. Almasy et Stummer-Traunfels collecta. I. Hemiptera. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hungarici 2:574-590.

- [*Salda jakowleffi moerens* n. var., descr., distr. data]
1908. Les relations entre les faunes hémiptérologiques de l'Europe et de l'Amérique du Nord. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hungarici 6: 1-14.
[List, disc.]
- 1911a. Revision des Leptopodides. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hungarici 9:358-370, 5 figs.
Cryptoglena and *Martiniola* n. gen., descr., *Valleriola moesta* n. sp. descr.]
- 1911b. Miscellanea hemipterologica. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hungarici 9:327-338, table IX.
[*Orthophrys* n. g., descr., *Saldoida armata* n.sp., descr., key, figs.]
- 1911c. Nota sul *Leptopus assouanensis* Costa. Ann. Mus. Zool. Univ. Napoli (n.s.) 3(20):2 pp.
[Tax. disc.]
1912. Miscellanea Hemipterologica. VIII-XII. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hungarici 10:599-609, 7 figs.
[*Patapius*, n. name for *Cryptoglena* Horvath]
1913. Aquatic and semiaquatic Rhynchota from the Lake of Tiberias and its immediate vicinity. J. Asiatic Soc. Bengal 9:477-480, 2 figs.
[Distr. data]
1915. Novum genus peculiare Acanthiidarum. Ann. Mus. Nat. Hungarici 13:598-599, 1 fig.
[*Omania* n. gen., *Omania coleoprata* n. sp. descr.]
- Hsiao, T.
1964. New species and new record of Hemiptera-Heteroptera from China. Acta Zootaxon. Sinica 1:283-292, 11 figs. (In Chinese with English summary).
[*Leptopus riparius* n. sp., descr.]
- Hubbard, H. G.
1891. Insect life in the hot springs of the Yellowstone National Park. Canadian Ent. 23:226-230.
[Note]
- Hungerford, H. B.
1918. Notes on the oviposition of some semiaquatic Hemiptera (*Hebrus*, *Salda*, *Lampracanthia*). J. New York Ent. Soc. 26(2):12-18.
[Habitat notes on *Salda anthracina*, *Lampracanthia crassicornis*]
1919. The biology and ecology of aquatic and semiaquatic Hemiptera. Kansas Univ. Sci. Bull. 11:1-341, 32 pls.
[Key to subfam., genera, descr., dist., biol. notes]
1922. *Saldoida slossoni* Osb. var. *wileyi*, n. var., taken in Texas. Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc., 17:64.
[*Saldoida slossoni* var. *wileyi* n. var., descr.]
1958. Some interesting aspects of the world distribution and classification of aquatic and semiaquatic Hemiptera. Proc. 10th Int. Congress of Ent. 1:337-348 (1956).
[Brief distributional discussion]
- Hussey, R. F.
1948. A necessary change of name (Hemiptera: Saldidae). Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc. 43(5):153.
[*Salda bouchervillei* (Provancher) not *Salda coriacea* Uhler]
- Hutton, F. W.
1897. Synopsis of the Hemiptera of New Zealand which have been described previous to 1896. Trans. New Zealand Inst. 30:167-187.
[Descr., distr.]
- International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature.
1924. Opinion 81. The genotype of *Cimex*, *Acanthia*, *Clinocoris*, and *Klinophilos*. Smithsonian Misc. Contr. 73(2):19-32.
[Disc.]
1950. *Salda* F. 1803 placed on Official List, *littoralis* L. designated type. Bull. Zool. Nomencl. 4:467-468.
[See title]
- Jaczewski, T.
1935. Die Uferwanzen (Heteroptera: Fam. Leptopodidae, Acanthiidae, Ochteridae und Mononychidae) der Deutschen Limnologischen Sunda-Expedition. Archiv Hydrobiol., Suppl. Bd. XIII, Tropische Binnengewässer 5:474-483, figs.
[*Acanthia javanica* n. sp., descr.]
- Jakovlev, V. E.,
1865. Hemiptera Heteroptera of the Volga region fauna. Uchen. Zap. Kazan. Univ., Otd. Fiz.-Mat. Medits. Nauk, Nr. 1:109-129. (In Russian).
[*Salda quadrilineata* n. sp., descr.; list]
1873. Materials to the entomological fauna of European Russia. I-III. Trudy Russ. Ent. Obshch. 7(2):7-43. (In Russian).
[Distr. data]
1876. Descriptions of new species of Heteroptera of the Russian fauna. Trudy Russ. Ent. Obshch. 9(3-4):216-231. (In Russian with summary of descriptions in German).
[*Salda halophila* n. sp., descr.]
- 1879, 1882. Hemiptera-Heteroptera of the Caucasian region. Parts 1 and 2. Trudy Russ. Ent. Obshch. 12(1-2):3-176

- (1879), 13(3-4):85-140 (1882). (Text in Russian; descriptions in German).
[*Salda gracilipes*, *S. fenestrata* n. spp., descr., *S. longicornis* n. sp.; list, distr., syns.]
- 1889a. Hemiptera Heteroptera Irkutensia nova. Horae Soc. Ent. Rossicae 23(1-2):50-71. (Text in Russian; descriptions in German).
[*Salda reuteri*, *S. micans* n. spp., descr.]
- 1889b. Insecta in itinere cl. N. Przewalskii in Asia centrali novissime lecta. XVI. Hemiptera Heteroptera. Horae Soc. Ent. Rossicae 24(1-2):235-243. (Text in Russian; descriptions in German).
[*Salda roborowskii* n. sp., descr.]
- 1889c. Zur Hemipteren-Fauna Russlands und der angrenzenden Länder. Horae Soc. Ent. Rossicae 24(1-2):311-348. (Text in Russian; description in German).
[*Salda suturalis* n. sp., descr.]
1893. Hemiptera-Heteroptera des Gouvernements Irkutsk. Horae Soc. Ent. Rossicae 27(3-4):282-310. (Text in Russian; description in German).
[*Salda bergrothi* n. sp., descr.; also lists (p. 269) *S. saltatoria*, *S. pallipes*, *S. melanoscyla*, *S. opacula*, *S. marginalis*, *S. morio*, *S. scotica* var. *oblonga* (by reference to Stål only), *S. rivularia*, *S. riparia* Fallén, *S. senior*, and *S. reuteri*]
1902. Notes on the Hemiptera of the Russian Fauna. Rev. Russe Ent. 2(5):274-277. (In Russian).
[List; *Leptopus marmoratus* from the Crimea]
1903. Hemiptera Heteroptera of the Irkutsk Government. II. Horae Soc. Ent. Rossicae 36(3-4):317-324. (In Russian).
[List]
- 1905a. Hémiptères-Hétéroptères nouveaux de la fauna paléarctique 12. Rev. Russe Ent. 5(1-2):49-52. (In Russian, descriptions also in French).
[*Leptopus balteus* n. sp., descr.]
- 1905b. Hémiptères-Hétéroptères nouveaux de la faune paléarctique 14. Rev. Russe Ent. 5(5-6):198-202. (In Russian, descriptions also in French).
[*Acanthia (Sciadopteris) splendens* n. sp., *Erianotus bergi* n. spp.; descrs.]
- 1906a. Hemiptera-Heteroptera of the Taurian Government. Horae Soc. Ent. Rossicae 37(3-4):220-246 (Separata 1905). (In Russian).
[List]
- 1906b. Hemiptera-Heteroptera of the Taurian Government. 2nd suppl. Rev. Russ. Ent. 6(3-4):211-222. (In Russian).
[List]
1908. Hemiptera-Heteroptera of the Taurian Government. 3rd suppl. Rev. Russe Ent. 7(4):190-199. (Text in Russian).
[List]
- Jensen, K.
1923. A submerged peat-bog in the harbour of Rungsted and changes of sea level in the Sound in the late glacial period. Medd. Geol. Copenhagen 14:1-18. (In Danish).
[Fossil saldid]
- Jordan, K. H. C.
1940. Die Heteropterenfauna des Dummers und seiner Moore. Stettiner Ent. Zeitng 101(3):34-40, 2 figs., 2 tables.
[List, distr.]
1953. Neue Funde und Beobachtungen zur Heteropterenfauna der Oberlausitz und Ostsachsen. Natura lusatica 1:2-17.
[Distr.]
1962. Landwanzen. Die Neue Brehm-Bücherei. Ziemsen Verlag, Wittenberg. 116 pp.
[General disc.]
- Jordan, K. H. C. and A. Wendt.
1938. Zur Biologie von *Salda litoralis* L. (Hem. Het.). Stettiner Ent. Zeitng. 99(1-2):273-292, 13 figs.
[Life history, copulation, nymphal stages]
- Josifov, M.
1957. Forma macroptera von *Halosalda lateralis* Fall. (Heteroptera, Saldidae). Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 31:69-71.
[See title]
1961. Die halobionten und halophilen Heteropteren an der Schwarzmeerküste. Ivestia Zool. Inst. Mus., Sofia 10:1-37, 3 figs. (In Bulgarian with German summary).
[Faunal list, disc.]
1970. Ergebnisse der Albanien-Expedition 1961 des Deutschen Entomologischen Institutes. Heteroptera. Beitr. Ent. 20(7-8):825-956.
[List, distr.]
1974. Die Heteropteren der Bulgarischen Schwarzmeerküste. Bull. Inst. Zool. Acad. Bulgar. Sci. 39:5-27. (In Bulgarian with Russian and German summaries).
[List, distr.]
- Josifov, M. and I. M. Kerzhner.
1967. Heteroptera von der Mongolischen

- Volksrepublik. Fragmenta Faunistica, Polska Akad. Nauk 14(1):1-15.
[List, distr.]
1972. Heteroptera aus Korea: I. Ochteridae, Gerridae, Saldidae, Nabidae, Anthoridae, Miridae, Tingidae, and Reduviidae. Ann. Zool., Polska Akad. Nauk 29(6):147-180, 78 figs.
[List]
- Judd, W. W.
1958. Studies of the Byron Bog in southwestern Ontario. IX. Insects trapped as adults emerging from Redmond's Pond. Canadian Ent. 90(10):623-627.
[Record]
- Karnecka, H.
1974. Variability and diagnostic value of genitalia in *Saldula saltatoria* and *Saldula pallipes*-group (Heteroptera, Saldidae). Acta Ent. Bohemoslovaca 71(1):11-19, 16 figs., 5 tables.
[See title]
1978. A study of some characters in four species of Saldidae with special regard to eunomies (Heteroptera). Acta Univ. Carolinae, Biol. 1975-1976:151-156, 61 figs., 5 tables.
[*Saldula arenicola*, *S. pallipes*, *S. palustris*, *S. saltatoria*, disc.]
- Kellen, W. R.
1960. A new species of *Omania* from Samoa, with notes on its biology (Heteroptera: Saldidae). Ann. Ent. Soc. America 53(4):494-499, 15 figs., 1 table.
[*Omania samoensis* n. sp., descr., disc., biol.]
- Kelton, L. A. and J. D. Lattin.
1968. On the Saldidae types in the Provancher collection, and a new name for *Salda coriacea* Uhler (Heteroptera). Nat. Canadien 95(3):661-666.
[*Salda provancheri* n. name descr. disc.; *Saldula bouchervillei* n. comb., descr. disc., *Pentacora ligata* lectotype designated; *Salda lugubris* lectotype designated].
- Kenward, H. K.
1973. Hemiptera-Heteroptera from Caerlaverock National Nature Reserve, Dumfriesshire. Ent. Mon. Mag. 109:60.
[Distr. and habitat data for Saldidae]
- Kerzhner, I. M.
1974. On the dates of publication of the work of A. Costa "Cimicum regni Neapolitani centuria" and of the family-group names (Heteroptera) contained in it. Rev. Ent. URSS 35(4):90-93.
[Discussion of dates and names for works of A. Costa]
1978. Heteroptera of Saghalien and Kurile Islands. Trudy Biol.-pochv. Inst. Dal'nevost. nauch. Centra AN SSSR, Vladivostok, new ser., 50(153):31-57.
[List, records]
1983. Nachtrag zu den Publicationsdaten der Separatausgabe des Werkes "Cimicum regni Neapolitani centuria" von A. Costa. Mitt. zool. Mus. Berlin 59(1):191.
[Continued discussion of works of A. Costa]
- Kerzhner, I. M. and T. L. Jaczewski.
1967. 19. Order Hemiptera. In G. Ya. Bei-Bienko. (ed.), Keys to the insects of the European USSR. Vol. I. Apterygota, Palaeoptera, Hemimetabola. pp. 851-1118. Academy of Sciences of the USSR. Zoological Institute. Translated from Russian. Israel Program for Scientific Translations, Jerusalem.
[Keys to genera and species, figures, distributions; section on Leptopodomorpha prepared by I. M. Kerzhner; a translation of the original Russian version published in 1964; all catalog page references are from the translation]
- Kerzhner, I. M. and A. A. Shtakelberg.
1971. In memory of A. N. Kiritshenko (1884-1971) Rev. Ent. URSS 50(3):409-414.
[In Russian].
[Biography and bibliography of A. N. Kiritshenko]
- Keys, J. H.
1895. Some remarks on the habits of *Aepophilus bonnairei* Sign. Ent. Mon. Mag., 2nd series, 6:135-137.
[Habitat, biol. disc.]
1914. Some further remarks on *Aepophilus bonnairei* Sign. Ent. Mon. Mag., 2nd series, 25:284-285.
[Experiments, biol. data]
- King, P. E. and N. A. Ratcliffe.
1970. The surface structure of the cuticle of an intertidal hemipteran, *Aepophilus bonnairei* (Signoret). Ent. Mon. Mag. 106(1268-1270):1-2, 1 pl. of 6 figs.
[Electron microphotographs, biol.]
- Kiritshenko, A. N.
1910a. Hemiptera Heteroptera in the surroundings of the town of Wolsk - government of Wologda. Rev. Russe Ent. 10(1-2):10-13. (In Russian).
[Distr.]
- 1910b. To the entomofauna of West Siberia:

- Hemiptera-Heteroptera from Altai and the Tomsk government. Rev. Russe Ent. 10(3):173-185. (In Russian). [Distr.]
1911. Notices sur les Hémiptères Hétéroptères de la faune Russe. Rev. Russe Ent. 11(1):40-43. (In Russian). [Distr.]
- 1912a. Ad cognitionem generis *Acanthia* F., Latr. (Hemiptera, Heteroptera). Annu. Mus. Zool. Acad. Sci., St. Petersburg 16: 539-549. (In Russian, description in Latin). [*Acanthia poloi*, *A. kozlovi*, *A. lama*, *A. mongolica*, *A. koreana*, *A. angulosa* n. spp., descr.]
- 1912b. Hemiptera-Heteroptera turanica nova. I. Rev. Russe Ent. 12(3):377-389. [*Acanthia tadzhika* n. sp., descr.]
1916. Hemiptera-Heteroptera from the Arctic Ural, 1909. Mem. Acad. Imp. Sci., Petrograd cl. phys.-math. (8) 28(19):1-11. (In Russian). [*Chiloxanthus pilosus* var. *zaitzevi* n. var., descr., fig.; list, distr., fig.]
1925. Contributions à la faune des Hémiptères-Hétéroptères de la Crimée VI. Rev. Russe Ent. 19:170-175. (In Russian). [List]
1931. Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Abh. Pamir Exped. 1928, Leningrad 8:77-118, pls. I & II. (In Russian with German summary). [*Chiloxanthus alticola* n. sp., descr., list]
1951. Hemiptera of the European part of the USSR. Keys to the fauna of the USSR published by the Zool. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR 42:423 pp., illustrations. (In Russian). [Key to genera and species, figs.]
1952. New and little known Hemiptera-Heteroptera of Tadzhikistan. Trudy zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Leningrad 10: 140-198. (In Russian). [*Erianotus inumbratus* n. sp., descr., distr.]
1960. Heteroptera of the eastern sector of Arctic Eurasia. Rev. Ent. URSS 39:617-628. (In Russian). [List, distr.]
1964. Hemiptera-Heteroptera of Tadzhikistan. Acad. Sci. Tadzhik. SSR, Dushanbe. 258 pp., 27 figs. (In Russian). [List, distr.]
1970. Materials on the fauna of true bugs (Hemiptera, Heteroptera) of the Pamirs. Rev. Ent. URSS. 49:776-777. (In Russian). [Distr.]
- Kirkaldy, G. W.
1898. Notes on aquatic Rhynchota. No. 2. Entomologist 31(420): 101-103. [Note on *Aepophilus bonnairei*]
- 1899a. Notes on aquatic Rhynchota. No. 3. Entomologist. 32(435):193-196. [*Acanthia reuteriella* n. sp., descr.]
- 1899b. Sur quelques Hémiptères aquatiques nouveaux ou peu connus. Rev. Ent. 18: 85-96, 6 figs. [*Acanthia (Chiloxanthus) rogeri*, *A. araucanica*, *A. cygni* n. spp., descr.; distr.]
1906. List of the genera of the pagipodous Hemiptera-Heteroptera, with their type species, from 1758 to 1904 and also of the aquatic and semi-aquatic Trochalopoda. Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:117-156, 156a, 156b. [Type fixation for *Saldoida* Osborn]
1908. A list of the described Hemiptera (excluding Aleyrodidae and Coccidae) of the Hawaiian Islands. Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. 1(3):186-208. [*Acanthia exulans* var. *molokaiensis* n. var. descr.; *Acanthia humifera*, *A. nubigena*, *A. procellaris* n. spp., descr.]
- Kirkaldy, G. W. and J. R. de la Torre-Bueno.
1908. A catalogue of American aquatic and semiaquatic Hemiptera. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 10(3-4):173-215. [Catalog citing original descriptions, distr.]
- Lansbury, I.
1961. *Saldula scotica* (Curtis) (Hem.-Het., Saldidae): a further record. Ent. Mon. Mag. 4th series, 22:21. [Dist. record]
- Latreille, P.A.
1796. Précis des caractères génériques des insectes, disposés dans un ordre naturel. F. Bourdeaux, Brive. i-xiii + 208 pp. [Diag. of *Acanthia*; no species included by name]
1804. Histoire naturelle générale et particulière, des Crustacés et des insectes. Vol. 12. F. Dufart, Paris. 424 pp. [List, diag.]
1807. Genera crustaceorum et insectorum secundum ordinem naturalem in familias disposita, iconibus exemplisque plurimis explicata. Vol. 3. Armand Koenig, Parisiis et Argentorati, 258 pp.. [*Acanthia*, list of syns., included species]
1809. Genera crustaceorum et insectorum se-

- cundum ordinem naturalem in familias disposita, iconibus exemplique plurimis explicata. Vol. 4. Armand Koenig, Parisiis et Argentorati, 399 pp.
[*Leptopus* n. gen., *L. littoralis* n. sp., descr.]
1810. Considerations générales sur l'ordre naturel des animaux composant les classes des crustacés, des arachnides, et des insectes. R. Schoell, Paris. 444 pp.
[List, brief diag.]
1825. Familles naturelles du règne animal, exposées succinctement et dans un ordre analytique, avec l'indication de leurs genre. J.-B. Bailliere, Paris.
[Disposition of species placed in *Salda* by Fabricius]
- Lattin, J. D.
1968. A new species of *Micracanthia* Reuter from Oregon (Heteroptera: Saldidae). Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 70(2):165-169, 14 figs.
[*Micracanthia schuhi* n. sp., descr., disc.]
- Lattin, J. D. and R. H. Cobben.
1968. The systematic position of *Orthophrys mexicanum* Van Duzee (Hemiptera-Heteroptera: Saldidae). Ent. Berichten 28:130-135, 14 figs.
[*Pentacora mexicana* n. comb.]
- Leach, W.E.
1815. Hemiptera, In Brewster's Edinburgh Encyclopedia, vol. XI.
[Brief list, diag.]
- Leston, D.
1951. Notes on the Hemiptera-Heteroptera of Bookham Common. London. Nat. 31: 49-62.
[List]
1954. Some aquatic and semi-aquatic Heteroptera (Hem.) from West Riding, Yorks; with a note on the morphology of Cryptostemmatidae. Ent. Mon. Mag. 4th series, 15:115-117.
[Habitat descr.]
1956. Systematics of the marine bug. Nature 1:427-428.
[Saldidae, Aepophilini, n. stat. *Aepophilus bonnairei*, biol.]
1957. The stridulatory mechanisms in terrestrial species of Hemiptera Heteroptera. Proc. Zool. Soc. London 128(3):369-386, 20 figs.
[See title]
- Leston, D. and T. R. E. Southwood.
1961. New county records of Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Ent. Mon. Mag. 4th series, 22: 32-33.
[List, habitat]
1964. A new subgenus of *Saldula* Van Duzee, 1914 (Hem., Saldidae). Ent. Mon. Mag. 4th series, 25:80.
[*Macrosaldula* n. subgen., descr., disc.]
- Lethierry, L.
1874. Catalogue des Hémiptères du département du Nord. 2nd Edition, L. Danel, Lille. 108 pp.
[List, habitat]
- Lethierry, L. and G. Severin.
1896. Catalogue général des Hémiptères. Vol. III. Hétéroptères. R. Friedlander and Sons, Berlin. 275 pp.
[Catalog, syns., refs., distr.]
- Lewis, S. E.
1969. Fossil insects of the Latah Formation (Miocene) of eastern Washington and northern Idaho. Northwest Science 43(3): 99-115, 2 pls.
[*Oreokora froeschneri* n. sp., descr., disc.; rock fossil]
- Lienhart, R.
1913. Habitat et géonemie d'*Aepophilus bonnairei* Signoret. Ann. Sci. Nat. Zool. series 9, 17:257-268, 4 figs.
[Descr., habitat, disc., distr.]
- Lindberg, H.
1921. Über Heteropteren gesammelt von Y. Wuorentaus im Gouvernement Jenisejsk. Not. Ent. 1:46-51.
[List]
1922. Verzeichnis der von John Sahlberg und Uunio Saalas, in den Mittelmeergebieten gesammelten semiaquatischen und aquatischen Heteropteren. Not. Ent. 2:15-19.
[Habitat, dist.]
1923. Anteckningar om fynd av Hemiptera Heteroptera i Sverige sommaren 1922. Ent. Tidsk. 1923:180-186.
[List, dist.]
1925. Entomologische Ergebnisse der schwedischen Kamtschatka-Expedition 1920-1922. 2. Hemiptera. Ark. Zool. 17A(34): 1-8, 2 figs.
[List, dist.]
1927. Zur Kenntnis der Heteropterenfauna von Kamtschatka sowie der Amur- und Ussuri-Gebiete. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica 56(9):3-26, 1 pl.
[List, dist.]
1929. Inventa entomologica itineris Hispanici et Maroccani quod a. 1926 fecerunt Harald et Hakan Lindberg. Soc. Sci. Fennica, Comm. Biol. 3(4):1-12, 2 pls.
[List, dist.]
1934. Verzeichnis der von R. Malaise im Jahre 1930 bei Vladivostok gesammelten

- Heteropteren. Not. Ent. 14:1-23, 1 fig., 1 pl.
[*Teloleuca kusnezowi* n. sp., descr.]
1935. Hemiptera. In Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Niederländischen Expedition an den Karakorum und die angrenzenden Gebiete 1922, 1925 und 1929-30. Visser et al. (eds.). Vol. 1. F. A. Brockhaus, Leipzig, pp. 415-424, 1 fig..
[*Acanthia nivalis*, *Chiloxanthus corporaali* n. spp., descr., key to *Chiloxanthus* spp.]
1936. Halophile und halobionte Hemiptera. In Die Tierwelt der Nord- und Ostsee. Part XIe. Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, Leipzig, pp. 103-124, 20 figs.
[Key to species, diag.]
1945. Zur Frage der vertikalen und horizontalen Verbreitung der europäischen Heteropteren. Not. Ent. 25(4):118-129.
[Distributional notes on *Salda littoralis* and *Saldula orthochila*]
1953. Hemiptera Insularum Canariensium. Systematik, Oekologie und Verbreitung der kanarischen Heteropteren und Cicadinen. Soc. Sci. Fennica, Comm. Biol. 14(1):304 pp., 73 figs., 9 tables.
[List, dist.]
1958. Hemiptera-Heteroptera from Newfoundland, collected by the Swedish-Finnish Expedition of 1949 and 1951. Acta Zool. Fennica 96:3-25.
[List, habitat, dist.]
1960. Supplementum Hemipterorum Insularum Canariensium. Soc. Sci. Fennica, Comm. Biol. 22(6):20 pp., 9 figs.
[List, dist.]
1961. Hemiptera Insularum Madeirensium. Soc. Sci. Fennica, Comm. Biol. 24(1):1-82, 10 figs., 4 tables.
[List, dist.]
- Lindskog, P.
1968. The relations between transpiration, humidity reaction, thirst and water content in the shorebug *Saldula saltatoria* L. (Heteroptera: Saldidae). Arkiv Zool. ser. 2, 20(20):465-493, 9 figs., 1 table.
[Exper. physiol.]
1974. Distributional and systematic notes on *Saldula fucicola* (J. Sahlb.) and some other shore bugs of eastern Fennoscandia (Heteroptera, Saldidae). Not. Ent. 54:33-56, 4 figs.
[See title, map]
1975. Taxonomy and systematics of some species groups of *Saldula* Van Duzee, with a discussion of riparian-terrestrial shifts in the Saldidae (Heteroptera). Zool. Scripta 4:159-174, 7 figs., 1 table.
[*Saldula lindbergi*, *S. burmanica*, n. spp., descr., disc., figs., distr., phylogenetic disc. of related species]
1980. Biogeographical analysis - a study of distribution and phylogeny of some cold adapted shore bugs (Het., Saldidae). Ent. Tidskr. 101:9-17, 2 figs. (In Swedish).
[Biogeographic analysis]
1981. On the identity of *Saldula laticollis* (Reuter) (Heteroptera: Saldidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 57(2):321-326, 1 fig.
[See title]
1986. A new species of *Saldula* from the Far East of the USSR with comparative notes on the *Saldula-Micracanthia* complex (Heteroptera: Saldidae). Ent. Scandinavica (Grp. 5) 16:339-343.
[*Saldula ambigua* n. sp., descr., disc., figs.]
- Linnaeus, C.
1758. Systema Naturae. Edition 10. 2 vol., pp. 2 + 824, Stockholm.
[*Cimex littoralis*, *C. saltatorius* n. spp., descr., distr.]
- Linnavuori, R.
1949. Beobachtungen über die Wanzen und Zikadenfauna der Provinz Süd-Häme. Suomen Hyont. Aikak. 15(2):63-71.
[List, habitat]
1950. Weitere Beobachtungen zur Hemipterenfauna von Süd Häme. Suomen Hyont. Aikak. 16(3):121-125.
[List, habitat]
1951. Investigations on the species of the genus *Micracanthia* Reut. (Het., Saldidae). Suomen Hyont. Aikak. 17(4):154-158, 3 figs.
[*Micracanthia marginalis* redescr., disc., *Micracanthia imitator* n. sp., descr., disc., *M. fennica* redescr.]
1952. Records of Hemiptera from the Province of Savo, E. Finland. Suomen Hyont. Aikak. 18(2):64-75.
[List]
1953. Hemipterological studies. Suomen Hyont. Aikak. 19(3):107.
[*Chiloxanthus arcticus* as a valid species]
1960. Hemiptera of Israel. Ann. Zool. Soc. Zool. Bot. Fenn. "Vanamo" 22(1):1-71, 22 figs.
[List, dist.]
1974. Hemiptera of the Sudan, with remarks on some species of the adjacent countries. Families Cryptostemmatidae, Cimicidae, Polycetenidae, Joppeicidae, Reduviidae, Pachynomidae, Nabidae, Leptopodidae, Saldidae, Henicocephal-

- idae and Berytidae. Ann. Ent. Fennica 40(3):116-138.
[*Patapius (Patapius) integerrimus*, *P. (Pseudopatapius) corticalis* n. spp., descr.; Saldidae, list, distr.]
1981. Hemiptera of Nigeria, with remarks on some species of the adjacent countries. 1. The aquatic and subaquatic families, Saldidae and Leptopodidae. Acta Ent. Fennica 37:1-39.
[Tax., habitat, distr.]
- Mancini, C.
1952. Materiali per una fauna dell'Arcipelago Toscano. XXII(I). Emitteri dell'Isola del Giglio. Ann. Civ. Mus. Stor. Nat. Genova 66:1-32.
[*Chartoscirta geminata nigerrima* n. var., descr.; list, distr.]
1953. Corologia Emitterologica Italiana. I. Emitteri Eterotteri dell'Abruzzo. Boll. Assoc. Romana Ent. 8:12-13.
[List, distr.]
- Marks, E. P.
1951. Comparative studies of male genitalia of Hemiptera (Homoptera-Heteroptera). J. Kansas Ent. Soc. 24(4):134-141, 11 figs.
[Disc. of homology and terminology]
- Martin, J.
1897. Description d'une espèce nouvelle de Leptopodinae (Hem.). Bull. Soc. Ent. France 1897:274-275.
[*Erianotus madagascariensis* n. sp., descr.]
- Mason, J. E.
1889. Aquatic habits of *Salda*. Ent. Mon. Mag. 1st series, 25:236-237.
[Habitat, biology]
- Massee, A. M.
1954. The Hemiptera-Heteroptera of Kent. Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. 11(12):245-280.
[List, habitat]
1955. The county distribution of the British Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Second edition. Ent. Mon. Mag. 4th series, 16:7-27.
[List, distr.]
- McDunnough, J.
1925. Notes on *Saldula obscura* Prov. with description of a new species (Hemiptera). Canadian Ent. 57:257-260.
[*Saldula buenoi* n. sp., descr.]
- McKinnon, C. N. and J. T. Polhemus.
1986. Notes on the genus *Ioscytus* with the description of a new species and key to species (Hemiptera; Heteroptera: Saldidae). J. New York Ent. Soc. 94:434-431.
[*Ioscytus chapmani* n. sp., desc., figs.; key, disc., habitat info.]
- Meinander, M.
1972. The invertebrate fauna of the Kilpisjärvi area, Finnish Lapland. 7. Hemiptera. Acta Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica 80:67-92, 1 map.
[List, distr.]
- Meunier, H.
1919. Neue Beiträge über die fossilen Insekten aus der Braunkonie von Rott (Aquitaine) im Siebengebirge (Rheinpreu Ben). Jahrb. Königl. Preuss. Laudesanst. 39(1): 141-153 (1918).
[*Lygaeites mysteriosus* n. sp., descr., fig.; Oligocene rock fossil]
- Miller, N. C. E.
1971. The biology of the Heteroptera. 2nd Edition. Classey, Hampton. 206 pp., 77 figs.
[Dist., list, habitat]
- Millsaugh, D. D.
1939. Bionomics of the aquatic and semi-aquatic Hemiptera of Dallas County, Texas. Field and Laboratory 7(2):67-87.
[Distr., habitat]
- Miyamoto, S.
1957. List of ovariole numbers in Japanese Heteroptera. Sieboldia 2(1):69-82.
[See title]
1961. Comparative morphology of alimentary organs of Heteroptera, with the phylogenetic consideration. Sieboldia 2(4):197-259, 49 pls.
[Descr. and figs. of *Saldula* sp. and *Saldoida armata*]
1963. New halophilous saldids from the Tokara islands. Sieboldia 3(1):39-49, 9 figs., 2 pls.
[*Omania satoi*, *Salduncula decempunctata*, n. spp., descr., disc.]
1981. An estimation of the gross structure of heart for the higher classification of the Heteroptera. Rostria 33 suppl:53-66, 16 figs.
[Descr., disc.]
- Monteith, G. B.
1964. Notes on the habitat and distribution of *Valleriola wilsonae* Drake in Queensland (Heteroptera: Leptopodidae). J. Ent. Soc. Queensland 3:83-84.
[Distr., habitat]
- Morton, J. E.
1954. The crevice faunas of the upper intertidal zone at Wembury. J. Mar. Biol. Assoc. U. K. 33:187-224, 7 figs.
[Habitat]

- Müller, G.
 1931. Hemiptera-Heteroptera des Harzes. Deutsch. Ent. Zeitsch. 2/3:65-112. [List, habitat]
 1776. Zoologiae Danicae prodromus. Hallager, Hafniae. xxxii + 274 pp. [*Cimex oculatus* n. sp., diag.]
- Myers, J. G. and W. E. China.
 1928. A list of New Zealand Heteroptera with the description of a remarkable green aradid representing a new genus. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10)1:377-394, 2 figs. [List]
- Newberry, F. A.
 1902. *Salda c-album*, Fieb., and *vestita* D. and S. Ent. Mon. Mag., 2nd ser., 13(38):86-87. [Distr. and disc.]
- Osborn, H.
 1898. Additions to the list of Hemiptera of Iowa with descriptions of new species. Proc. Iowa Acad. Sci. 5:232-247, figs. 15, 16. [List]
 1901. New genus including two new species of Saldidae. Canadian Ent. 33:181-182. [*Saldoida* n. gen., descr., *S. slossoni*, *S. cornuta*, n. spp., descr.]
- Osborn, H. and C. J. Drake
 1915. Additions and notes on the Hemiptera-Heteroptera of Ohio. Ohio Nat. 15(7): 501-508, 2 figs. [Dist.]
 1922. An ecological study of the Hemiptera of the Cranberry Lake region, New York. New York State College of Forestry, Tech. Pub. No. 16, 22(5):5-86, 36 figs. [List, habitat]
- Oshanin, B
 1908-1909. Verzeichnis der palaearktischen Hemipteren mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer Verteilung im russischen Reiche. I. Band Heteroptera. II-III Lieferungen. Annu. Mus. Zool. Acad. Imp. Sci. 13 (suppl.):395-586, 14 (suppl.):587-1087. [Cat., syns., distributional summaries and references]
 1912. Katalog der Paläarktischen Hemipteren (Heteroptera, Homoptera-Auchenorrhyncha und Psylloidea). R. Friedlander and Son, Berlin. 187 pp. [Catalog, syns., distr.]
- Ossiannilsson, F.
 1951. Hemiptera. In P. Brinck and K. G. Wingstrand (eds.), The mountain fauna of the Virihaure Area in Swedish Lapland. Lunds Univ. Arrskrift 46(2):51-59. [List, habitat, distr.]
- Panzer, G. W. F.
 1805 (1793-1813). Faunae Insectorum Germanicae initiae oder Deutschlands Insecten gesammelt und herausgegeben von D. George Wolfgang Franz Panzer. Nurmberg. Vol. 92, pp. 1-24, 24 figs. [List, habitat, figures]
- Parshley, H. M.
 1914. List of Hemiptera-Heteroptera of Maine. Psyche 21(5):139-149. [List, distr.]
 1917a. Insects in ocean drift. I. Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Canadian Ent. 49:45-48. [Note]
 1917b. Fauna of New England. 14. List of the Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Occ. Papers Boston Soc. Nat. Hist. 7:1-125. [List, dist.]
 1919. New England Hemiptera-Heteroptera. New records. Canadian Ent. 51:70-72. [List]
 1920. Hemiptera collected in western New England, chiefly from mountains. Psyche 27(6):139-143. [Dist.]
 1921. A report on some Hemiptera from British Columbia. Proc. Ent. Soc. British Columbia Syst. Ser., no. 18:13-24, 3 figs. [*Saldula comata*, *S. nigrita* n. spp., descr., disc.]
 1922. A change of name in the Saldidae (Hemiptera). Ent. News 33:71. [*Saldula comatula* n. name]
- Parsons, M. C.
 1962. Skeleton and musculature of the head of *Saldula pallipes* (F.) (Heteroptera: Saldidae). Trans. Roy. Ent. Soc. London 114(4):97-130, 22 figs. [See title]
 1963. Thoracic skeleton and musculature of adult *Saldula pallipes* (F.) (Heteroptera: Saldidae). Trans. Roy. Ent. Soc. London 115(1):1-37, 28 figs. [See title]
 1965. Clypeal modification in some littoral and aquatic Heteroptera. Canadian J. Zool. 43:161-166, 9 figs. [Comparison of *Saldula pallipes* and *Nepomorpha* spp.]
- Pearce, E. J. and G. A. Walton
 1939. A contribution towards an ecological survey of the aquatic and semiaquatic Hemiptera-Heteroptera (Water-bugs) of the British Isles. Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent.

- 6(7):149–180.
[List, habitat]
- Peneau, J.
1921. Contribution à la faune de l'île de Ré. Bull. Soc. Sci. Nat. Ouest France (4)1: 44–65.
[Dist., habitat]
- Poisson, R. and A. Poisson.
1943. Sur la synonymie de *Dolfusella minutissima* China 1938 et *Omania coleoptrata* Horvath 1915 (Hem. Acanthiidae). Bull. Soc. Ent. France 48:123.
[See title]
- Polhemus, J. T.
1964. A new species of *Ioscytus* from the western United States. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 66(4):253–255, 1 fig.
[*Ioscytus cobbeni* n. sp., descr., disc.]
1966. Some Hemiptera new to the United States (Notonectidae, Saldidae). Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 68(1):57.
[Distr. data]
1967a. Notes on North American Saldidae (Hemiptera). Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 69(1):24–30.
[*Salda coloradensis*, *S. alta*, n. spp., descr., disc.; n. syns., tax. disc.]
1967b. A new saldid from California (Hemiptera: Saldidae). Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 69(4):346–348.
[*Saldula usingeri* n. sp., descr., disc.]
1968. A report on the Saldidae collected by the Galapagos International Scientific Project 1964 (Hemiptera). Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 70(1):21–24, 2 figs.
[*Saldula galapagosana* n. sp., descr., disc., distr.]
1969. Lectotype designations for some Saldidae (Hemiptera) described by P. R. Uhler. Ann. Ent. Soc. America 62(5):1207–1208.
[Lectotype desig. for *Ioscytus politus*, *Pentacora sphacelata*, *Saldula orbiculata*, *S. separata*, and *Salda coriacea*]
1972. Notes concerning Mexican Saldidae, including the description of two new species (Hemiptera). Great Basin Nat. 32(3):138–153, 8 figs., 1 table.
[*Enalosalda* redescr.; *Saldula saxicola*, *S. durangoana*, n. spp. descr. disc.; *Saldula sulcicollis hispida*, *Ioscytus suttoni* n. combs., disc.]
1976. Shore bugs (Hemiptera: Saldidae, etc.). In Marine insects, L. Cheng (ed.), North-Holland Publ. Co., pp. 225–262.
[Distr. data, key, phylogeny, biol., ecol., distr. maps]
1981a. African Leptopodomorpha (Hemiptera: Heteroptera): a checklist and descriptions of new taxa. Ann. Natal Mus. 24(2):603–619, 3 figs.
[*Capitonisalda* n. gen., descr.; *Rupisalda speciosa*, *R. thika*, *Valleriola kenyana*, n. spp., descr., disc.; check list of African spp., key to African genera]
1981b. The phylogeny of the Leptopodomorpha and relationship to other Heteroptera. Rostris 33 suppl.:17–27, 4 figs.
[Disc.]
1982. Hemiptera, Saldidae. In Aquatic Biota of Mexico, Central America and the West Indies. S. H. Hurlbert and A. Villalobos-Figueroa (eds.). San Diego State University, San Diego, California, pp. 324–327.
[Bibliography]
1985a. Shore Bugs (Heteroptera, Hemiptera; Saldidae). A world overview and taxonomy of Middle American forms. The Different Drummer, 3115 S. York, Englewood, Colorado 80110, USA, 252 pp., 86 figs.
[*Propentacora* n. gen.; *Rupisalda* n. gen., *R. cremnosa*, *R. monticola*, *R. petricola*, *Saldula lomata*, *S. zena* n. spp., descr., disc., figs; n. syns., n. comb., n. status, habitat info., phylogenetic analysis, zoogeographic discussion]
1985b. Nomenclatorial changes for North American Saldidae. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington 87(4):893.
[N. syns., disc.]
- Polhemus, J. T. and H. C. Chapman.
1979. Family Saldidae/Shore Bugs. In The semiaquatic and aquatic Hemiptera of California (Heteroptera: Hemiptera), A. S. Menke (ed.). Bull. Calif. Insect Surv. 21:166 pp., 277 figs. (pp. 16–33).
[Key to Nearctic genera and California spp.; nomenclature, habitat, distr.]
- Polhemus, J. T. and W. G. Evans.
1969. A new genus of intertidal Saldidae from the eastern tropical Pacific with notes on its biology (Hemiptera). Pacific Insects 11:571–578.
[*Paralosalda* n. gen., descr., *P. innova* n. sp., descr., disc., figs.; key to Chiloxanthinae; ecological data; proposal of *Enalosalda* Polhemus n. gen. for *Orthophrys mexicanus* Van Duzee]
- Polhemus, J. T. and J. L. Herring.
1970a. Ergebnisse der Österreichischen Neukaledonien Expedition. Aquatic and semi-aquatic Hemiptera. Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington, 72(2):179–187.
[Dist.]
1970b. Etudes hydrobiologiques en Nouvelle-

- Caledonie (Mission 1965 du premier Institut de Zoologie de l'Université de Vienne) (Suite). X. Aquatic and semi-aquatic Hemiptera of New Caledonia. Cah. O.R.S.T.O.M., ser. Hydrobiol. 4(2):3-12, 1 fig. [Dist.]
- Popov, Y. A.
 1971. Historical development of Hemiptera infraorder Nepomorpha (Heteroptera). Trudy Paleont. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 129:230 pp., 9 pls. (In Russian). [Discussion of relationship of Leptopodomorpha to Nepomorpha and Gerromorpha]
 1973. First record of a bug of the family Saldidae (Heteroptera) in the Mesozoic of Siberia. Doklady Akad. Nauk SSSR 209(3):703-705, 1 fig. (In Russian). [Saldoniinae n. subfam.; *Saldonia* n. gen. descr.; *S. rasnitsyni* n. sp., descr., rock fossil.]
 1985. Jurassic bugs and peloridinian Hemiptera from south Siberia and western Mongolia. Trans. Paleont. Inst. Acad. Sci. USSR, Moscow 211:28-47. (In Russian). [*Saldonia sibirica*, *S. maculata* n. spp., descr., disc., figs.; rock fossils]
- Popov, Y. A., V. N. Meshcheryakov, and Y. A. Pisarev.
 1968. Heteropteran fauna of the western part of the lower Volga delta and its short zoogeographical review. Bull. Mosk. Obshch. Isp. Prirody, Otdel Biol. 3:47-56. (In Russian with English summary). [List, dist.]
- Poppius, B.
 1914. Eine neue philippinische Saldoida-Art (Hem. Acanth.). Wiener Ent. Zeitng. 33: 52. [*Saldoida bakeri* n. sp., descr.]
- Provancher, L.
 1872. Description de plusieurs Hémiptères nouveaux. Nat. Canadien 4:103-108. [*Salda major*, *S. obscura*, *S. variegata*, *Sciodopterius bouchervillei* n. spp., descr.]
 1886-1890. Petit Faune Entomologique du Canada. Vol. III. Cinquième ordre. Les Hémiptères. 354 pp. [Keys, diag., syns., habitat]
- Puton, A.
 1869. Catalogue des Hémiptères Hétéroptères d'Europe. Deyrolle, Paris, 40 pp. [Cat.]
 1874. Notes pour servir à l'étude des Hémiptères. 2^e partie. Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 5^e série, 4:213-234. [Syn.]
1879. Observations sur divers Hémiptères. Bull. Soc. Ent. France 1879:152-153 (clii-cliii). [Note on identity and habitat]
 1880. Synopsis des Hémiptères Hétéroptères de France. Vol. I. 3^e partie, Reduvides, Saldides, Hydrocorises. Remiremont, pp. 160-245. [*Aepophilus bonnairei* redescr.; *Salda opacula* var. *setulosa*, *Salda o.* var. *nitidula*, *S. lateralis* var. *concolor* n. vars.; key to genera and species]
 1884. Notes hémiptérologiques. (2^e série). Rev. Ent. 2:285-287. [Syn.]
 1885. Synonymies d'Hémiptères. Rev. Ent. 4: 137-138. [Syn.]
 1886. Catalogue des Hémiptères (Hétéroptères, Cicadines et Psyllides) de la faune paléarctique. 3^e édition. Blanc-Hardel, Caen, 100 pp. [Cat.]
 1890. Une douzaine d'Hémiptères nouveaux et notes diverses. Rev. Ent. 9:227-236. [Tax. disc.]
- Rambur, P.
 1838-1842. Faune Entomologique de l'Andalousie. Vol. 2. Bertrand, Paris. 336 pp., 50 pls. [For dates of publication see Mabilie, 1872, Ann. Soc. ent. France (5)2: 307-312; or Dolling, 1978, Eos 52:132 (1976)]. [*Leptopus hispanus* n. sp., descr.]
- Reclaire, A.
 1932. Naamlijst der in Nederland en het omliggend gebied waargenomen Wantsen (Hemiptera-Heteroptera) met aantekeningen omtrent de voedsch- of verblijfplant en de levenswijze. Tijdschr. Ent. 75:59-258. [List, habitat]
- Renouf, L. P. W.
 1932. Some air-breathing arthropods of the littoral region of the coast of County Cork, I. F. S. Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist. (10)10:262-267. [Disc. of ecol. and habits of *Aepophilus bonnairei* and *Saldula pallipes*]
 1934. Hemiptera inhabiting a salt marsh on the south coast of Co. Cork, I. F. S. Entomologist 67(853):129-130. [Disc., see title]
- Reuter, O. M.
 1871. Pargas sockens Heteroptera. Not. Fauna Flora Fennica Forh. 11:309-326, pl. 1. [List, diag., characters]
 1875a. Bidrag till kannedom en om några

- Hemipterers Dimorphism. Ofv. Kongl. Vet.-Akad. Forh., Stockholm 32(5):49–58.
[Diag.]
- 1875b. Notes synonymiques sur quelques Hémiptères. Pet. Nouv. Ent. 132:527.
[*Acanthia pilosa* var. *borealis* mihi = *Salda sericans* Stål new syn.]
- 1875c. Hémiptères nouveaux. Pet. Nouv. Ent. 1(135):544–545.
[*Acanthia (Salda) laticollis* n. sp., descr.]
- 1875d. Heteropterorum novorum species aliquot descripsit. Not. Fauna Flora Fennica 14:328–333.
[*Salda sahlbergi* n. sp., descr.]
- 1875e. Remarques synonymiques sur quelques Hétéroptères. Ann. Soc. Ent. France, ser. 5, 4:559–566 (1874).
[*Acanthia nigricornis* n. sp., diag., tax. disc.]
1876. In Mäklin, F. W.: Diagnoser ofver några nya sibiriska insektarter. Ofv. Finska Vet.-Soc. Forh. 19(1876–1877):15–32.
[*Salda amoena* n. sp., descr.]
- 1880a. Remarks on some British Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Ent. Mon. Mag. 17:10–15.
[Tax. disc.]
- 1880b. Nya bidrag till Abo och Alands Skargards Hemipter-Fauna. Medd. Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica 5:160–236.
[Tax. disc.]
1881. Analecta Hemipterologica. Zur Artenkenntnis, Synonymie, und geographischen Verbreitung palaearktischer Heteropteren. Berliner Ent. Zeitschr. 25:155–196.
[*Salda ornatura*, *Leptopus niloticus* n. spp., descr.; tax. disc.]
- 1882a. Verzeichniss paläarktischer Hemipteren beschrieben vom December 1875 bis Januar 1879. Ent. Nachr. 8:105–116.
[Dist.]
- 1882b. Über die Gattungsnamen *Cimex* und *Acanthia*. Wiener Ent. Zeitng. 1(12):301–306.
[Disc.]
1883. [Taxonomic discussion on Hemiptera.] Medd. Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica 9:136–137.
[Tax. disc.]
- 1884a. Entomologiska meddelanden från societats pro fauna et flora Fennica sammantraden aren 1882 och 1883. Ent. Tidskr. 5:163–171.
[Disc.]
- 1884b. Sibiriska Hemiptera. Ofv. Finska Vet.-Soc. Forh. 26:22–35.
[*Acanthia dubia* n. sp., desc.]
- 1888a. Revisio synonymica Heteropterorum palaeartcorum quae descripserunt auctores vetustiores (Linnaeus 1758-Latreille 1806). I, II. Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 15:241–313, 443–811.
[Bibliography, discussion, partial catalog, taxon listing]
- 1888b. Notes additionnelles sur les Hémiptères-Hétéroptères des environs de Gorice (Illyrie). Rev. Ent. 7:57–61.
[*Acanthia hirsuta* n. sp., descr.]
- 1888c. Heteroptera nova in Graecia A. D^o E. V. Oertzen lecta. Rev. Ent. 7:223–228.
[*Acanthia melanoscela* var. *pallidipennis* n. var., descr.]
1890. Adnotationes Hemipterologicae. Rev. Ent. 9:248–254.
[List, diag., disc.]
- 1891a. De skandinaviskt-finska *Acanthia*-(*Salda*)-arterna af saltatoria-gruppen. Medd. Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica 17:144–160.
[List, dist., tax. disc., syn.]
- 1891b. Species novae generis *Acanthia* F., Latr. Rev. Ent. 10:21–27.
[*Acanthia branczikii*, *A. jakowleffi*, *A. henshii*, *A. mutabilis*, *A. amplicolis*, *A. (Chartoscirta) dilutipennis* n. spp. descr.]
1895. Species palaearticae generis *Acanthia* Fabr., Latr. Acta Soc. Sci. Fennica 21(2):1–58, 1 pl.
[*Acanthia*, redescri., key to subgenera, key to spp., redescri. of spp., cat., syns.]
- 1900a. Description d'une espèce et d'une variété nouvelles du genre *Acanthia* Latr. (Hem. Heter.) Bull. Soc. Ent. France 1900:156–157.
[*Acanthia niveo-limbata* n. sp., *A. variabilis mendica* n. var., descr.]
- 1900b. Quelques Hémiptères du Maroc. Bull. Soc. Ent. France 1900:186–189.
[*Acanthia (Chiloxanthus) pygmaea* n. sp., descr.]
- 1900c. Anteckningar om Finska Heteroptera. Medd. Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica 26:122–130.
[Tax. disc of *Acanthia (Salda) marginalis*]
1901. Synonymiska notiser rörande några finska Hemiptera Heteroptera. Medd. Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica 27:61–62.
[Syn. disc. of *Acanthia pilosa* and *A. arctica*]
1902. Miscellanea Hemipterologica. Ofv. Finska Vet.-Soc. Forh. 44:140–188.
[*Acanthia opacula* var. *albipennis*, *A. bicolor* var. *obscura* n. vars., descr.]
1907. Über die Gattung *Valleriola* Dist. Wiener Ent. Zeitng. 26:211–214.
[Tax. disc.]

1908. Die hemipterologischen Arbeiten W. L. Distant und speziell die *Valleriola*-Frage. Wiener Ent. Zeitng. 27:85–90. [Tax. disc.]
1910. Neue Beiträge zur Phylogenie und Systematik der Miriden nebst einleitenden Bemerkungen über die Phylogenie der Heteropteren-Familien. Acta Soc. Sci. Fenn. 37:1–171, 1 pl. [History of classification, morphological diagnoses, phylogenetic relationships]
- 1912a. Hemipterologische Miscellen. Ofv. Finska Vet. Soc. Forh. 54(A)7:76 pp. [Notes on classification and synonymy]
- 1912b. Zur generischen Teilung der paläarktischen und nearktischen Acanthiaden. Ofv. Finska Vet.-Soc. Forh. 54(A)12:24 pp. [*Pentacora*, *Halosalda*, *Micracanthia*, *Teloleuca*, *Ioscytus*, *Lampracanthia*, n. gens., descr., disc., key]
- Rey, I.
1888. Notes sur quelques Hémiptères-Hétéroptères et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles ou peu connues. Rev. Ent. 7:189–198. [Tax. disc.]
- Rimes, G. D.
1951. Some new and little-known shore bugs (Heteroptera-Saldidae) from the Australian region. Trans. Roy. Soc. S. Aust. 74(2):135–145, pls. IX and X. [*Pentacora leucographa*, *Saldula coorongensis*, *S. psammobia*, *S. brevicornis* n. spp., descr., ecol., biol.; keys to genera and species]
- Rossi, P.
1790. Fauna Etrusca sistens insecta quae in provinciis florentina et pisana praesertim collegit. Vol. 2. Thomae Masi, Liburni. 348 pp., 10 pls. [*Acanthia spinosa* n. sp., descr.]
- Royer, M.
1920. Note sur deux espèces de *Chartoscirta* Stål. Bull. Soc. Ent. France 1920:70–71. [*Chartoscirta cincta* var. *immaculata* n. var., descr.]
- Sahlberg, J.
1871. Hemiptera Heteroptera samlade under en resa i ryska Karelen sommaren 1869. Not. Sallsk. Fauna Flora Fennica Forh. 11. (n.s.) 7:277–307, pl. 1. [*Salda fucicola* n. sp., descr.; list distr.]
1878. Bidrag till nordvestra Sibiriens Insektfauna; Hemiptera-Heteroptera insamlade under Expeditionerna till Obi och Jenesej 1876 och 1877. Kongl. Svenska Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm 16(4):1–39. [*Salda latifrons*, *S. arctica*, *S. senior*, *S. rivularia*, *S. tryborni* n. spp., descrs., diag., distr.]
- 1880a. Sur des espèces arctiques du genre hémiptère *Salda*, et sur leur extension. Ent. Tidskr. 1:167–168. [Dist., list]
- 1880b. Bidrag till det Nordenfjeldske Norges insektfauna. I. Hemiptera. Vidensk.-Selsk. Christiania Forh. 1(9):1–13. [*Salda alpicola* n. sp., descr., syns., distr.]
1881. Enumeratio Hemipterorum Gymnoceratorum Fenniae. Medd. Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica 7:1–109. [*Salda lapponica* n. sp., descr., list, distr., habitat]
1883. Om hognordiska *Salda*-arter och deras utbredningsforhallanden. Skand. Naturforsk. Forh. 12:529–533 (1880). [Habitat notes]
1920. Enumeratio Hemipterorum Heteropterorum Faunae Fennicae. Bidrag till Kannedom af Finlands Natur och Folk 79(1):180–227. [List, syns., distr.; *Salda opacula* var. *putoni* n. name for *opacula* var. *marginella* Puton]
- Sahlberg, R. F.
1848. Monographia Geocorisarum Fenniae. Helsingforsiae. xi + 155 pp. [Diag., syns., disc.]
- Saunders, E.
1870. Descriptions of two new species of Hemiptera new to the British list, and notice of a third. Ent. Mon. Mag. 7:157. [Dist.]
1876. Synopsis of British Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Part III. Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1876(4):613–655, pl. 12. [Key, diag., distr., figs.]
1892. The Hemiptera Heteroptera of the British Islands. L. Reeve and Co., London. 350 pp., 32 pls. [Key, diag., distr.]
1895. *Salda muelleri*, Gmelin, an addition to the list of British Hemiptera, with notes on allied species. Ent. Mon. Mag. 31:236–238. [Distr.]
1902. *Salda c-album* and *vestita*, relations. Ent. Mon. Mag. (2)13:87. [Tax. disc.]
1907. Additions to the list of British Hemiptera-Heteroptera since 1892. Ent. Mon. Mag. (2)18:196–202. [Records, distr. data]

- Say, T.
1825. Descriptions of new hemipterous insects collected in the expedition to the Rocky Mountains, performed by order of Mr. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under command of Major Long. J. Acad. Nat. Sci. Philadelphia 4:307-345.
[*Acanthia interstitialis* n. sp., descr., habitat]
1832. Descriptions of new species of heteropterous Hemiptera of North America. New Harmony, 39 pp.
[*Acanthia ligata*, *A. hirta*, *A. lugubris*, *A. humilis*, *A. confluenta* n. spp., descr.]
- Schaefer, K. F. and W. A. Drew.
1969. The aquatic and semiaquatic Hemiptera (Belastomatidae and Saldidae) of Oklahoma. Proc. Oklahoma Acad. Sci. 48:79-83.
[Key to Oklahoma spp., distr.]
- Schmidt, K.
1937. Beiträge zur deutschen Wanzenfauna III. (Hem. Heteropt.). Mitt. Deutsch. Ent. Ges. 8(4):43-48, 4 figs.
[*Saldula umbrata* n. sp., descr.]
- Scholtz, H.
1847. Prodrum zu einer Rhynchoten-Fauna von Schlesien. Ueber. Arb. Verand. Schlesischen Ges. vat. Kultur. 1846: 104-164.
[*Salda arenicola* n.sp., descr.; records, disc.]
- Schränk, F. P.
1781. Enumeratio Insectorum Austriae Indigenorum. 548 pp.
[Diag., distr.]
1801. Fauna Boica. II. J. W. Krull. Ingolstadt, 274 pp.
[List]
- Schuh, R. T.
1967. The shore bugs (Hemiptera, Saldidae) of the Great Lakes region. Contr. Amer. Ent. Inst. 2(2):35 pp., 30 figs.
[*Saldoidea turbaria* n. sp. descr.; key to genera and species, disc., habitat, distr.]
1975. The structure, distribution, and taxonomic importance of trichobothria in the Miridae (Hemiptera). Amer. Mus. Novitates 2585:26 pp., 84 figs.
[Trichobothrial structures, scanning micrographs]
1986. The influence of cladistics on heteropteran classification. Ann. Rev. Ent. 31: 67-93.
[Phylogenetic relationships of Heteroptera; use of Leotichiini as tribe]
- Schuh, R. T. and J. T. Polhemus.
1980a. *Saldolepta kistnerorum* new genus and new species from Ecuador (Hemiptera, Leptopodomorpha), the sister group of *Leptosalda chiapensis*. Amer. Mus. Novitates 2698:5 pp., 7 figs.
[See title]
- 1980b. Analysis of taxonomic congruence among morphological, ecological and biogeographic data sets for the Leptopodomorpha (Hemiptera). Syst. Zool. 29:1-26, 26 figs., 4 tables.
[Phylogenetic analysis of higher taxa of Leptopodomorpha]
- Schumacher, F.
1911. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Hemipteren-Fauna Deutschlands. II (Fortsetzung). Ent. Rundschau Stuttgart 28:176.
[*Acanthia pilosa* var. *picea* n. var.]
1918. Deutung der von Contarini als neu beschriebenen Hemipteren-Arten. Ent. Mitt. 7(1-3):32-34.
[Disc. and syn. of species described by N. B. Contarini from Venice]
- Schuster, R.
1965. Faunistische Studien am Roten Meer (im Winter 1961/62). Teil I. Litoralbewohnende Arthropoden terrestrischer Herkunft. Zool. Jb. Syst. 92:327-343.
[List, distr.]
- Schwarz, E. A.
1891. Preliminary remarks on the insect fauna of the Great Salt Lake, Utah. Canadian Ent. 23:235-241.
[Occurrence and habits of Saldidae]
- Scopoli, J. A.
1763. Entomologia carniolica exhibens Insecta Carnioliae indigena, etc. 420 pp., 43 pls. Vindobonae.
[*Cimex alpinus* n. sp., descr.]
- Scott, J.
1872. Notes on some Corsican insects. Ent. Mon. Mag., 1st series, 8:243-244.
[*Salda venustula* n. sp., descr.]
- Scudder, G. G. E.
1956a. A contribution to a survey of the distribution of the Hemiptera-Heteroptera of Wales. Ent. Mon. Mag., 4th series, 17:54-64.
[List, habitat]
- 1956b. Insects recorded from Tregaron bog Nature Reserve, Cardiganshire. Ent. Mon. Mag., 4th series, 17:221-225.
[Habitat]
1958. On *Salda morio* Zett. and *S. muelleri* (Gmel.) (Hem. Saldidae) in Britain. Ent. Mon. Mag. 94:190-192.
[Dist. data, key]
1959. The female genitalia of the Heteroptera: morphology and bearing on classifica-

- tion. Trans. Roy. Ent. Soc. 111(14):405–467, 103 figs.
[Descr. and figs. of female genitalia for Saldidae and Leptopodidae; short discussion]
1961. Some Heteroptera new to British Columbia. Proc. Ent. Soc. British Columbia 58:26–29.
[List]
- Seidenstucker, G.
1961. *Saldula madonica* n. sp. aus Sizilien (Hem.-Het., Saldidae). Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 34:41–46.
[*Saldula* (*Macrosaldula*) *madonica* n. sp. (with *fabia*, *baccella* n. vars.), descr., figs.]
1964. *Saldula xanthochila misis* nov. subsp. aus Anatolien (Heteroptera, Saldidae). Festschrift, 75 Jahre Neues Gymnasium Nurnberg 3:80–83, 10 figs.
[*Saldula xanthochila misis* n. ssp., descr.]
- Semenov-Tian-Shanski, A.
1910. Vasilii Evgrafovich Jakovlev. Horae Soc. Ent. Rossicae 39:57 pp. (In Russian).
[Obituary with list of publications and new taxa compiled by V. F. Oshanin and G. G. Jacobson]
- Shaw, A. H. K.
1945. Additions to the list of Bedfordshire Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Ent. Mon. Mag. 4th series, 6:183–184. [List, habitat]
- Signoret, V.
1865. Descriptions de quelques Hémiptères nouveaux. Ann. Soc. Ent. France, 4th series, 5:115–130.
[*Leptopus dufourii* n. sp., descr.]
1879. (Description of *Aepophilus* n. gen. and *A. bonnairei* n. sp.). Bull. Soc. Ent. France 1879:73–74 (lxxiii–lxxiv).
[See title]
1883. Description d'une nouvelle espece d'Hémiptères découverte en Tunisie. Bull. Soc. Ent. France 1883:42 (xlii).
[*Salda grenieri* n. sp., descr.]
- Singh-Pruthi, H.
1925. The morphology of the male genitalia in Rhynchota. Trans. Ent. Soc. London 1925:127–267, 3 figs., pls. VI–XXXII.
[Descr. and figs. of male genitalia of *Salda pilosus* and *S. littoralis*]
- Slater, A.
1982. Aquatic and semiaquatic Heteroptera in the collection of the State Biological Survey of Kansas: Addendum. Tech. Publ. State Biol. Surv. Kans. 12:39–42.
[Distr.]
- Slater, J. A.
1955. The macropterous form of *Lampracanthia crassicornis* (Uhler) (Hemiptera: Saldidae). J. Kansas Ent. Soc. 28(3):107–109, 1 fig.
[See title, disc.]
- Slosson, A. T.
1908. A hunt for *Saldoidea* Osborn. Ent. News 19:424–428.
[Habitat descr.]
- Smreczynski, S.
1954. Materiały do fauny pluskwiaków (Hemiptera) Polski. Fragmenta Faunistica 7(1):1–146.
[List, distr.]
- Southwood, T. R. E. and D. Leston.
1959. Land and water bugs of the British Isles. Frederick Warne and Co., London. 436 pp., illustrated.
[Handbook with keys, life history and distributional information]
- Spinola, M.
1837. Essai sur les genres d'insectes appartenants à l'ordre des Hémiptères, Lin. ou Rhynogotes, Fab. et à la section des Hétiéroptères, Dufour. Y. Gravier, Genes, 383 pp.
[Diag.]
- Spooner, C.S.
1938. The phylogeny of the Hemiptera based on a study of the head capsule. Illinois Biol. Monograph 16(3): 102 pp., 398 figs.
[Description and figs. of *Lampracanthia* and *Pentacora* sp.]
- Stål, C.
1858. Beitrag zur Hemipteren-Fauna Sibiriens und des russischen Nord-Amerika. Stettiner Ent. Zeitng. 19:175–198, 1 pl.
[*Salda oblonga*, *S. sericans* n. spp., descr.]
1859. Hemiptera species novae descriptae. In Kongliga Svenska Fregatten Eugenies resa omkring Jorden. Zoology. IV. Insecta. Norstedt and Soner, Stockholm, pp. 219–298, pls. 3, 4.
[*Salda luctuosa* n. sp., descr.]
1860. Bidrag till Rio Janeiro-Traktens Hemipter-Fauna. Ofv. Kongl. Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm 2(7):1–84.
[*Salda ventralis* n. sp., descr.]
1862. Hemiptera Mexicana enumeravit speciesque novae descriptae. Stettiner Ent. Zeitng. 23:437–462.
[*Salda ornata* n. sp., descr.]

- 1868a. Synopsis Saldarum Sueciae. Ofv. Kongl. Vet.-Akad. Forh., Stockholm 25(6):387-393.
[Key and synonymy for the Swedish Saldidae; *Salda borealis* n. sp., descr.]
- 1868b. Hemiptera Fabriciana. Fabricianska Hemipterarter, efter de i Kopenhamn och Kiel forvarade Typexemplaren granskade och beskrifne. Ofv. Kongl. Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm 7(11):1-148.
[List, syns., dist.]
1873. Enumeratio Hemipterorum. Enumeratio Acanthiidarum extraeuropaeorum. Ofv. Kongl. Vet.-Akad. Handl., Stockholm 11(2):148-149.
[Keys to Saldidae outside Europe, including Russia; *Acanthia coxalis*, *A. lucuosa* n. spp., descr.]
- Statz, G.
1950. In Statz, G. and E. Wagner, Geocorisae (Landwanzen) aus den ober-oligocenen Ablagerungen von Rott. Paleontographica Abt. A, 98:97-136, tables 21-28.
[Fossil taxa: *Oligosaldina* n. gen., descr., *O. rottensis*, *O. rhenana*, *O. aquatilis* n. spp., descr. figs.]
- Stichel, W.
1934. Illustrierte Bestimmungstabellen der deutschen Wanzen (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). Lief. 10:275-306, figs. 700-708. Berlin/Leipzig, Stichel.
[*Chartoscirta geminata* f. *putoni*, *Saldula c-album* f. *reuteri*, *S. mutabilis* f. *inversa*, *Teloleuca pellucens* f. *marginata* n. forms, descr.]
- 1960a. Beiträge zur Faunistik und Ökologie der Wanzen in Deutschland und eine nomenklatorische Notiz. Berlin-Hermesdorf, 12 pp.
[List]
- 1960b. Gotthold Kunows Wanzenfauna von Ost- und Westpreussen. Berlin-Hermesdorf, 80 pp.
[List]
- 1960c. Familia Saldidae, Leptopodidae. In Verzeichnis der Paläarktischen Hemiptera-Heteroptera, III. pp. 123-129.
[List of valid names with references and distributions for Palearctic Leptopodomorpha; *Saldula arenicola demaculata* n. name for *S. a. connectens* Reuter; *Saldula c-album morannali* n. name for *S. c. reuteri* Stichel]
- Stock, M. W.
1979. Systematics of *Saldula palustris* (Douglas) from the Oregon Coast (Heteroptera: Saldidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 55(3):222-227, 1 fig.
[*S. palustris*, redescr., tax. disc.]
1980. Wing pigmentation variation in *Saldula fernaldi* Drake (Heteroptera: Saldidae). J. Kansas Ent. Soc. 53(2):277-286, 2 figs., 5 tables.
[See title]
- Stock, M. W. and J. D. Lattin.
1976. Biology of intertidal *Saldula palustris* (Douglas) on the Oregon coast (Heteroptera: Saldidae). J. Kansas Ent. Soc. 49(3):313-326, 3 figs., 1 table.
[Ecol. and life history]
- Strawinsky, K.
1965. Interesujace i rzadsze gatunki Hemiptera-Heteroptera charakterystyczne dla torfowisk z okolic Sosnowicy (Pow. Parczew, woj. Lubelskie). (Interesting and rare species of Hemiptera-Heteroptera characteristic of peat fields of the Susnowica region, Lublin veirodeship). Fragmenta Faunistica (Warsaw) 11(22):399-402. (In Polish).
[List, dist.]
- Strickland, E. H.
1953. An annotated list of the Hemiptera (s. l.) of Alberta. Canadian Ent. 86(6):193-214.
[See title]
- Štys, P. and I. M. Kerzhner.
1975. The rank and nomenclature of higher taxa in recent Heteroptera. Acta Ent. Bohemoslovaca 72:65-79.
[Characterization of infraordinal groupings and standardization of names]
- Sweet, M.H.
1981. The external morphology of the pre-genital abdomen and its evolutionary significance in the order Hemiptera (Insecta). Rostrum 33 suppl.:41-51, 3 figs.
[Disc.]
- Swezey, O. H. and E. H. Bryan, Jr.
1927. Notes on some forest insects of Molokai. Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. 6(3):411-422.
[List]
- Tamanini, L.
1961. Ricerche zoologiche sul Massiccio del Pollino (Lucania Calabria). XXX. Emitteri eterotteri (Hemiptera Heteroptera). Ann. Inst. Mus. Zool. Univ. Napoli 8(2):128 pp., pls. I-XII.
[Distr.]
- Thomson, C. G.
1871. Ofversigt af Sveriges *Salda*-arter. Opusc. Ent. (4):403-409.

- [*Salda pilosella* n. sp., descr.; key to species]
- Torre-Bueno, J. R. de la.
 1913. Some new and little-known Heteroptera from the western United States. *Ent. News* 24:20–23.
 [List.]
- 1923a. A saldid genus new to the United States and a new species, with notes on other water bugs from the Adirondacks. *Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc.* 18(5):149–154.
 [*Chartoscirta* (*Chartolampra*) *curritans* n. sp., descr., disc., distr. rec.]
- 1923b. Family Saldidae (Acanthiidae). In *Guide to the insects of Connecticut. Part IV. The Hemiptera or sucking insects of Connecticut*, W. G. Britton (ed.) State Geological and Natural History Survey Bull. 3:408–416, fig. 46.
 [Key to genera and species; distributional notes]
- 1924a. Three Canadian Acanthiidae (Saldidae, Heteroptera). *Canadian Ent.* 56:296–300.
 [*Acanthia celeripedis*, *A. bellatrix*, n. spp., descr.; record]
- 1924b. Hemiptera of Connecticut. Addenda and corrigenda. Connecticut Geological and Natural History Survey Bull. No. 34. 4 pp. (unnumbered).
 [Key, syn.]
1928. Saldidae. In *A list of the insects of New York*, M. D. Leonard (ed.). Cornell Univ. Agricultural Exp. Sta. 101:137–138.
 [List]
- Torres, B. A.
 1954. Una nueva especie de saldidio de Tierra del Fuego (Hemiptera - Saldidae). *Notas del Museo, Univ. Nac. Eva Peron* 17, Zool. (149):87–93, 2 figs.
 [*Saldula paralia* n. sp., descr.]
- Turton, W.
 1802. A general system of nature. Lackington Allen and Co., London, 2:719 pp. (1800). (Second printing, 1806).
 [*Cimex marginalis*, *C. saxonius*, n. names, diag., distr.]
- Ueshima, N.
 1979. Hemiptera. II. Heteroptera. In *Animal Cytogenetic. Vol. 3. Insecta* 6. B. John (ed.). Gebruder Borntraeger, Berlin, Stuttgart, 117 pp.
 [Chromosome complements of 9 spp. of Leptopodomorpha]
- Uhler, P. R.
 1872. Notes of the Hemiptera of the western territories of the United States, chiefly from the surveys of Dr. F. V. Hayden. In *F. V. Hayden's Preliminary Report of the United States Geological Survey of Montana and Adjacent Territories*. Government Printing Office, Washington 4:392–423.
 [*Salda coriacea* n. sp., descr.]
1876. List of Hemiptera of the region west of the Mississippi River, including those collected during the Hayden explorations of 1873. *Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv. Terr.* 1:269–361, pls. 19–21.
 [List, distr., habitat]
1877. Art. XIV. Report upon the insects collected by P. R. Uhler during the explorations of 1875, including monographs of the families Cydnidae and Saldae, and the Hemiptera collected by A. S. Packard, Jr., M.D. *Bull. U. S. Geol. Surv.* 3: 428–475, pls. 27 and 28.
 [*Salda pellita*, *S. sphacelata*, *S. anthracina*, *S. crassicornis*, *S. polita*, *S. depplanata*, *S. reperta*, *S. elongata*, *S. orbiculata* n. spp., descr.]
1878. Notices of the Hemiptera Heteroptera in the collection of the late T. W. Harris, M. D. *Proc. Boston Soc. Nat. Hist.* 19: 365–446.
 [*Salda separata* n. sp., descr.; list]
1893. Summary of the collection of Hemiptera secured by Mr. E. A. Schwarz in Utah. *Proc. Ent. Soc. Washington* 2:366–385.
 [*Salda dispersa*, *S. explanata* n. spp., descr.]
1904. List of Hemiptera-Heteroptera of Las Vegas hot springs, New Mexico, collected by Messrs. E. A. Schwarz and H. S. Barber. *Proc. United States National Museum* 27(1360):349–364.
 [List, distr.]
- Usinger, R. L.
 1941. A remarkable immigrant leptopodid in California. *Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc.* 36(4):164–165.
 [Record of *Patapius spinosus*]
1942. A new Philippine leptopodid with remarks on the classification of the family (Hemiptera). *Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc.* 37(3):103–106.
 [*Erianotus buenoi* n. sp., descr.]
1945. Review of the genus *Saldoida* with new records for Georgia and Virginia (Hemiptera, Saldidae). *Bull. Brooklyn Ent. Soc.* 40(4):116–118.
 [See title; key]
1946. Hemiptera. Heteroptera of Guam. In *In-*

- sects of Guam - II. Bull. Bernice P. Bishop Museum 189:11-103, 27 figs.
[*Saldula marianarum*, *S. swezeyi* n. spp., descr.; record]
1956. Aquatic insects of California, with keys to North American genera and California species. 7. Aquatic Hemiptera. University of California Press, Berkeley and Los Angeles (Heteroptera, pp. 182-228, figs. 7:1-7:43).
[Keys to genera and species, life history, distr.]
1960. Observations on the biology of *Chiloxanthus stellatus* (Curtis) and *C. articus* (Sahlberg) (Hemiptera: Saldidae). Pan-Pacific Ent. 36(4):189-190.
[See title]
- Usinger, R. L. and E. S. Brown.
1949. Aquatic Hemiptera from Wicken Fen. Ent. Mon. Mag., 4th series, 10:311-312.
[List, distr.]
- Van Duzee, E.P.
1912. Synonymy of the Provancher collection Hemiptera. Canadian Ent. 44(11):315-329.
[List, n. syns.]
- 1914a. Nomenclatural and critical notes on Hemiptera. Canadian Ent. 46(11):377-389.
[*Saldula*, n. name for *Acanthia* sensu Reuter]
- 1914b. A preliminary list of the Hemiptera of San Diego County, California. Trans. San Diego Soc. Nat. Hist. 2(1):1-57.
[*Micracanthia pusilla* n. sp., descr.]
- 1916a. Notes on some Hemiptera taken near Lake Tahoe, California. Univ. Calif. Tech. Bull., Entomology 1(5):229-249.
[List]
- 1916b. Check list of the Hemiptera of America north of Mexico. New York Ent. Soc. 111 pp.
[Catalog of available names, distributions]
1917. Catalogue of the Hemiptera of America north of Mexico. Univ. California Tech. Bull., Entomology 2:xiv + 902 pp.
[Catalog, literature, distributions]
1919. Report of the Canadian Arctic Expedition 1913-18. Vol. III: Insects. Part F: Hemiptera. Southern Party 1912-16, 5 pp. Ottawa.
[Distr. data]
1923. Expedition of the California Academy of Sciences to the Gulf of California in 1921. The Hemiptera (True Bugs, etc.). Proc. Calif. Acad. Sci., 4th series, 12(11): 123-200.
[*Orthophrys mexicanus* n. sp., descr., distr., recs.]
- Verhoeff, C.
1891a. Ein Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Saldeen und Leptopoden. Berliner Ent. Ztschr. 36(1):197-203.
[*Salda lateralis* var. *pallida*, *S. l.* var. *nigra*, *S. l.* var. *fallax* n. vars., descr., *Salda pilosa* var. *hirsuta* n. var., descr. (name already used by Reuter [1888] in *Acanthia*); *S. maritima* n. sp., descr., *S. m.* var. *nigroscutellata* n. var., descr., *Leptopus bertkaui* n. sp., descr.]
- 1891b. Ein neuer Beitrag zur Kenntnis der deutschen Saldeen. Ent. Nachr. 17:337-345.
[*Salda versabilis* n. sp., *S. v.* var. *reuteri*, *S. flavipes* var. *alata* n. vars., desc.; taxonomic disc.]
- Vinokurov, N. N.
1975. Shorebugs of the genus *Micracanthia* Reut. (Heteroptera: Saldidae) in the fauna of the USSR. Zool. J. Acad. Sci. USSR 54(9):1406-1409.
[*Micracanthia*, key to palaearctic spp.]
1978. Two new species of bugs (Heteroptera: Saldidae, Miridae) from the Asian regions of the USSR. Entomo. Obozr. 57(2):333-336, 19 figs. (In Russian); Ent. Rev. URSS 57(2):234-236, 19 figs. (transl.).
[*Saldula mariae* n. sp., descr., key]
- 1979a. Heteroptera of Yakutia. Opredeliteli po Faune SSSR 123:1-232, 171-174. (In Russian).
[Saldidae pp. 61-71, figs. 67-149; illustrated keys to subfam., genera, and spp. from Yakutia; lists, distr. in USSR]
- 1979b. Bugs of the family Saldidae (Heteroptera) of the Mongolian People's Republic. In Insects of Mongolia. Number 6. pp. 25-33. (In Russian).
[List, distr.]
- 1979c. New species of Hemiptera *Saldula kurentzovi* sp. n. (Hemiptera, Saldidae) from the south of far eastern USSR. Trudy Vsesoyuz. Ent. Obshch. 61:53-56, 18 figs. (In Russian).
[*Saldula kurentzovi* n. sp., descr.]
- 1981a. Materials on Saldidae (Heteroptera) of Sakhalin. Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 92:11-13, 17 figs. (In Russian).
[*Saldula (Saldula) arsenjevi* n. sp., descr.; distr.]
- 1981b. New Heteroptera from the southern parts of eastern Siberia and the Far East of USSR. In Krivolutskaia, G. O., A. B. Egorov, and V. S. Fedikova (eds.), New

- information on insects of the Far East. Akad. Nauk. SSR, Vladivostok. pp. 21–23, 16 figs. (In Russian).
[*Saldula arenicola ussurica* n. ssp., descr.]
- Wagner, E.
1937. Die Wanzen der Nordmark und Nordwest-Deutschlands. Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatsforsch. Hamburg 25:1–61.
[*Saldula c-album venedarum* n. form, descr.; list, distr.]
1941. Bemerkungen über die Abarten unserer Springwanzen (Saldidae). Verh. Ver. naturw. Heimatsforsch. Hamburg 28: 80–82.
[*Saldula saltatoria* f. *obscura*; *S. pilosella* f. *immaculata*, f. *simillima*, *S. arenicola* f. *nigripes*, n. forms, descr.]
1947. *Saldula vestita* Dgl. Sc.—a good species. Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 25:91–94, 2 figs., 1 table.
[*Saldula vestita* f. *obscurior* n. form, descr., tax. disc.]
1951. Notes on Saldidae. Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 26(371):4 pp., 2 figs.
[*Saldula palustris* v. *browni* n. var., descr., disc. of eonomic variation]
1953. *Pentacora iberica* n. sp., eine neue spanische Saldidenart (Hemipt. Heteropt.). Eos 29(2,3,4):281–282.
[*Pentacora iberica* n. sp., descr.]
1954. Eine Heteropteren-Ausbeute vom Monte Aetna. Mem. Soc. Ent. Italiana 33:69–119, 70 figs.
[*Saldula arenicola cataniana* n. subsp., *Saldula pallidipennis* var. *hartigi* n. var., descr.]
1957. Zur Gattung *Saldula* (Hem. Het. Saldidae). Nachr. Bayer. Ent. 6:116–120, 14 figs.
[*Saldula melancosccla* redescr., disc.]
1958. Les Géocoris du Tassili de Ajjer (Sahara Central). Trav. Inst. Res. Sahariennes, ser. Tassili 3:195–214, 20 figs.
[*Saldula deserticola* n. sp., descr., figs.]
1960. *Salda nevadensis* nov. spec. (Hem. Het. Saldidae). Trav. Mus. Zool., Barcelona, n. ser. zool., 2(3):2–4, 2 figs.
[*Salda nevadensis* n. sp., descr.]
1961. Die Tierwelt Mitteleuropas. 1. Unterordnung: Ungleichflügler, Wanzen, Heteroptera (Hemiptera). 4(3):173 pp. (Saldidae, pp. 104–109). Quelle and Meyer, Leipzig.
[Illustrated keys]
1966. Die Tierwelt Deutschlands. Teil 54. Wanzen oder Heteropteren. I. Pentatomomorpha. I–IV + 235 pp., 149 figs.
[Keys to subfamilies, gen., spp., diag., distr., habitat, illustr.]
1967. Die Heteropteren-Ausbeute der Mongolisch-Deutschen Biologischen Expeditionen 1962 und 1964. Ergebnisse der Mongolisch-Deutschen Biologischen Expeditionen seit 1962. Nr. 22. Mitt. Zool. Mus. Berlin 43(1):53–76, 5 figs.
[*Halosalda lateralis* var. *nigra* n. var., descr., *Salda littoralis piechockii* n. subsp., descr.]
- Wagner, E. and H. H. Weber.
1967. Die Heteropterenfauna Nordwestdeutschlands. Schr. Naturw. Ver. Schlesw.-Holst. 37:5–35.
[List, distr.]
- Walton, G. A.
1942. The Aquatic Hemiptera of the Hebrides. Trans. R. Ent. Soc. London 92:417–452.
[List, distr.]
1943. The Water bugs (Rhynchota-Hemiptera) of North Somerset. Trans. Soc. Brit. Ent. 8(7):231–290.
[List, habitat, distr., disc.]
1966. *Saldula opacula* (Zetterstedt) 1840 (Hemiptera). A shorebug new to Ireland. Irish Nat. J. 15:218–225, 2 figs.
[Diag., disc., habitat]
1986. *Saldula connemarae* sp. n. (Hemiptera: Saldidae), a new species of shore bug from Co Galway. Irish Nat. J. 22(2):51–52, 1 fig.
[*Saldula connemarae* n. sp., descr., disc., figs.]
- Weber, N. A.
1950. A survey of the insects and related arthropods of Arctic Alaska. Part I. Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 76:147–206.
[Distr. records]
- Westhoff, F.
1880a. Verzeichniss bisher in Westfalen aufgefundenen Arten aus der Gruppe Hemiptera Heteroptera II. Jahresb. Zool. Sect. Westfälischen Prov.-Ver. Wiss. Kunst 8:55–64.
[*Saldula saltatoria conjuncta*, *S. s. vitata*, *S. s. distincta*, *S. s. irregularis* n. var. descr.; list, distr.]
- 1880b. Eine neue Saldidae. Jahrsb. Zool. Sect. Westfälischen Prov.-Ver. Wiss. Kunst. 8:65–66.
[*Salda luctuosa* n. spp., desc.]
- White, F. B.
1876. Descriptions of three new species of Hemiptera-Heteroptera from New Zealand. Ent. Mon. Mag. 13:105–107.
[*Salda australis* n. sp., descr.]

- 1878a. Descriptions of new species of Heteropterous Hemiptera, collected in the Hawaiian Islands by the Rev. T. Blackburn. *Ann. Mag. Nat. Hist.* (5)1:365-374.
[*Salda exulans* n. sp., descr.]
- 1878b. List of the Hemiptera of New Zealand. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* 15:159-161.
[*Salda butleri*, *S. laelaps*, n. spp., descr.; note on *Salda australis* White]
- 1878c. Contributions to a knowledge of the hemipterous fauna of St. Helena, and speculations on its origin. *Proc. Zool. Soc. London* 1878:444-477, pl. XXXI.
[*Salda aberrans* n. sp., descr.]
- Wiley, G. O.
1922. Life history notes on two species of Saldidae (Heteroptera) found in Kansas. *Kansas Univ. Sci. Bull.* 14(9):301-311, pls. XXXIV and XXXV.
[See title]
- Wilson, C. A.
1958. Aquatic and semiaquatic Hemiptera of Mississippi. *Tulane Studies in Zoology* 6(3):115-170.
[Keys to genera and spp., distr. data, biol.]
- Wolff, J. F.
1801. *Icones Cimicum descriptionibus illustratae*. Fasc. 2., pls. 5-8. Erlangae.
[Descr., syns., distr.]
- Woodroffe, G. E.
1966. A taxonomic note on *Saldula pallipes* (Fab.) and *Saldula palustris* (Doug.) (Hem., Saldidae). *Entomologist* 99(1239):190-192, 3 figs.
[See title]
1974. Notes on some Hemiptera from Caithness, Sutherland and Inverness-shire. *Ent. Mon. Mag.* 109(1313-1315):223-225.
[Comment on *Saldula opacula*; dist. data]
- Woodward, T. E.
1958. Studies on Queensland Hemiptera. Part III. A remarkable new intertidal saldid. *Univ. Queensland Papers, Entomology*, 1(7):101-110, 4 figs.
[*Omania marksae* n. sp., descr., biol.]
- Woudstra, J. H.
1971. *Saldula melanoscela* Fieb., a *Saldula* worth mentioning from Terschelling (Hemiptera, Heteroptera). *Ent. Ber.* 31(7):139. (In Dutch).
[Dist., ecol.]
- Wroblewski, A.
1966. Shorebugs (Heteroptera, Saldidae) of Poland. *Polskie Pismo Ent.* 36(12):219-302, 2 tables, 10 maps.
[Distribution, ecology, variation, tax. disc., bibliography]
1968. *Klucze do Oznaczania Owadów Polski. XVIII, Pluskwiaki różnoskrzydłe - Heteroptera. Zeszyt 3. Leptopodidae, Nabrzązkiowate-Saldidae. Polskie Towarzystwo Ent.* 58:1-35.
[Morph., distr., keys to genera, spp., figs.]
- Wu, C. F.
1935. *Catalogus insectorum sinensium*. Vol. II. Hemiptera, etc. Peiping, 634 pp.
[List, distr.]
- Zetterstedt, J. W.
1828. *Fauna Insectorum Lapponica. Pars I.* Hammone, xx + 563.
[Diag., syns., habitat, distr.]
- 1838-1840. *Insecta Lapponica*. Lipsiae, 1140 cols. [for dates of publication see: Hagen, 1864, *Biblio. Ent.* 2:303].
[Diag., syns., distr.]
- Zimmerman, G. C.
1948. *Insects of Hawaii. Vol. III. Heteroptera.* University of Hawaii Press, Honolulu. 255 pp., 110 figs.
[List, syns., tax. disc., key to Hawaiian spp.]
1951. Notes on the Buchanan White types of Hawaiian Heteroptera. *Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Soc.* 14(2):333-336.
[Revised key to the Hawaiian spp. of *Saldula*; *Saldula humifera* (Kirk.) recognized as valid]
- Zimsen, E.
1964. The type material of I. C. Fabricius. *Munksgaard, Copenhagen*, 656 pp.
[Cat.]

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LEPTOPODOMORPHA—PART II. ADDITIONAL UNCATALOGED REFERENCES

- Andersen, N. Møller, and S. Gaun.
1974. Check-list of land and water bugs of Denmark (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). Ent. Meddr. 42:113-134. [Distr.]
- Arnold, K.
1974. Bemerkenswerte Wanzenfunde aus dem Unteren Westerzgebirge (II). Veröff. Mus. Naturk. Karl-Marx-Stadt 8:65-71.
1977. Notable bug discoveries from the upper western ore mountains Erzgebirge; Hemiptera Heteroptera. Part 2. 6th contribution on the Heteroptera fauna of Erzgebirge. Ent. Ber. 1977:110-123. [Dist. data]
1979. Bemerkenswerte Wanzenfunde aus dem Oberen Westerzgebirge (I Teil). Veröff. Mus. Naturk. Karl-Marx-Stadt 10:54-60.
- Asahina, S. and H. Hasegawa.
1951. Insects of the Oze District, I. r Oyo-Dobutsu 16(3-4):184-189. (In Japanese with English summary). [Distributional notes on *Salda morio*, *Saldula opacula*, and *S. saltatoria*]
- Baena, M. and M. A. Vasquez.
1985. Los leptoópodos de España (Hemiptera: Heteroptera). Bol. Soc. Portug. Ent., Suppl 1:193-202. (= Actas II Congr. Iber. Ent.). [Key, descr., fig., list of 4 spp.]
- Bahr, A.
1979. Uferwanzen im Gezeitenbereich der Meer. Doctoral dissertation, Christian-Albrechts-Universität, Kiel, 162 pp. [Ecology, distr., refs.]
- Baptist, B. A.
1941. The morphology and physiology of the salivary glands of Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Quart. J. Microsc. Sci. 83(1):91-139, 46 figs.
- Becker-Migdisova, E. E.
1962. Order Heteroptera. Hemiptera or bugs, pp. 208-226. In Rohdendorf, B. B. (ed.), Foundations of the Paleontology, arthropods, tracheids and chelids. Acad. Sci. USSR, Moscow, 560 pp. (In Russian).
- Bedwell, E. C.
1943. *Salda morio* Zett. and *Microvelia umbricola* Wrob. in Cambridgeshire. Ent. Mon. Mag. 79:257.
- Beier, M.
1938. Handbuch der Zoologie. Insecta 2. 28.
- Ordung der Pterygogenea: Heteroptera = Wanzen. Walter de Gruyter & Co., Berlin & Leipzig, 4(2):2042-2204.
- Benedek, P.
1969. Poloskak 7 Heteroptera 7. Fauna Hung. 94(7):1-86. (In Hungarian). [Key to Hungarian genera and spp.]
1970. The semiaquatic Heteroptera of the Carpathian Basin with notes on the distribution and the phenology of the species. Faun. Abh. 3, 6:27-49. [Distr., phenology]
- Bennett, D. V. and E. F. Cook.
1981. The semiaquatic Hemiptera of Minnesota (Hemiptera: Heteroptera). Univ. of Minnesota Agric. Exp. Stat. Tech. Bull. 332, 58 pp., 102 figs., 16 maps. [Diag., distr., keys, figs., habitat info.]
- Berg, C.
1881. Insects. In Informe oficial de la comision cientific agregada al estado mayor general de la Expedicion al Rio Negro (Patagonia) realizada en los meses de Abril, Mayo, y Junio de 1879, bajo de las ordenes del General D. Julio A. Roca. Buenos Aires, Ostwald y Martinez, xxiv + 530 pp., 16 pls. [*Salda argentina* descr., distr.]
- Bianchi, V. L. and A. N. Kiritshenko.
1923. Heteropterous insects (General peculiarities of morphology and keys). In Bogdanov-Kat'kov, N. N. (ed.) Practical entomology. Guide to practical studies in entomology. Gosizdat, Moscow and Petrograd, 320 pp. (In Russian). [Keys to Russian Saldidae gen., and sp. and var.; distributions in northern and central european Russia; *Chiloxanthus arcticus* var. *zaitzevi* Kiritshenko new syn.]
- Blatchley, W. S.
1930. Blatchleyana. Nature Publ. Co., Indianapolis, 77 pp. [Contains an unjustified emendation of *Micracanthia pumpila*]
- Bosmans, R. and M. Dethier.
1981. Les Saldoidea de Belgique (Heteroptera). Biol. Jaarb. 48:63-73. [List, literature citations, distr. records, disc.]
- Brinck, P. and K. G. Wing Stroud (eds.).
1951. The mountain fauna of the Virihanre area in Swedish Lapland. II. Special account. Lunds Univ. Arsskrift N. F. Avd.

- 2, Bd 46, nr. 2 (p. 1-173). Hemiptera section by F. Ossianilsson, pp. 51-59. [Distr. of *Calacanthia trybomi* and *Chiloxanthus borealis*]
- Brown, E. S.
1943. A contribution towards an ecological survey of the aquatic and semi-aquatic Hemiptera-Heteroptera (Water-bugs) of the British Isles: Anglesey, Caernarvon and Merioneth. Trans. Soc. British Ent. 8(6):169-230.
1948. Observations on the identity of Saldidae and certain other aquatic and semi-aquatic families in the Dale collection of British Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Ent. Mon. Mag. 84:125-127.
- Burghardt, G.
1975. Die Heteropterenfauna der nordfriesischen Insel Sylt. Mitt. deutsch. Ent. Gesell. 34:12-34. [List]
- China, W. E. and N. C. E. Miller.
1959. Check-list and keys to the families and subfamilies of the Hemiptera-Heteroptera. Bull. British Museum (Natural History), Entomology, 8(1):45 pp., 1 fig.
- Cobben, R. H.
1950. Hemiptera-Heteroptera: soorten uit Limburg, nieuw voor de Nederlandse fauna. I. Natuurhistorisch Maandblad 39(7-8):83-84. [Dist.]
- Coope, G. R. and C. M. S. Sands.
1966. Insect faunas of the last glaciation from the Tame Valley, Warwickshire. Proc. Royal Soc. B, vol. 65:389-412. [Records of fossil Saldidae].
- Coulanos, C.-C., and F. Ossianilsson.
1976. Catalogus Insectorum Sueciae. Hemiptera-Heteroptera. 2nd Edition. Ent. Tidskrift 97:135-173.
- Crossley, R.
1970. *Teloleuca pellucens* (F.) (Hem. Saldidae) in Yorkshire. Ent. Mon. Mag. 106: 256.
- D'Antessanty, G.
1883. L'étude des Hémiptères. Feuille. Nat. 3: 40-43, 60-63, 75, 76.
- Dethier, M.
1975. Hétéroptères aquatiques et Saldoidea de la collection Kappeller. Rev. Suisse de Zool. (Ann. Soc. Suisse Zool. Mus. Hist. Nat. Geneva) 82(2):297-320. [Distr.]
- Dietze, H.
1960. *Micracanthia imitator* Linnavuori (Hemipt. Saldidae) in Zadlitzbruch. Mitt. deutsch. Ent. Gesell. 19:38.
- Fauvel, A.
1890. Nouvelles captures de l'*Aepophilus*. Rev. Ent. 9:236. [Record of macropterous *Aepophilus*!]
1906. Nouvelle capture de l'*Aepophilus bonnairei* et liste de ses localités. Rev. Ent., 25:14.
- Filippi, N.
1949. Gli Emitteri Eterotteri della Laguna di Venezia. Boll. Soc. Venezia Storia Nat. Mus. Civico Venezia 1-61.
- Forster, H.
1955. Die Wanzen der Umgebung von Ase-lage im Kreise Meppen. Beitr. Naturkunde Niedersachsen 8(1):19-23. [List]
- Froeschner, R. L.
1942. Contributions to a synopsis of the Hemiptera of Missouri, part V. Amer. Midland Nat. 67(1):208-240. [List, key]
- Goel, S. C.
1972. Notes on the structure of the unguitractor plate in Heteroptera (Hem.). J. Ent., ser. A, 46:167-173.
- Gogala, M.
1960. Prispevek k poznavanju faune stenice Slovenije (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). Bioloski Vestnik 7:85-99.
- Gogala, A. and M. Gogala.
1986. Check list of bug species recorded in Slovenia (Insecta: Heteroptera). Biol. Vestn. 34(1):21-52.
- Goodchild, A. J. P.
1969. The rectal glands of *Halosalda lateralis* (Fallen) (Hemiptera: Saldidae) and *Hydrometra stagnorum* (L.) (Hemiptera: Hydrometridae). Proc. R. Ent. Soc. London A44:62-70.
- Halbert, J. N.
1934. A list of the Irish Hemiptera (Heteroptera and Cicadina). Proc. Royal Irish Acad. (B)42:(Saldidae pp. 250-254). [Distr.]
- Hasegawa, H.
1954. An annotated list of Hemiptera from the Ozeagahara Moor. Rep. Sci. Researches Ozeagahara Moor, Tokyo. pp. 746-757. [Distr.]
1966. Hemiptera of Niigata prefecture, Japan. Bull. Nagaoka Municipal Sci. Mus. 1: p. ?. [Distr. of Saldidae spp.]
- Hemming, F. and D. Noakes.
1958. Official index of rejected and invalid generic names in zoology. Int. Trust for

- Zool. Nomencl., London, pp. 93-94, Direction 63.
- Henriksen, K. L.
1922. Eocene insects from Denmark. Danmarks geologiske Undersøgelse, II Raekke, no. 37. [Saldidae sp., p. 33]
- Heslop-Harrison, J. W.
1950. *Salda morio* Zett. and *S. littoralis* L. (Hem., Saldidae) in the Outer Hebrides. Ent. Mon. Mag. 86:116.
- Hiebsch, H.
1965. Beiträge zur Wanzenfauna des Naturschutzgebietes "Saltzstelle bei Heckenbürgen"—eine ökologische Studie. Archiv für Naturschutz 5(1):27-43. [Ecol. and faunistics of seven saldid species]
- Hiura, I.
1967. Biogeographical studies on the aquatic and semiaquatic Heteroptera of Japan. 1. A list of specimens in the collections of the Osaka Museum of Natural History, with some notes on their geographic distribution. Bull. Osaka Mus. Nat. Hist. 20:65-81. (In Japanese with English summary). [Distr.]
1968. Biogeographical studies on the aquatic and semiaquatic Heteroptera of Japan, 2. Materials taken in Hokkaido in 1967. Bull. Osaka Mus. Nat. Hist. 21:13-17. (In Japanese with English summary). [Distr.]
- Hoberlandt, L.
1968. On some Heteroptera collected in Mongolia. Acta faunistica Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 13(139):45-50. [Distr.]
1977. Heteroptera, pp. 61-82. In Dlobala, J. (ed.), Check list—Enumeratio insectorum Bohemoslovakiae. Acta Faun. Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae, suppl. 4, 160 pp.
1983. Results of the Czechoslovak-Iranian Entomological Expeditions to Iran 1970, 1973, 1977. Heteroptera, Leptopodidae. Acta Ent. Mus. Nat. Pragae 41:99-105. [Key and distr. records for six spp. of Leptopodidae from Iran]
- Hodgden, B. B.
1949. A monograph of the Saldidae of North and Central America and the West Indies. Ph.D. dissertation, Univ. Kansas, Lawrence, 511 pp., 5 pls.
- Horvath, G.
1877. Saldides recueillis en Belgique par M. Camelle Van Volxem. Ann. Soc. Ent. Belg. 20:C. R. XVI-XVII.
1901. Hemiptera. In Zoologische Ergebnisse der dritten Asiatischen Forschungsreise des Gräfen Eugen Zichy. Viktor and Karl W. Hiersemann, Budapest and Leipzig, 2:245-274.
- Howard, L. O. (ed.).
1895. Animal life in thermal springs. In Insect Life 7:413-414. [Salda on the edge of boiling springs]
- Jakovlev, V. E.
1867. Die Hemiptera der Wolga-Fauna. Horae Soc. Ent. Ross., 4(3-4):145-163. [List: *Salda orthochila*, *S. saltatoria*, *S. marginella*, *S. quadrilineata*, *S. arenicola*, *S. pallipes*, *S. ?geminata*]
1869. Materialien zur entomologischen Fauna der Wolga-Gegend. Horae Soc. Ent. Ross. 6(3):109-120. [List: *Salda xanthochila*]
1873. Additional data on Hemiptera-Heteroptera of Peterburg government. Trudy Russ. Ent. Obshch. 7(3):63-64 (In Russian). [List: *Salda orthochila*, *S. marginella*, *S. melanoscela*]
1874. Hemiptera Heteroptera of Astrakhan region. Bull. Soc. Nat. Mosc. 1874, pt. 1:218-277. (In Russian). [List: *Salda marginella*, *S. pallipes*, *S. saltatoria*, *S. xanthochila*, *S. geminata*]
1874. Materials to the entomological fauna of European Russia. IV. Trudy Russ. Ent. Obshch. 8:46-82, 2 tab. (In Russian). [List: *Salda orthochila* from Caucasus, *S. saltatoria* from Ukraine, *S. marginella* and *S. geminata* from lower Volga]
1877. New Hemiptera Heteroptera of the Astrakhan fauna. Second supplement. Bull. Soc. Nat. Mosc. 1877, pt. 1:269-300. (In Russian). [List: *Salda arenicola*, *S. flavipes*]
1885. Hemiptera Heteroptera aus Achal-Tekke [Turkmenia]. Horae Soc. Ent. Ross. 19(1-2):98-129. (In Russian, descriptions also in German). [List: *Salda pallipes*]
1905. New species of Hemiptera-Heteroptera of the Crimean fauna. Rev. Russe Ent. 5(5-6):221-224. (In Russian). [List: *Acanthia elegantula*, list, habitat, notes on var. *flori*; *Salda saltatoria*]
1905. Addition to the fauna of Hemiptera - Heteroptera of the Moscow government. Izv. Imp. Obshch. Lyub. Estest. Antrop. Etnogr. Imp. Mosk. Univ. 98,

- 6:57-59 (each part separately paginated). (In Russian).
[List: *Salda arenicola*]
- Jdeker, J.
1977. Field separation of *Cicindela* species by escape behavior (Col., Cicindelidae). *Cicindela* 9(2):39-40.
[*Pentacora signoreti* appears to mimic cicindelid escape behavior]
- Johnson, C. W.
1930. A list of the insect fauna of Nantucket, Massachusetts. Publ. Nantucket Maria Mitchell Assoc. 3(2):1-174 + i (Errata and Addendum) + i-xviii (Index).
- Jordan, K. H. C.
1935. Aquatile Rhynchoten. In *Die Wanzen Mitteleuropas*. Hemiptera Heteroptera Mitteleuropas, J. Gulde (ed.). Frankfurt am Mein, 105 pp.
[*Aepophilus bonnairei*, descr., habitat]
1963. Die Heteropteren-fauna Sachsens. Faun. Abh. 1:1-68.
[Distr.]
- Josifov, M.
1962. Quantitative und qualitative Untersuchungen über die Entomofauna der Luzernefelder in Hinblick auf die Insekten von der Ordnung Heteroptera. Bull. Inst. Zool. Mus., Sofia, 11:117-140.
[*Chartoscirta cincta*]
1964. Artbestand und Verbreitung der Insekten von der Ordnung Heteroptera in Bulgarien, Teil II. Bull. Inst. Mus. Zool., Sofia 16:83-150. (In Bulgarian).
[List, distr., Saldidae and Leptopodiidae]
1968. Eine Heteropterenausbeute von der Insel Kreta. Ann. Zoologici, Polska Akad. Nauk 15(11):453-459.
[Distr.]
1976. Artbildung bei den Heteropteren im Mittelmeerraum als Folge der postglazialen Disjunction ihrer Areale. Acta Zool. Bulgarica 4:11-22. (In Bulgarian with a German summary).
[Disc. of *Salda* spp.]
- Kanyukova, E. V. and I. M. Kerzhner.
1982. Bugs (Heteroptera) from the northern and middle parts of the Sakhalin Island. Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 105:127-129. (In Russian)
[List: *Saldula palustris*, *fucicola*, *kuzentzovi*]
- Kerzhner, I. M.
1973. On the fauna of Heteroptera of the Turin ASSR. Trudy Biol. Inst. Sibir. Otd. Akad. Nauk SSSR 16:78-92. (In Russian).
[List: *Saldula* (misprinted as *Salda*) *opacula*, *S. pallipes*, *Micracanthia fenica* (in fact *bergrothi*!), *Halosalda lateralis*]
- Kerzhner, I. M. and E. V. Kanyukova.
1983. Additions to the fauna of Heteroptera of Kurile Islands. In *Sistematika i ekologo-faunisticheskiy obzor otdel'nykh otr'yadov nasekomykh Dal'nego Vostoka*. Vladivostok. pp. 37-38. (In Russian).
[List: *Saldula nobilis*]
- Kerzhner, I. M. and K. F. Sedykh.
1970. On the fauna of Hemiptera (Heteroptera) of the southern Timan [NE of European part of USSR]. Izv. Komi Fil. Vsesoyuz. Geogr. Obshch., 2(3):95-100. (In Russian).
[Distr.: *Salda littoralis*, *S. pellucens*, *Saldula S. orthochila*, *S. saltatoria*, *S. pallipes*, *Chartoscirta elegantula*]
- King, P. E. and M. J. Copland.
1969. Occurrence of *Aepophilus bonnairei* (Sign.) (Hem., Saldidae) of the Gower Peninsula, Glamorgan. Ent. Mon. Mag. 104:262 (1968).
[Biol., distr.]
- King, P. E. and M. R. Fardy.
1984. Observations on *Aepophilus bonnairei* (Signoret) (Saldidae: Hemiptera) an intertidal insect of rocky shores. Zool. J. Linnean Soc. 80:231-238, 11 figs.
[Ecol., habits, SEM figs.]
- King, P. E. and N. A. Ratcliffe.
1970. The surface structure of the cuticle of an intertidal hemipteran, *Aepophilus bonnairei* (Signoret) (Hem.-Het., Saldidae). Ent. Mon. Mag. 106:1-2.
[Scanning micrographs]
- Kiritshenko, A. N.
1909. To the fauna of Hemiptera-Heteroptera of the Crimea. I. Rev. Russe Ent., 1908, 8(3-4):238-239. (In Russian).
[*A. gamma* Fieber, *A. arenicola* Schlitz., *A. (Chartoscirta) cocksii* Curt.; localities and habitat for *A. cocksii*; coexistence and competition of *Acanthia saltatoria*, *A. variabilis* v. *connectens*, *A. arenicola*, *A. gamma*, *A. opacula*, *A. cocksii* and *A. elegantula*.]
1910. Contribution à la faune de Hémiptères-Hétéroptères du gouvernement de Yaroslavl. Rev. Russe Ent. 16(1-2):23-37. (In Russian).
[List: *Salda morio*, *Acanthia saltatoria*,

- A. melanoscela*, *A. opacula*, *A. arenicola*, *Chartoscirta cincta*, *C. elegantula*]
1911. Neue und noch wenig bekannte Hemipteren der russischen Fauna. Rev. Russe Ent. 11 (1):80–85. (In German).
[*Salda gracilipes* Jak. transferred from subg. *Sciadopteris* to *Acanthia* s. str., relationships discussed, new distr. records in Caucasus]
1915. Liste des Hémiptères-Hétéroptères recueillis par M. V. A. Kieseritzky dans la Province des Cosaques du Don. Rev. Russe Ent. 15(3):320–326. (In Russian).
[List: *Acanthia saltatoria*, *pallipes*, *arenicola*]
1916. Fauna of Hemiptera-Heteroptera of the Kherson government. Zap. Novoross. obshch. estesvoisp. 41:264–273. (In Russian).
[List: *Acanthia opacula*]
1916. Fauna of Hemiptera-Heteroptera of the Veliko-Anadol forest and Mariupol experimental forestry in the Ekaterinoslav government. Zap. Novoross. obshch. estestvoisp. 41:247–263. (In Russian).
[List: *Chartoscirta cincta*, *C. elegantula*]
1916. Contributions à la faune des Hémiptères-Hétéroptères du gouvernement de Nizhnij-Novgorod. Rev. Russe Ent. 16(1–2):77–86. (In Russian).
[List: *Acanthia saltatoria*]
1919. Hemiptera-Heteroptera faunae Caucasicae, pars I. Mem. Mus. Caucase (A)6: 177 pp.
[List: *Leptopus hispanus*, *Patapius spinosus*, *Erianotus lanosus*, *Salda littoralis*, *Halosalda lateralis*, *Acanthia variabilis*, *A. scotica*, *A. orthochila*, *A. saltatoria*, *A. melanoscela*, *A. opacula*, *A. pallipes*, *A. pallidipennis*, *A. arenicola*, *A. xanthochila*, *Teloleuca brancziki*, *Chartoscirta cincta*, *C. elegantula*, *C. longicornis*, *C. cocksi*]
1919. Additions to the list of Hemiptera-Heteroptera of the environs of Kaluga. Izv. Kaluzh. Obshch. Izuch. Prirody i mestn. Kraya 3:123–130. (In Russian).
[List: *Acanthia melanoscela*, *A. saltatoria*, *A. c-album*, *A. arenicola*, *Chartoscirta elegantula*]
1926. New data on the fauna of Hemiptera-Heteroptera of Stavropol government. Izv. Stavropol. Ent. Obshch. (= Acta Soc. Ent. Stavropol) 7:3–7. (In Russian).
[List: *Halosalda lateralis*, *Acanthia variabilis*]
1926. Hemiptera-Heteroptera Camtshadali-
ca. Annu. Mus. Zool. Acad. Sci. USSR 27:9–28, pl. 1. (In Russian).
[List: *Chiloxanthus pilosus* Fallen (acc. to Stal, 1858), *Salda litoralis* (sic), *Teloleuca bifasciata*, *Acanthia saltatoria*, *Acanthia pallipes*]
1928. Order Hemiptera (Heteroptera). In I. N. Filip'ev (ed.) Opredelitel' nasekomykh [Key to insects]. Novaya Derevnnya, Moscow, pp. 219–260. (In Russian).
[Keys to most common spp. from european USSR]
1930. New materials on the fauna of Hemiptera-Heteroptera of the former Kaluga government. In Fauna nasekomykh byvshy Kaluzhskoy gubernii. Vol. 2. Kaluga, p. 19–21. (In Russian).
[List: *Salda litoralis*, *Acanthia opacula*]
1930. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Halbflügler-fauna (Hemiptera-Heteroptera) des Gouvernements Charkow. Acad. Sci. Ukraine, Mem. Cl. Sci. Phys. Math. 15(2):281–319. (In Ukrainian).
[List: *Salda litoralis*, *S. muelleri*, *Halosalda lateralis*, *H. (Acanthia) saltatoria* (lapsus), *A. melanoscela*, *A. pilosella*, *A. pallipes*]
1938. Die echten Halbflügler (Hemiptera) der Nachitshevan ASSR. Trudy Zool. Inst. Azerb. fil. Akad. Nauk SSSR 8(42):75–121, 1 pl. (In Russian with German summary).
[List: *Saldula variabilis*, *S. melanoscela*, *Chartoscirta cocksi*; revue of all spp. known from the Nakhichevan ASSR]
1939. Hemiptera-Heteroptera of Abkhazia. In Materialy k faune Abkhazii. Tbilisi, p. 123–164. (In Russian with Georgian and English summaries).
[List: *Saldula scotica*, *Teloleuca brancziki*, *Chartoscirta longicornis*]
1948. True Heteroptera and Cicadoids. In Ushchel'ye Kondara. Moscow and Leningrad. pp. 181–197. (In Russian).
[List: *Leptopus hispanus*, *Saldula tadzhika*, *S. orthochila*, *S. melanoscela*, *S. pallipes*, *Chartoscirta dilutipennis*]
1954. Revue of Heteroptera of the regions in the middle and lower course of Ural and between Volga and Ural. Trudy Zool. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 16:285–320. (In Russian).
[Distr. of *Saldula saltatoria*, *S. pallipes*, *S. arenicola*, *S. pallidipennis*]
1957. Metody sbora nastoyashchikh poluzhestkokrylykh i izucheniya mestnykh [Methods to collect Heteroptera and

- study regional faunas]. Acad. Sci. USSR Publ. House, Moscow-Leningrad, 121 pp. (In Russian).
[Habitat notes, collecting methods, bibliography of Russian faunistic papers 1908-1955]
1959. Hemiptera-Heteroptera of the nature reserve "Tigrovaya Balka" [Tadzhikistan]. Trudy Inst. Zool. Parazit. Akad. Nauk Tadzhik. SSR, vol. 115, pp. 97-110. (In Russian).
[List: *Saldula setulosa*, *S. pallipes*]
- Kiritshenko A. N. and V. I. Talitzkij.
1932. Übersicht der Fauna der Hemiptera-Heteroptera (Insecta) des nordöstlichen Teils des Don-Gebietes (ehemaliger Kreis Lugansk der USSR. Trav. Inst. Zool. Ac. Sci. USSR 1(3-4):415-482. (In Russian with German summary).
[Distr. of *Saldula saltatoria*, *S. opacula*, *S. pallipes*, *arenicola*, *Chartoscirta cincta*]
- Kirkaldy, G. W.
1905. Bibliographical notes on the Hemiptera, no. 5. Entomologist 38(511):304-308. [Discussion of type of *Cimex*]
1906. List of the genera of the pagiopodous Hemiptera-Heteroptera, with their type species, from 1758 to 1904 and also of the aquatic and semi-aquatic Trochalopoda. Trans. Amer. Ent. Soc. 32:117-156, 156a, 156b.
- Kormilev, N. A.
1936. 1. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Verbreitung jugoslavischer Hemiptera-Heteroptera (Südserbien und Serbien). Bull. Soc. Sci. Skopljje 17:29-54.
[List, distr.]
- Kumar, R.
1961. Studies on the genitalia of some aquatic and semi-aquatic Heteroptera. Ent. Tidskr. 82:163-179.
1964. On some internal organs in Enicocephalidae, Leptopodidae and Ochteridae (Hemiptera). Proc. R. Soc. Queensland 75:39-44.
- Lansbury, I.
1965. Notes on the Hemiptera, Coleoptera, Diptera, and other invertebrates of the Burren, Co. Clare and Irishmore, Aran Islands. Proc. Roy. Irish Acad. 64-B(7): 89-115.
[Distr.]
- Latreille, P. A.
1817. Le Règne Animal distribué d'après son organisation. Paris.
1819. In Nouveau Dictionnaire d'histoire Naturelle. Paris 1816-1819.
1829. Les crustacés, les arachnides et les insectes. In Cuviers, Règne Animal, 2nd ed.
- Lindberg, H.
1930. *Salda (Chiloxanthus) pilosa* Fall. fran Petsamo. Not. Ent. 10:111.
1932. Die Hemipterenfauna Petsamos. Mem. Soc. Fauna Flora Fennica 7:?.
1935. Die Heteropteren der Kanarischen Inseln. Commentat. Biol., Soc. Sci. Fennica 6(7):1-46.
[Distr.]
1958. Hemiptera Insularum Caboverdensium. Soc. Scientiarum Fennica 19(1): 127.
1958. On the arctic and subarctic Hemiptera of the Palearctic Region. Proc. 10th Int. Congr. Ent., 1956, 1:715-717.
1962. Zur Kenntnis der Heteropterenfauna von Portugal. Weiterer Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Zikadenfauna Portugals. Not. Ent. 42:20-23.
[Distr.]
- Linnavuori, R.
1964. Additions to the Hemipterous fauna of Israel. Ann. Ent. Fennica 31(4):237-241. [Distr. of *Patapius sentus*]
1965. Hemiptera of Egypt, with remarks on some species of the adjacent Eremian region. Ann. Zool. Fennica 1:306-356. [Distr.]
- Mamaev, B. M., Medvedev, L. N. and Pravdin, F. N.
1976. Guide to insects of the European part of the USSR. Prosveshchenie, Moskva 1976:1-304 (in Russian).
[Key to genera]
- Marks, E. N.
1971. Australian Marine Insects. Australian Nat. Hist. December 1971:134-138, 1 fig.
[Distr. of *Corallocoris marksae*]
- Mason, J. J.
1973. Breeding *Saldula parvula* (Heteroptera: Saldidae) in the laboratory. New Zealand Ent. 5(2):137-142.
[Biol.]
- Massee, A. M.
1960. The Hemiptera-Heteroptera, plant bugs, recorded in the parish of East Malling, Kent. Trans. Kent Field Club, pp. 83-106.
[List]
1962. *Saldula palustris* (Douglas) (Hem.-Het.) (Saldidae) recorded in Kent. Ent. Mon. Mag. 98:188.
- Matis, E. G., Vinokurov, N. N., and L. A. Glushkova.
1977. Fauna of Heteroptera of the northeastern part of the USSR. In Fauna i eko-

- logiya nasekomykh Vostochnoy Sibiri i Dal'nego Vostoka. Irkutsk, pp. 3-26. (In Russian).
[List: *Chiloxanthus stellatus*, *Salda littoralis*, *S. bifasciata*, *Micracanthia bergrothi*, *Saldula rivularia*, *S. fucicola*, *S. pallipes*, *S. saltatoria*]
- Matsumura, S.
1930. The illustrated thousand insects of Japan. Vol. I (Rhynchota).
[Descriptions, localities and figures of Japanese Heteroptera, including *Saldula recticollis*; also English version of descriptions of new species published in volume]
1931. 6000 illustrated insects of Japan Empire. (In Japanese).
[Brief description, locality record, and figure of *Saldula recticollis* (Horvath)]
- Michalk, O.
1934. Kleine Beobachtungen an Hemipteren. Ent. Jb., Leipzig 43:170-176.
[*Leptopus marmoratus*, biol., fig.]
1938. Die Wanzen (Hemiptera Heteroptera) der Leipziger Tieflandsbucht und der angrenzenden Gebiete. Sitzungsberichte der Naturforschenden Gesell. zu Leipzig, 63-64:15-188.
- Miyamoto, S.
1965. Heteroptera (excl. Lygaeidae). In Iconographia Insectorum Japonicorum Colore Naturali edita. Volume III. Hokuryukan, Tokyo, Japan, 358 pp. (In Japanese).
[Brief descriptions, distributional information, and colored photographs of four species of Saldidae from Japan: *Salduncula decempunctata*, *Salda morio*, *Chartoscirta elegantula*, *Saldoida armata*]
- Moore, A. G.
1950. Check list of Hemiptera of the Province of Quebec. Contribution de l'Institut de Biologie. L'Universite de Montreal No. 26.
[List]
- Myers, J. G.
1926. Biological notes on New Zealand Heteroptera. Trans. New Zealand Institute 56:449-511.
[Note]
- Nau, B. S.
1973. Further notes on the aquatic Hemiptera-Heteroptera of Rye Meads. Report Rye Meads Ringing Gap, no. 6:33-36.
- Nazarov, V. I.
1984. Reconstruction of landscapes of Belorussia based on paleontomological data (anthropogen). Trudy Paleont. Inst. Akad. Nauk SSSR 205:96 pp. (In Russian).
[*Chiloxanthus stellatus* as fossil in Belorussia in the Valdy glaciation period; pp. 78, 88, fig.]
- Nokkala, S. and C. Nokkala.
1983. Achiasmatic male meiosis in two species of *Saldula* (Saldidae: Hemiptera). Hereditas 99(1):131-134.
- O'Brien, C. W.
1976. A semiaquatic weevil, *Phytobius cavifrons* (Lec.) mimics nymphs of Saldidae (Coleoptera, Curculionidae; Hemiptera, Saldidae).
[*Saldula pallipes* complex]
- Oldham, T. W.
1978. New records of aquatic and semi-aquatic Hemiptera in Kansas. Tech. Publ. State Biol. Surv. Kans. 6:59-69.
- Ossiannilsson, F.
1943. The Hemiptera (Heteroptera, Cicadina, Psyllina) of the Tromsø. Museum. A contribution to the knowledge of the Hemiptera of Norway. Tromsø. Mus. Arsher. Nat. hist. Avd. Nr. 28, vol. 65 (1):1-38 (1942).
1951. Hemiptera I. In Brinck, P. and K. G. Wingstrand (eds.), The mountain fauna of the Mirihaure area in Swedish Lapland. II. Acta Univ. Lund (N.F.) 61(2): 51-59.
1961. Anmärkingar och tillägg till Svergies hemipterfauna (Hemipterologiska Notiser VIII). Opusc. Ent. 26:228-234. [Distr.]
1972. Till kannedomen om abiskotraktens Hemiptera. Ent. TS. Arg. 93H:1-3. [List]
1974. Hemiptera (Heteroptera, Auchenorrhyncha and Psylloidea). Zool. Mus., Univ. Bergen, Fauna Hardangervidda No. 5: 13-35. [List]
- Peneau, J.
1904. Notules Hémiptérologiques. Bull. Soc. Sci. Natur. Ouest France (2)4(3-4):257-261.
- Pennington, M. S.
1921. Lista de los Hemípteros Heterópteros de la Republica Argentina. Tercera Parte. Buenos Aires, pp. 29-47.
- Perkins, R. C. L.
1913. Introduction: Essay of the land fauna. Fauna Hawaiensis 1:xcx-cciii.
[Comments on Saldidae]
- Poisson, R.
1950. Contribution à l'étude de l'Air Hémiptères aquatiques. Mem. de l'Inst. Français d'Afrique Noire. 10:316.

- Polenz, G.
1954. Die Wanzenfauna des Harzes. Abh. Ber. Naturk. Vorgeschichte 9(2):77-124. [List]
- Polhemus, J. T.
1977. The biology and systematics of the Saldidae of Mexico and Middle America. PhD. Dissertation, University of Colorado, Boulder. 606 pp.
- Polhemus, J. T. and M. S. Polhemus.
1976. Aquatic and semiaquatic Hemiptera of the Grand Canyon (Insecta: Hemiptera). Great Basin Nat. 36(2):221-226. [Distr.]
- Puchkova, L. V.
1968. Water and coastal Hemiptera-Heteroptera of the Caucasus reservation. Vestnik Zoologii (Kiev) 1:64-70. (In Russian). [List]
- Puton, A.
1875. Catalogue des Hémiptères (Hétéroptères, Cicadines et Psyllides) d'Europe et du Bas de la Méditerranée. 2^e Edition. Paris, Deyrolle, 155 pp.
- Rathvon, S. S.
1869. Entomology, pp. 521-523 (Introduction) and pp. 548-552 (Hemiptera). In Mombert, J. I., An authentic history of Lancaster County in the state of Pennsylvania. Barr and Co., Lancaster.
- Remane, R.
1947. Faunistische Mitteilungen aus Nordwestdeutschland (Hem. Het. Saldidae). Bombus 34:151. [Distr.]
- Resh, V. H. and K. L. Sorg.
1983. Distribution of the Wilbur Springs shore bug (Hemiptera: Saldidae). Predicting occurrence using water chemistry parameters. Environ. Ent. 12(6): 1628-1635, 3 figs. [Saldula usingeri]
- Ressl, F.
1962. Das Verhalten der Saldidae (Heteropt.) während der Trockenperiode des Jahres 1961. Zeitschr. Arbeitsgem. osterr. Ent. 14:1-4.
- Reuter, O. M.
1878. Captures of Hemiptera-Heteroptera in Scotland. Ent. Mon. Mag. (1)14:186-187.
1879. De Hemipteris e Sibiria Orientali nonnullis adnotationes criticae. Ofv. Finska Vet.-Soc. Forh. 21:42-63. [Ref. to *Saldula laticollis*]
1879. Till kannedomen om mimiska Hemiptera och deras Lefnadshistoria. Ofv. Finska Vet.-Soc. Forh. 21:141-198.
1881. *Salda amoena* Reuter. In Mäklin, F. W., Coleoptera insamlade under den nordenskiöld'ska expeditionen 1875 på nagra oar ud Nages norvestkust, på Novaja Semlja och on Waigatsch samt ud Jenissej i Sibirien. K. Svenska Vet.-Soc. Akad. Handl. 18(4):47-48 (1880).
- Ribes, J.
1965. Hemiptera de Mallorca. Publ. Inst. Biol. Aplic. [List]
- Ribes, J. and N. Saulea.
1979. Hemípteros de Alicante y zona adyacentes. Mediterranea 3:123-158. [List]
- Ridpath, M. G.
1953. *Saldula opacula* Van Duzee (Hem. Saldidae) from Hertfordshire. Ent. Mon. Mag. 89:32.
- Roubal, J.
1955. Contribution to the knowledge of the Bohemian Heteroptera. Acta Soc. Ent. Cechosloveniae 52:159-160. [Distr.]
1964. Septième additif à la liste des Hétéroptères de Bohême. Bull. Ste. Ent. Mulhouse, p. 47. [Distr.]
1965. Beitrag zum Verzeichniss der Slovakischen Heteroptera. Ac. Rer. Natur. Mus. Nat. Slov., Bratislava 11:84-87. [Distr.]
- Sahlberg, J.
1887. Bidrag till Tschuktsch-Halfons Insektenfauna. Coleoptera och Hemiptera insamlade under Vega Expeditionen. 1878-1879. Vega Exp. Vetensk. Iakttagelser 4:1-41. [Syn., distr.]
- Satchell, J. E. and T. R. E. Southwood.
1963. The Heteroptera of some woodlands in the England Lake District. Trans. Soc. British Ent. 15(7):117-134. [Distr.]
- Servadei, N.
1967. Fauna d'Italia. Rhynchota (Heteroptera, Homoptera, Auchenorrhyncha). Edizioni Calderini, Bologna, 851 pp. [Synonymic list of species recorded from Italy with extensive bibliographic listings; Leptopodomorpha on pp. 261-274]
- Slater, A.
1981. Aquatic and semiaquatic Heteroptera in the collection of the State Biological

- Survey of Kansas. Tech. Publ. State Biol. Surv. Kans. 10:71-88.
1981. Hemiptera (True Bugs), Chapter 15, pp. 119-134. In Guide to the freshwater invertebrates of the Midwest. Tech. Publ. State Biol. Surv., Kans. 11:v + 221 pp.
- Snodgrass, R. E.
1933. Morphology of the insect abdomen. Part II. The genital ducts and the ovipositor. Smithsonian Misc. Coll. 89(8):1-148. [Morphology of female genitalia of *Pentacora ligata*, pp. 81-84.]
- Stehlik, J. L.
1952. The fauna of Heteroptera of the Mountain High Jeseník. Casopis Mor. Mus. 37:132-248. [Distr.]
1962. Interesting finds of Heteroptera in Moravia and Slovakia. IV. Acta Musei Moraviae 47:125-134. [Distr.]
1970. Contribution to the knowledge of Heteroptera of Moravia and Slovakia. Acta Musei Moraviae 55:209-232. [Distr.]
- Stichel, W.
1937. Auffälliges Vorkommen von *Saldula saltatoria* L. (Hem.-Het.). Zeitschr. Insect. Biol. 27:145-146. [Biol.]
- Stock, M. W.
1972. Biological studies on *Saldula palustris* (Douglas) with emphasis on factors influencing wing pigmentation (Heteroptera: Saldidae). Ph.D. dissertation, Oregon State University, Corvallis. 172 pp.
- Štys, P.
1960. The Wanzenfauna des Moorgebietes Soos in Böhmen (Heteroptera). Acta Univ. Carolinae Biol., Suppl. 1960, pp. 83-133. [Distr., biol., ecol.]
- Tamanini, L.
1961. Interessanti reperti emitterologici nella Venezia Tridentina (Hemiptera Heteroptera). Studi Trentini di Scienze Naturali 38(2):67-130. [Distr.]
- Torre-Bueno, J. R. de la.
1923. Addenda and corrigenda of Hemiptera of Connecticut. Conn. Geol. Nat. Hist. Surv. Bull. 34:4 pp.
- Tsherepanov, A. I. and A. N. Kiritshenko.
1962. Fauna of Hemiptera-Heteroptera of the Tuvian autonomous republic. Trudy Biol. Inst. Sibir. Otd. Akad. Nauk SSSR 8:5-32. (In Russian).
- [Distr. of *Salda litoralis*, *S. micans*, *Teloleuca reuteri*, *T. bifasciata*, *Saldula rivularia*]
- Uhler, P. R.
1871. Description of *Hygrotrechus robustus*, *Corixa decolor* and *Salda interstitialis* Say. In Packard, A. S., On insects inhabiting salt water. Amer. J. Sci. Arts 1:100-110.
- Usinger, R. L.
1937. Note: *Salda* eggs. Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. 9:359.
1957. Marine Insects. Geol. Soc. Amer. 67(1): 1177-1182. [Annotated biblio.]
- Vlasov, Y. P. and A. N. Kiritshenko.
1937. Hemiptera-Heteroptera from the burrows around Ashkhabad. Trudy Soveta izuch. proizv. sil. Ser. turkmen. vol. 9, pp. 263-267. [*Patapius spinosus* Rossi, 2 spec. collected near a burrow in proluvium]
- Wagner, E.
1947. Neue und bemerkenswerte Wanzenfunde aus Hannover, und von den Friesischen Inseln. Bombus Faun. Mitteilungen Nordwestdeutschland 57:246-247. [Distr.]
1952. *Micracanthia imitator* Linnavuori 1951. Faun. Mitt. Norddeutschland 2:11-12. [Disc.]
1955. Contribution à la faune des Hémiptères-Hétéroptères de France. Vie et Milieu 6(2):248-283. [Distr.]
1961. Beitrag zur Heteropteren-Fauna von Iran. Ergebnisse der Österreichischen Iran-Expeditionen 1949/50 und 1956. Oster. Akad. Wiss. 1961, 10:156-164. [Distr.]
1962. 2. Beitrag zur Heteropteren-Fauna Macedoniens (Hemiptera-Heteroptera). Fragmenta Balcanica 4:115-122.
- Walker, F.
1873. Catalogue of the specimens of Hemiptera Heteroptera in the collection of the British Museum. Part 8. British Museum, London. 220 pp. [List]
- Warloe, H.
1925. Fortegnelse over Norges Hemiptera Heteroptera. Videnskapsselsk. Forh. for 1924, Kristiania, pp. 1-42.
- Weber, H. H.
1937. *Micracanthia marginalis* Fall. in

- Schleswig-Holstein (Hem.-Heteropt.). Mitt. Ent. Gesellschaft E. V. Halle a. S. 15:81-84.
[Biol., distr.]
1941. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hemipterenfauna der Nordseeinsel Amrun. Kieler Meeresforschungen 4(1):109-158.
[Distr.]
1954. Zweiter Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Hemipterenfauna der Nordseeinsel Amrun. Schr. Naturw. Ver. Schl.-Holst. 27(1):36-43.
[Distr.]
- Williams, F. X.
1944. Biological studies in Hawaiian water-loving insects. Part V. Hemiptera or bugs. Proc. Hawaiian Ent. Soc. 12(1):186-196.
[Ecol.]
- Woodroffe, G. E.
1960. The frequency of occurrence of macropterous forms in normally brachypterous species of Hemiptera-Heteroptera during 1959. Ent. Mon. Mag. 96:13.
[Note on *Haldosalda lateralis*]
1960. Notes on some Hemiptera-Heteroptera from the Isle of Rhum. Ent. Mon. Mag. 96:144.
[Biol., ecol. of *Saldula scotica*]
1963. Life cycle of *Saldula orthochila* (Fieb.). Ent. Mon. Mag. (4) 284-286:161-162.
1964. *Chartoscirta elegantula* (Fall.) (Hemiptera, Saldidae) in northern Scotland. Ent. Mon. Mag. 100:134.
1965. A note on some Hemiptera-Heteroptera from Aviemore district, Inverness-shire. Ent. Mon. Mag. 101:143-144.
1968. Habitat notes on three mirids and three saldids (Hemiptera) at Aviemore, Inverness-shire. Ent. Mon. Mag. 104:113.
1969. Notes on some Hemiptera-Heteroptera from Aviemore, Inverness-shire (Scotland). Ent. Mon. Mag. 105:165-166.
[Habitat]
- Zimmerman, E. C.
1957. Insects of Hawaii. Volume 6 and supplement to volumes 1-5, pp. 191-192.
[New key to Saldidae]

INDEX OF SCIENTIFIC NAMES

- abdominalis Champion (Rupisalda), 277, **316**
 aberrans White (Helenasaldula), 277, **303**
 ablusa Drake and Hoberlandt (Saldula), **320**
Acanthia Fabricius, 248, 275, 319, 357
Acanthiadae, 252, 263
Acanthiaedes, 252
Acanthides, 252
Acanthiidae, 263
Acanthiiformes, 252
Acanthiinae, 263
Acanthioidea, 252
Acanthioideae, 252
acetabularis Cobben (Macrosaldula), 304, 306
actaea Drake (Capitonisalda), **294**, 320
adriatica Horvath (Salda), 277
Aepophilidae, **261**
Aepophiliformes, 262
Aepophilina, 261
Aepophilinae, 262
Aepophilini, 262
Aepophilus Signoret, **262**
aethiopica Carlini (Saldula), 277, **320**
affinis Zetterstedt (Teloleuca), 277, 290, 291
africana Drake (Rupisalda), **316**, 320
africanus Drake and Hoberlandt (Patapius), **257**
alata Verhoeff (Salda), 277, 281
albipennis Fabricius (Lygaeidae), 277
albipennis Reuter (Saldula), 320, 336, 357
alpicola Sahlberg (Calacanthia), 277, **293**
alpinus Scopoli (Saldula), 320, 349, 359
alta Polhemus (Salda), 277
alticola Kiritshenko (Chiloxanthus), **265**
amazona Drake (Pseudosaldula), 270, **315**
ambigua Linds kog (Saldula), **320**
amoena Reuter (Saldula), 277, **320**
amplicollis Reuter (Saldula), **320**, 357
amussitata Kiritshenko (nomen nudum), 321, 359
ancestralis Filippi (Saldula), 321, 346
andensis Distant (Pseudosaldula), **315**, 357
andrei Drake (Saldula), **321**
angolensis Drake and Hoberlandt (Patapius), **257**
angulosa Kiritshenko (Calacanthia), **293**, 357
angusta Drake and Carvalho (Pseudosaldula), 270, **315**
anthracina Uhler (Salda), 277
apicalis Sahlberg (Saldula), 277, 321, 345
aquatilis Statz (Oligosaldina), **269**
araria Drake (Rupisalda), **316**
araucanica Kirkaldy (Pseudosaldula), 315, 357
archangelskii Kiritshenko (nomen nudum), 321, 359
arcticus Sahlberg (Chiloxanthus), **265**, 277
arenicola Scholtz (Saldula), 278, **321**
argentina Berg (Saldula), 278, 323, 327
armata Horvath (Saldoida), **318**
arsenjevi Vinokurov (Saldula), **323**
assouanensis Costa (Valleriola), 255, **259**
aterrima Cobben (Halosalda), 300, 302
atra Fabricius (Lygaeidae), 357
auaucanica Kirkaldy (Pseudosaldula), 315, 357
australis White (Saldula), 278, **323**
azteca Drake and Hottes (Saldula), 321, 323

babylonica Filippi (Saldula), 323, 355
bakeri Poppius (Saldoida), 318
balli Drake (Saldula), **323**
balnearum Bergroth (Saldula), 323, 339, 357
balteus Jakovlev (Leptopus), 255
basingeri Drake (Saldula), **323**
beameri Hodgden (Ioscytus), 278, **303**
bellatrix Torre-Bueno (Teloleuca), 290, 357
bengali Cobben (Saldula), **324**
bergi Haglund (Pseudosaldula), 278, **315**
bergi Jakovlev (Erianotus), 254
bergrothi Jakovlev (Micracanthia), 278, **310**
bertkaui Verhoeff (Leptopus), 255, 256
bicolor Costa (Saldula), 250, 278, 324, 345
bicolor Curtis (Halosalda), 300, 357
bifasciata Thomson (Teloleuca), 278, **290**
bimaculata Filippi (Saldula), 324, 355
boninana Drake (Saldula), **324**
bonnairei Signoret (Aepophilus), **262**
boopis Geoffroy (Leptopus), 255, 256, 359
borealis Reuter (Chiloxanthus), 266
borealis Stal (Chiloxanthus), 265, 268, 278
bouchervillei Provancher (Saldula), 278, **324**
bouchervillei of authors not Provancher (Saldula), 278, 287
brachynota Fieber (Saldula), 278, 324, 333
branczikii Reuter (Teloleuca), **290**, 357
brasiliensis Drake and Carvalho (Rupisalda), 316, 317, 324
brevicornis Rimes (Saldula), **324**
browni Wagner (Saldula), 324, 346
bruesi Drake (Pseudosaldula), 270, 315
bucayana Drake (Pseudosaldula), 270, **315**
buenoi McDunnough (Salda), **278**, 324
buenoi Usinger (Valleriola), 254, **259**
bullata Say (Lygaeidae), 278
burmanica Linds kog (Saldula), **324**
butleri White (Saldula), 278, **324c**-album Fieber (Saldula), 278, **325**

c-album of authors not Fieber (Saldula), 351
caboti Drake and Hoberlandt (Oiosalda), **314**
Calacanthia Reuter, **293**
campestris Fabricius (Anthocoridae), 357
capicola Drake (Rupisalda), **316**, 326
Capitonisalda Polhemus, **294**
carayoni Drake (Capitonisalda), **294**, 326
cataniana Wagner (Saldula), 326
celeripedis Torre-Bueno (Teloleuca), 291, 292, 357

- championi* Drake (Saldula), **326**
chapmani McKinnon and Polhemus (Ioscytus), **303**
Chartolampra Torre-Bueno, 289
Chartoscirta Stal, **294**
Chartoscirtini, 293
chartoscirtoides Cobben (Saldula), **326**
chiapensis Cobben (Leptosaldula), **260**
chilensis Blanchard (Pseudosaldula), **315**, 357
Chiloxanthinae, **264**
Chiloxanthus Reuter, **265**
chipetae Drake and Hottes (Saldula), 326, 344
cicindeloides Distant (Valleriola), **259**
Cimex of authors, 359
cincta Herrich-Schaeffer (Chartoscirta), 278, **295**
clavalis Cobben (Macrosaldula), **304**
clavipes Fabricius (incertae sedis), 357
cobbeni China (Pseudosaldula), **315**
cobbeni Polhemus (Ioscytus), **303**
cocksii Curtis (Chartoscirta), **296**, 357
coleoptrata Fallen (Microphysidae), 278
coleoptrata Horvath (Omania), **261**
coloradensis Polhemus (Saldula), **278**
comata Champion (Saldula), 278, **326**
comata Parshley (Saldula), 326
comatula Parshley (Saldula), **326**
concolor Puton (Halosaldula), 278, **300**
confluens Reuter (Saldula), 327, 342, 357
confluenta Say (Saldula), **327**, 357
conjuncta Westhoff (Saldula), 278, 327, 350
connectens Horvath (Macrosaldula), 304, 309, 357
connectens Reuter (Saldula), 321, 327, 357
connemarae Walton (Saldula), **327**
conspicua Douglas and Scott (Teloleuca), 278, 291
coorongensis Rimes (Saldula), **327**
coracina Cobben (Halosaldula), **300**
Corallocoris Cobben, **260**
coriacea Fabricius (Miridae), 357
coriacea Uhler (Saldula), 278, 287
cornuta Osborn (Saldoida), **318**
corporeali Lindberg (Chiloxanthus), **265**
corticalis Linnavuori (Patapius), **257**
costalis Sahlberg (Saldula), 278, 327, 336
coxalis Stal (Saldula), **327**, 357
crassicornis Uhler (Lampracanthia), **275**, 278
cremnosa Polhemus (Rupisaldula), **317**
Cryptoglena Horvath, 257
cursitans Torre-Bueno (Teloleuca), 291, 292, 297
cygni Kirkaldy (Saldula), **327**, 357

decempunctata Miyamoto (Salduncula), **356**
decus Drake (Leptopus), **255**
demaculata Stichel (Saldula), 322, 328
dentulata Hodgden (Saldula), 278, **328**
deplanata Uhler (Saldula), 278, 283
deserticola Wagner (Saldula), 322, 328
dewsi Hodgden (Rupisaldula), 278, **317**
differata Drake and Carvalho (Saldula), **328**
dilutipennis Reuter (Chartoscirta), **297**, 357

dimidiata Curtis (Saldula), 328, 341, 357
dispersa Uhler (Saldula), 278, **328**
distincta Westhoff (Saldula), 279, 328, 350
dixonii Distant (Saldula), 279, 328, 339
doeringi Drake and Carvalho (Pseudosaldula), **315**, 328
Dollfusella China, 261
drakei Cobben (Micracanthia), **311**
dubia Reuter (Saldula), 328, 329, 357
dufourii Signoret (Leptopus), 255
durangoana Polhemus (Saldula), **328**

eburnea Fieber (Halosaldula), 279, 300
echinops Dufour (Patapius), 255, 257, 258
edita Drake and Hoberlandt (Saldula), 297, **328**
elegantula Fallen (Chartoscirta), 279, **297**
elongata Uhler (Teloleuca), 279, 291
Enalosaldula Polhemus, **269**
Erianotus Fieber, **253**
erythrocephala LePeletier and Serville (Lygaeidae), 279
exigua Berendt (Saldula), **279**
expansa Filippi (Saldula), 328, 355
explanata Uhler (Saldula), 279, **328**
exulans White (Saldula), 279, **329**

fallax Verhoeff (Halosaldula), 279, 300, 301
fenestrata Jakovlev (Macrosaldula), 279, 304, 309
fennica Reuter (Micracanthia), 279, **311**
fernaldi Drake (Saldula), 329, 331
flaviceps Burmeister (Lygaeidae), 279
flavicosta Reuter (Ioscytus), 303, 304
flavipes Fabricius (Saldula), 279, 285, 357
fletcheri Distant (Saldula), 279, **329**
flori Dohrn (Chartoscirta), 279, 297, 299
floridana Drake and Chapman (Micracanthia), **311**
franciscanus Drake (Ioscytus), **303**, 329
froeschneri Lewis (Propentacora), **274**, 315
fucicola Sahlberg (Saldula), 279, **329**
fukiena Drake and Maa (Saldula), **330**

galapagosana Polhemus (Saldula), **330**
gamma Fieber (Saldula), 279, 325, 330
geminata Costa (Chartoscirta), 279, **299**
glaucopis Distant (Leotichius), **253**
gracilipes Jakovlev (Macrosaldula), 279, 304, 307
grandis Cobben (Calacanthia), **293**
greeni Distant (Valleriola), 259
grenieri Signoret (Halosaldula), 279, 300
grossi Cobben (Pentacora), **270**
guamensis Drake and Hottes (Saldula), **330**

halophila Jakovlev (Halosaldula), 279, 300, 301
Halosaldula Reuter, **299**
hartigi Wagner (Saldula), 330, 346
hasegawai Cobben (Saldula), **330**
heijningeni Cobben (Macrosaldula), **305**, 330
Helenasaldula Cobben, **302**

- henschii* Reuter (Salda), **279**, 357
hirsuta Reuter (Saldula), 330, 348, 357
hirsuta of authors not Reuter (Saldula), 347
hirsuta Verhoeff (Chiloxanthus), 266, 279
hirsutula Flor (Macrosaldula), 279, 305, 307
hirta Say (Pentacora), **270**, 357
hispanus Rambur (Leptopus), **255**
hispid Hodgden (Saldula), 279, 330, 354
hodgdeni Drake (Micracanthia), **311**
horvathi Drake and Hottes (Leptopus), **255**
humifera Kirkaldy (Saldula), 330, 336, 357
humilis Say (Micracanthia), **311**, 358
hungerfordi Hodgden (Micracanthia), 279, **312**
husseyi Drake and Chapman (Micracanthia), **312**
- iberica* Wagner (Pentacora), 271, 273
icolana Drake (Rupisalda), **317**, 330
illinoensis Drake (Saldula), 324, 330
imitator Linnavuori (Micracanthia), 312
imitator Reuter (Saldula), 330, 345, 358
immaculata Royer (Chartoscirta), 295, 299
immaculata Wagner (Saldula), 330, 348
inconstans Distant (Saldula), 279, 330, 342
innova Polhemus and Evans (Paralosalda), **269**
inoana Drake (Saldula), **330**
inornata Cobben (Macrosaldula), **305**
insignis Distant (Saldula), 279, 331, 335
integerrimus Linnavuori (Patapius), **257**
intermedia Cobben (Saldula), **331**
interstitialis Say (Saldula), 331, 341, 358
intrusus Herrich-Schaeffer (Miridae), 358
inumbatus Kiritshenko (Erianotus), 254
inversa Stichel (Saldula), 331, 346
Ioscytus Reuter, **303**
irregularis Westhoff (Saldula), 280, 331, 350
irrequieta Contarini (Halosalda), 300, 358
- jakowleffi* Reuter (Macrosaldula), **305**, 358
javanica Drake and Hoberlandt (Vallerioli), **259**
javanica Jaczewski (Saldula), **331**, 358
jihafana Brown (Capitonisalda), **294**, 331
- kaszabi* Hoberlandt (Macrosaldula), **305**, 331
katonai Drake and Hoberlandt (Saldula), **331**
kauaiensis Cobben (Saldula), **331**
kenyana Polhemus (Vallerioli), **259**
kerzhneri Cobben (Macrosaldula), **305**
kiritshenkoi Cobben (Salda), **280**
kistnerorum Schuh and Polhemus (Saldolepta), **260**
koktshetavica Cobben (Macrosaldula), **305**
korangiensis Hamid and Sultana (Pentacora), 271, 272, 331
koreana Kiritshenko (Macrosaldula), **305**, 358
kozlovi Oshanin (Chiloxanthus), **266**, 358
kurentzovi Vinokurov (Saldula), **331**
kusnezowi Lindberg (Teloleuca), **291**
- laelaps* White (Saldula), 280, **331**
laevis Champion (Saldula), 280, **331**
- lama* Kiritshenko (Chiloxanthus), **266**, 358
Lampracanthia Reuter, **275**
lanosus Dufour (Erianotus), **254**, 256
lapponica Sahlberg (Saldula), 280, 329, 331
lateralis Fallen (Halosalda), 280, **300**
laticollis Reuter (Saldula), **331**, 358
latifrons Sahlberg (Chiloxanthus), 266, 268, 280
lattini Chapman and Polhemus (Saldula), **332**
laviniae Hodgden (Saldula), 280, 321, 332
Leotichidae, 253
Leotichiidae, 253
Leotichiini, **253**
Leotichius Distant, **253**
Leptopidae, 252
Leptopides, 252
Leptopinae, 252, 253
Leptopini, 252
Leptopoda, 252
Leptopodidae, **252**, 253
Leptopodidomorpha, 252
Leptopodiens, 252, 253
Leptopodinae, **253**
Leptopodini, 252, **253**
Leptopodoidea, 252, 263
Leptopodomorpha, **252**
Leptopus Latreille, **254**
Leptosalda Cobben, **260**
Leptosaldinae Cobben, **260**
leucographa Rimes (Pentacora), **271**
ligata Say (Pentacora), **271**, 358
limbosa Horvath (Saldula), 332, 355, 358
limbosa of authors not Horvath (Saldula), 320, 327, 338
lindbergi Lindskog (Saldula), **332**
lita Drake (Saldula), **332**
littoralis Latreille (Leptopus), 256
littoralis Linnaeus (Salda), **280**, 359
lomata Polhemus (Saldula), **332**
longicornis Cobben (Saldula), **332**
longicornis Jakovlev (Chartoscirta), 282, 298, 299
luctuosa Stal (Saldula), 251, 282, **332**
luctuosa Westhoff (Saldula), 251, 282, 332, 342
lugubris Say (Salda), **282**, 358
luteifuscula Breddin (Saldula), 299, 333, 339
luteipes Herrich-Schaeffer (Teloleuca), 283, 291
lynchi Drake and Carvalho (Pseudosaldula), 315, 333
- machadoi* Drake (Rupisalda), **317**, 333
Macrosaldula Leston and Southwood, **304**
maculata Fabricius (incertae sedis), 251, 358, 359
maculata Latreille (Saldula), 251, 333, 349, 358
maculata Popov (Saldonia), **357**
maculipennis Cobben (Saldula), **333**
madagascariensis Martin (Martinioli), 254, **257**
madonica Seidenstucker (Macrosaldula), **305**, 333
major Provancher (Salda), 282, 283
malayensis Dover (Pentacora), 272, 283

- malthina* Kiritshenko (nomen nudum), 333, 359
mametiana Drake (Saldula), 333
marginalis Fallen (Micracanthia), 283, 312
marginalis of authors not Turton (Saldula), 336
marginalis Turton (Saldula), 333, 341, 359
marginata Latreille (Ochteridae), 358
marginata Stichel (Teloleuca), 291, 292
marginella Fieber (Saldula), 283, 333, 350
mariae Vinokurov (Saldula), 333
marianarum Usinger (Saldula), 333, 335
maritima Verhoeff (Halosalda), 283, 301, 302
marksae Woodward (Corallocoris), 260, 261
marmoratus Goeze (Leptopus), 256, 359
Martiniola Horvath, 257
melanoscela Fieber (Saldula), 283, 333
mendica Reuter (Macrosaldula), 305, 309, 358
mexicana Van Duzee (Enalosalda), 269, 314
micans Jakovlev (Salda), 283
Micracanthia Reuter, 310
mindorana Drake (Valleriola), 259
minima Contarini (Miridae), 358
minor Hamid and Sultana (Saldula), 334
minutissima China (Omania), 261
misiss Seidenstucker (Saldula), 356
miyamotoi Cobben (Macrosaldula), 305
moerens Horvath (Macrosaldula), 284, 305, 306
moesta Horvath (Valleriola), 259
molokaiensis Kirkaldy (Saldula), 329, 334, 358
monae Drake (Macrosaldula), 306, 334
mongolica Kiritshenko (Macrosaldula), 306, 358
montana Cobben and Polhemus (Saldula), 334
monticola Polhemus (Rupisalda), 317
morannali Stichel (Saldula), 326, 334
morio Zetterstedt (Salda), 284
muelleri Gmelin (Salda), 285, 359
mutabilis Reuter (Saldula), 250, 334, 345, 358
mysteriosus Meunier (incertae sedis), 359
- nasti* Drake and Hoberlandt (Ioscytus), 303
nauruensis Herring and Chapman (Corallocoris), 261
nemoralis Fabricius (Anthocoridae), 358
nevadensis Wagner (Salda), 282, 286
nicholsoni Hale (Saldula), 286, 334
niger Wolff (Anthocoridae), 251, 286
nigerrima Mancini (Chartoscirta), 299
nigra Verhoeff (Halosalda), 251, 286, 301, 302
nigrescens Cobben (Saldula), 325, 334
nigricans Cobben (Saldula), 334, 337
nigricaps Horvath (Patapius), 258
nigricolor Cobben (Macrosaldula), 306, 308, 334
nigricornis Reuter (Macrosaldula), 306, 309, 358
nigripennis Cobben (Saldula), 333, 334
nigripes Wagner (Saldula), 322, 334
nigrita Parshley (Saldula), 334
nigroscutellata Verhoeff (Halosalda), 286, 301, 302
niloticus Reuter (Valleriola), 256, 259, 260
nitidula Puton (Saldula), 286, 335, 336
- nivalis* Lindberg (Macrosaldula), 306, 335
niveolimbata Reuter (Saldula), 335, 358
nobilis Horvath (Saldula), 286, 335
notalis Drake (Saldula), 331, 335
notera Drake (Saldula), 335
nubigena Kirkaldy (Saldula), 336, 358
oahuensis Blackburn (Saldula), 286, 336
- oblonga* Stal (Macrosaldula), 286, 306
obscura Provancher (Salda), 286
obscura Reuter (Saldula), 250, 336, 346, 358
obscurata Filippi (Saldula), 336, 355
obscura Wagner (Saldula), 336, 351
obscurior Wagner (Saldula), 329, 336
ocellata Costa (Saldula), 286, 336, 341
Oculatae, 252
oculatus Muller (Salda), 285, 286, 359
Oculus, 252
Oiosalda Drake and Hoberlandt, 314
Oligosaldina Statz, 269
Omania Horvath, 261
Omaniidae, 260
opacipennis Champion (Saldula), 286, 336, 338
opacula Zetterstedt (Saldula), 286, 336
opiparia Drake and Hottes (Saldula), 338
orbiculata Uhler (Saldula), 286, 338
Oreokora Drake, 314
ornata Stal (Pentacora), 272, 286
ornatula Reuter (Saldula), 286, 339
orthochila Fieber (Saldula), 286, 339
Orthophrys Horvath, 314
ourayi Drake and Hottes (Saldula), 328, 340
- palauana* Drake (Saldula), 340
pallicornis Fabricius (Miridae), 358
pallida Cobben (Saldula), 341, 352
pallida Verhoeff (Halosalda), 286, 301, 302
pallidicolor Cobben (Saldula), 333, 341
pallidipennis Reuter (Saldula), 341, 345, 358
pallidula Cobben (Saldula), 325, 341
pallipes Fabricius (Saldula), 341, 358
palustris Douglas (Saldula), 286, 345
palustris of authors not Douglas (Saldula), 321
paralia Torres (Pseudosaldula), 316, 347
Paralosalda Polhemus and Evans, 269
parens Cobben (Saldula), 347
parvula Cobben (Saldula), 347
Patapius Horvath, 257
Pelachoris Drake, 270
pellita Uhler (Pentacora), 270, 272, 286
pellucens Fabricius (Teloleuca), 250, 291, 358
pellucidus Goeze (Saldula), 250, 341, 347, 359
penningtoni Drake and Carvalho (Saldula), 347
Pentacora Reuter, 270
perula Drake (Pseudosaldula), 272, 316
peruviana Cobben (Micracanthia), 313
petrensis Kiritshenko (nomen nudum), 347, 359
petricola Polhemus (Rupisalda), 317

- pexa* Drake (Saldula), **347**
picea Say (Lygaeidae), 251, 286
picea Schumacher (Chiloxanthus), 251, 266, 267, 287
piechockii Wagner (Salda), 282, 287
pilloana Drake (Pseudosaldula), 272, **316**
pilosella Thomson (Saldula), 287, **347**
pilosus Fallen (Chiloxanthus), **266**, 287
politus Uhler (Ioscytus), 287, **303**
poloi Kiritshenko (Chiloxanthus), **267**
praetensis Fabricius (Anthocoridae), 358
preyssleri Herrich-Schaeffer (Leptopus), 256
procellaris Kirkaldy (Saldula), **349**, 358
Propentacora Polhemus, **274**
provancheri Kelton and Lattin (Salda), **287**
psammobia Rimes (Saldula), **349**
Pseudopatapius Drake and Hoberlandt, 257
Pseudosaldula Cobben, **314**
pulchella Curtis (Halosalda), 300, 302, 358
pulla Drake (Martiniola), 257
pumpila Blatchley (Micranthia), **313**
punctipes Say (Lygaeidae), 287
pusana Distant (Saldula), 288, **349**
pusilla Van Duzee (Micranthia), 313
putoni Sahlberg (Salda), 288, 337, 349
putoni Stichel (Chartoscirta), 299
pygmaeum Reuter (Orthophrys), 268, **314**
- quadrilineata* Jakovlev (Saldula), 288, **349**
quadrinaculata Champion (Micracanthia), 288, **313**
- rasnitsyni* Popov (Saldonia), **357**
recticollis Horvath (Saldula), 288, **349**
regilla Drake (Pseudosaldula), 272, **316**
reperta Uhler (Saldula), 288, 341, 349
reuteri Jakovlev (Saldula), 251, 288, 335, 349
reuteri Stichel (Saldula), 251, 325, 349
reuteri Verhoeff (Halosalda), 251, 288, 301, 302
reuteriella Kirkaldy (Saldula), **349**, 358
rhenana Statz (Oligosaldina), **269**
ripa Drake (Capitonisalda), **294**, 349
riparia Fallen (Teloleuca), 288, 291, 292
riparia sensu Hahn (Macrosaldula), 308
riparia Zetterstedt (Teloleuca), 288, 290, 292
Riparii, 263
riparius Hsiao (Leptopus), **257**
ripula Drake (Micracanthia), 310, 313
rivularia Sahlberg (Macrosaldula), 288, **306**
robertusingeri Cobben (Saldula), **349**
roborowskii Jakovlev (Macrosaldula), 288, **307**
rogeri Kirkaldy (Pseudosaldula), **316**, 358
rottensis Statz (Oligosaldina), **269**
rubromaculata Heidemann (Pentacora), 272, 273, 288
Rupisalda Polhemus, **316**
rutherfordi Distant (Ochteridae), 288
- sahariana* Filippi (Saldula), 322, 349
sahlbergi Reuter (Salda), **288**
Salda Fabricius, 248, **275**
Saldae, 263
Saldeae, 263
Saldida, 263
Saldidae, 252, 260, **263**
Saldides, 252, 262, 263, 274
Saldina, 252, 263, 274
Saldinae, 263, **274**
Saldini, 252, 263, **274**
Saldoida Osborn, **318**
Saldoidea, 252, **261**, 292
Saldoideae, 252
Saldoidinae, 292
Saldoidini, **292**
Saldolepta Schuh and Polhemus, **260**
Saldonia Popov, **356**
Saldoniinae, **356**
Saldula Van Duzee, **319**
Salduncula Brown, **356**
Saldunculini, **356**
salina Bergroth (Pentacora), **272**, 358
saltatoria Linnaeus (Saldula), **349**, 359
samoensis Kellen (Corallocoris), 260, 261
sangchana Drake (Chiloxanthus), **268**
saratogae Cobben (Pentacora), **272**
sardoa Filippi (Saldula), **353**
sardous Costa (Leptopus), 255, 257
satoi Miyamoto (Corallocoris), **261**
saxicola Polhemus (Rupisalda), **317**, 353
saxonicus Turton (Salda), 285, 288, 359
schuhi Lattin (Micracanthia), **313**
Sciadopterus Reuter, 275
scitula Drake and Hottes (Saldula), **353**
scitulus Drake (Leptopus), **257**
scotica Curtis (Macrosaldula), **307**, 358
sectilis Hodgden (Salda), 288, 328, 353
sentus Drake and Hoberlandt (Patapius), **258**
separata Uhler (Saldula), 288, 324, 353
sericans Stal (Chiloxanthus), 266, 268, 288
serior Sahlberg (Teloleuca), 288, 290, 292
serratae Fabricius (Anthocoridae), 358
setulosa Puton (Saldula), 288, **353**
severini Harris (Saldula), **353**
seychellensis Brown (Salduncula), **356**
shikokuana Cobben (Macrosaldula), **308**
siberica Popov (Saldonia), **357**
sibiricola Cobben (Saldula), **353**
signoreti Guerin-Meneville (Pentacora), **272**, 288
simillima Wagner (Saldula), 348, 353
simulans Cobben (Macrosaldula), **308**
simulator Reuter (Saldula), 321, 353, 359
slossonae Osborn (Saldoida), **319**
sola Drake and Carvalho (Pseudosaldula), **316**, 354
solomonensis Cobben (Saldula), **354**
sonneveldti Blote (Pentacora), **273**
sonneveldti Blote (Saldula), **354**

sordidipennis Reuter (Saldula), 345, 354, 359
sororia Drake (Pentacora), 273
speciosa Polhemus (Rupisalda), 317
speluncarum China (Leotichius), 253
sphacelata Uhler (Pentacora), 273, 288
spinosus Rossi (Patapius), 258, 359
splendens Jakovlev (Salda), 289, 359
stellatus Curtis (Chiloxanthus), 268, 359
stevani LePeletier and Serville (Lygaeidae), 289
stoneri Drake and Hoberlandt (Saldula), 354
striata Fabricius (Saldula), 250, 289, 354, 355
strigipes Bergroth (Vallerioli), 257, 260
strobilii Garbiglietti (Leptopus), 255, 257
subcarinata China (Saldula), 354, 359
subcoriacea Horvath (Salda), 281, 289
subsolans Drake and Hottes (Saldula), 354
sulcata Barber (Rupisalda), 314, 317
sulcicollis Champion (Saldula), 289, 354
suttoni Drake and Hussey (Ioscytus), 304, 354
suturalis Jakovlev (Chiloxanthus), 268, 289
swezeyi Usinger (Salduncula), 354, 356

tadzhika Kiritshenko (Macrosaldula), 308, 359
tahitiensis Cobben (Saldula), 354
taiwanensis Cobben (Saldula), 354
Teloleuca Reuter, 289
tepidarius Hodgden (Ioscytus), 289, 304
teretis Drake (Rupisalda), 317, 354
thaiensis Cobben (Patapius), 258
thailandana Cobben (Saldula), 354
thika Polhemus (Rupisalda), 317
tibetana Drake (Calacanthia), 293
travancorensis Distant (Leptopus), 257
trivialis Cobben (Saldula), 354
tropicalis Champion (Saldula), 289, 342, 354
trybomi Sahlberg (Calacanthia), 289, 294
turbaria Schuh (Saldoida), 319

uichancoi Drake and Viado (Saldula), 354
uliginosa Say (Lygaeidae), 289

umbrata Schmidt (Salda), 289, 354
usingeri Cobben (Saldula), 349, 354
usingeri Polhemus (Saldula), 355
ussurica Vinokurov (Saldula), 323, 355
utahensis Drake and Hoberlandt (Micracanthia), 314

Valleriola Distant, 258

variabilis Herrich-Schaeffer (Macrosaldula), 289, 308

variegata Provancher (Pentacora), 271, 274, 289

varionis Drake and Hottes (Saldula), 323, 355

venedarum Wagner (Saldula), 329, 355

ventralis Stal (Rupisalda), 289, 317

venustula Scott (Chartoscirta), 289, 299

verdica Drake and Hottes (Rupisalda), 318, 355

versabilis Verhoeff (Halosalda), 289, 301, 302

vestita Douglas (Saldula), 289, 329, 355

villosa Hodgden (Saldula), 289, 355

violacea Cobben (Macrosaldula), 310

vittata Westhoff (Saldula), 289, 350, 355

vittuligera Reuter (Macrosaldula), 307, 310, 359

waltoni Cobben and Polhemus (Saldula), 355

westhoffi Verhoeff (Saldula), 289, 351, 355

wileyae Hungerford (Saldoida), 319

wilsonae Drake (Valleriola), 260

woodwardi Drake (Salduncula), 356
xanthochila Fieber (Saldula), 289, 355

xanthochila of authors not Fieber (Saldula), 320, 327, 338
yucatana Hodgden (Pentacora), 272, 274, 289
zaitzevi Kiritshenko (Chiloxanthus), 265, 269

zelena Drake (Rupisalda), 318, 356

zena Polhemus (Saldula), 356

zosteriae Fabricius (Salda), 280, 359

BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN MUSEUM OF NATURAL HISTORY



VOLUME 185
1987

PUBLISHED BY ORDER OF THE TRUSTEES
NEW YORK : 1987

**Edited by
BRENDA JONES**

CONTENTS OF VOLUME 185

- Article 1. A Review of the Spider Superfamilies Hypochiloidea and Austrochiloidea (Araneae, Araneomorphae). By Raymond R. Forster, Norman I. Platnick, and Michael R. Gray. Pages 1–116, figures 1–400. March 18, 1987 Price \$10.00
- Article 2. Ontogeny of Upper Cretaceous (Turonian-Santonian) Scaphitid Ammonites from the Western Interior of North America: Systematics, Developmental Patterns, and Life History. By Neil H. Landman. Pages 117–241, figures 1–82, tables 1–25. April 10, 1987 Price \$11.50
- Article 3. Catalog and Bibliography of Leptopodomorpha (Heteroptera). By Randall T. Schuh, Bella Galil, and John T. Polhemus. Pages 243–406. April 30, 1987 Price \$10.65

